QL
401
M252

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

RECEIVED
JUL 23 1981
FIELD MUSEUM LIBRARY

14

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

P. O. Box 2750
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
U. S. A.

* * * * *

Editors

J. B. BURCH
J. WHITE-RUDOLPH

Associate Editor

P. H. RUDOLPH

Editorial Advisors

K. J. BOSS
A. GISMANN
J. PEAKE
B. SALVAT

Editorial Associates

C. J. BAYNE (U.S.A.)
J. N. CATHER (U.S.A.)
A. H. CLARKE (U.S.A.)
B. C. DAZO (Philippines)
E. S. DEMIAN (Egypt)
W. H. HEARD (U.S.A.)
A. INABA (Japan)
Y. KONDO (U.S.A.)
C. T. LO (Ethiopia)
F. McCULLOUGH (Switzerland)
R. NATARAJAN (India)
W. F. PONDER (Australia)
O. A. SCARLATO (U.S.S.R.)
F. G. THOMPSON (U.S.A.)
J. L. TOTTENHAM (U.S.A.)
E. S. UPATHAM (Thailand)

Business Manager

M. E. SMITH

Australian Business Manager

P. H. COLMAN

Board of Directors

J. B. BURCH
G. K. LINDSAY
C. M. PATTERSON-MORGAN
S. K. WU

Affiliated Editors

R. T. ABBOTT, *Monographs of Marine Mollusca* and *The Nautilus*
K. J. BOSS, *Johnsonia* and *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*
A. C. van BRUGGEN, *Basteria*
E. V. COAN, *Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists*
G. M. DAVIS and R. ROBERTSON, *Malacologia*
D. S. DUNDEE, *Bulletin of the American Malacological Union*
R. EMMRICH, *Malakologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden*
D. A. FRANCHINI, *Bollettino Malacologico della Unione Malacologica Italiana*
A. GIROD, *Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana*
M. A. KLAPPENBACH, *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay*
K. Y. LAI, *Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China*
H. K. MIENIS, *Argamon*
A. RICHNOVSZSKY, *Soosiana*
I. TAKI, *Venus*
F. E. WELLS, *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*

Inquiries and other correspondence should be addressed to Dr. J. B. BURCH, P.O. Box 2750, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, U.S.A.

© *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* 1981

All rights reserved. No part of this journal may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Editor.

Published at the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A., by the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology.

ON THE COVER – Land snails of North America. Illustrations by John L. Tottenham.

1981

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

14 (1-2)

1981

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is published as a scientific periodical and may contain review articles on various aspects of malacology, experimental and descriptive papers on mollusks, information on current publications, malacological announcements of special interest, etc. *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* is affiliated with the following malacological publications:

Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists
Argamon
Basteria
Bulletin of the American Malacological Union
Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay
Conchiglie
Johnsonia
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia
Journal of Molluscan Studies
Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana
Malacologia
Malakologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden
Monographs of Marine Mollusca
The Nautilus
Occasional Papers on Mollusks
Soosiana
Venus

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is affiliated with the following malacological organizations:

Malacological Society of Australia
Malacological Society of China
Malacological Society of London
Malacological Society of Japan
Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging
Sociedad Malacológica Italiana
Société Belge de Malacologie
Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology
The Israel Malacological Society
Unione Malacológica Italiana
Unitas Malacologica
Western Society of Malacologists

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW subscription price is US$ 17.00 or its equivalent per year (postpaid) for institutions. Subscription price for private individuals in the U.S.A. is US$ 10.00, and for private subscribers in any other country it is US$ 10.50. All back volumes (Vols. 1-12, 1968-1979) are available at the current subscription prices. Foreign subscribers should pay with an *International Postal Money Order*, which is not subject to a collection fee. Bank drafts and checks drawn on non-American banks are subject to a collection fee ranging from US$ 1.00 to as much as 40% of the draft value. We can no longer continue to absorb these charges and must pass them on to the respective subscribers.

Due to rising costs, there will be a **subscription price increase** beginning with Volume 14. Subscription prices will be US$ 19.00 for institutions, US$ 11.00 for private individuals in the U.S.A., and US$ 12.00 for private subscribers in any other country.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
P. O. Box 420
Whitmore Lake
Michigan 48189
U.S.A.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
c/o Phillip H. Colman
Australian Museum
P. O. Box A285
Sydney South, Australia

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
c/o Mukaishima Marine
Biological Station
Onomichi P. O.
Hiroshima-ken, Japan

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

VOLUME 14 1981

CONTENTS

Research Articles

Studies on *Tricula aperta* and related taxa, the snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mekongi*. I. Geographical distribution and habitats. V. KITIKOON, S. SORNMANI and C.R. SCHNEIDER 1
Studies on *Tricula aperta* and related taxa, the snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mekongi*. II. Methods for collecting, handling, culturing and maintenance. V. KITIKOON 11
Studies on *Tricula aperta* and related taxa, the snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mekongi*. III. Susceptibility studies. V. KITIKOON 37
Effects of some physico-chemical factors on the survival of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis, Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*. Y.P. CHITRAMVONG, E.S. UPATHAM and N. SUKHAPANTH 43
Behavioural studies on the nature of stimuli responsible for triggering mucus trail tracking by *Biomphalaria glabrata*. J.D. BOUSFIELD, A.I. TAIT, J.D. THOMAS and D. TOWNER-JONES 49

Brief Communications

A second finding of *Bulinus truncatus* in Jordan. E.K. SALIBA and E. SALAMEH 65

Miscellanea

Annual Reports and Bulletins of the American Malacological Union 67

News and Announcements

The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland 113
Meeting of the Institute of Malacology 113
Meetings of the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology 113
Malacology Course in the Philippines, 1980, 1981 113
Summer 1982 Malacology Course at The University of Michigan 113
Malacological Review, Supplements 1 and 2 113

Contents of Current Malacological Periodicals 114
Author index for malacological periodicals 165

Publications 193

Index 201

VOLUMES, ISSUES AND PUBLICATION DATES OF *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*. – *Malacological Review* was first published in one number for the year 1978. This single issue (187 pages) constituted Volume 1. For each of the years from 1969 to 1974 (Vols. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7), two semiannual numbers were published, each two issues for a calendar year constituting a volume. Beginning with Vol. 4 (1971), each of the two annual issues were formally designated as a "number", the first issue of each volume being "Vol. _, No. 1" and the second issue "Vol. _, No. 2". In 1975 (Vol. 8), 1976 (Vol. 9), 1977 (Vol. 10) and 1978 (Vol. 11), both issues for each calendar year were combined and designated as "Vol. _, No. 1-2". Each volume normally consists of about 200 pages.

Publication dates of past issues are as follows: Vol. 1, 7 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 10 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No. 2], pages 103-214, 8 May 1970; Vol. 3 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 28 May 1970; Vol. 3 [No. 2], pages 103-192, 13 March 1971; Vol. 4, No. 1, 27 July 1971; Vol. 4, No. 2, 10 February 1972; Vol. 5, No. 1, 31 July 1972; Vol. 5, No. 2, 12 January 1973; Vol. 6, No. 1, 12 April 1973; Suppl. 1, 25 October 1973; Vol. 6, No. 2, 29 January 1974; Vol. 7, No. 1, 3 July 1974; Vol. 7, No. 2, 30 September 1974; Vol. 8, No. 1-2, 15 May 1975; Vol. 9, No. 1-2, 26 March 1976; Vol. 10, No. 1-2, 3 March 1978; Vol. 11, No. 1-2, 20 July 1978; Vol. 12, No. 1-2, 21 December 1979; Suppl. 2, 31 October 1980; Vol. 13, No. 1-2, 30 April 1981.

NOTICE TO CONTRIBUTORS. – Upon acceptance for publication in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*, all manuscripts, including plates, maps, diagrams and all copyrights thereof, become the property of the journal and are subject to the editorial policy of the editors. The editors reserve the right to make literary and other amendments as are deemed appropriate to improve the scholarship of the papers, and to make amendments to plates, maps and diagrams in order to bring them into conformance with policies and style of the journal. A reasonable number of text figures and plates will be reproduced at no cost to the author, but they should be assembled in good taste and according to the standards of *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*.

All statements published in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* are the responsibility of the author and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the journal editors or staff.

COVER ILLUSTRATIONS FOR *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*:

Vol. 1: Succineidae (amber shells)
Vol. 2: *Stagnicola* (Lymnaeidae)
Vol. 3: Epitoniidae (wentletraps)
Vol. 4: Conidae (cone shells)
Vol. 5: *Dysnomia* (freshwater mussels)
Suppl. 1: Freshwater gastropods of Taiwan
Vol. 6: Freshwater gastropods of the Lake Ohrid region, Yugoslavia
Vol. 7: Keyhole limpets
Vol. 8: *Trivia* (Eratoidae)
Vol. 9: *Elliptio* (Unionidae)
Vol. 10: Paludomidae
Vol. 11: Physidae
Vol. 12: Viviparidae
Suppl. 2: *Tricula aperta* and *Schistosoma mekongi*
Vol. 13: *Musculium* and *Sphaerium*
Vol. 14: North American land snails

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 1-10

STUDIES ON *TRICULA APERTA* AND RELATED TAXA, THE SNAIL INTERMEDIATE HOSTS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. I. GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION AND HABITATS

Viroj Kitikoon, Santasiri Sornmani and Curt R. Schneider

ABSTRACT

The geographical distribution and habitats were determined for the so-called alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*, two other unnamed phenotypic taxa (pigmented and non-pigmented) of *T. aperta*, and *Manningiella* (? = *Tricula*) *conica*. The alpha and gamma races were found in the Mekong River, ranging from Ban Sabouxai, Savannakhet Province, Laos, to Ban Dan, Ubon Province, Thailand; the gamma race extended to Sompamit Falls in southern Laos as well, and possibly to Kratié in Cambodia; the beta race of *T. aperta* occurred exclusively in the Mune River (a tributary of the Mekong) at Phibun, Thailand. The two unnamed phenotypes of *T. aperta* were found only in the Mekong River above Sompamit Falls near the Laos-Cambodia border. *M. conica* was found in the Mekong River, mainly in front of Moung Khong Hospital, Khong Island, Laos. All of these snails preferred to live only on solid substrates. They may live at various depths and occur in either quiet or swiftly flowing water.

INTRODUCTION

Human schistosomiasis was first reported on the Southeast Asian mainland by Vic-Dupont (1957). Previously, this area was believed to be free from this serious human snail-transmitted parasitic disease. It was assumed that the parasite was *Schistosoma japonicum* Katsurada (Barbier, 1966; Audebaud et al., 1968; Pathammavong, 1969; Kitikoon, 1970; Iijima et al., 1971; Sornmani et al., 1971), the causative agent of schistosomiasis on the China mainland and in Japan, the Philippines and Celebes. However, the snail intermediate hosts, any subspecies of *Oncomelania hupensis* Gredler, were not known to occur in the Cambodia-Laos-Thailand region.

Because of this newly discovered health problem in Southeast Asia, various efforts in Thailand were directed toward the study of the parasite and its host, including a general malacological survey and search for the intermediate snail hosts. After various attempts were made by several agencies, I succeeded in discovering the snail hosts (Harinasuta et al., 1971; Kitikoon et al., 1973; Sornmani et al., 1973). Unexpectedly, they were not oncomelanid snails as presumed, but members of the genus *Tricula*. *Tricula*, incidentally, has a much different habitat than *Oncomelania*. A colleague, Temcharoen (1971), named the previously undescribed species *Lithoglyphopsis aperta*. In 1976, we (Davis et al.) found that various interpopulation variation occurred in *Lithoglyphopsis* (=*Tricula*) *aperta*, with three main morphological types occurring in Thailand. These we referred to the alpha, beta and gamma races. At the same time, Kitikoon & Schneider (1976) reported that there were another two phenotypes of the gamma race of *L. aperta* found in the southern part of Laos. Since then, *L. aperta* has been transferred to the genus *Tricula* (Davis, 1979). In 1978, Voge et al. distinguished the Southeast Asian schistosome from the more easterly *Schistosoma japonicum* and named it as a new species, *Schistosoma mekongi* Voge, Bruckner & Bruce.

Human schistosomiasis is a complex parasitic disease. It is not easily cured or controlled by any single modern therapeutic means alone. Effective control of this disease is difficult unless, in brief, the epidemiology, ecology, and the biological relationships of the parasite and its molluscan intermediate hosts and its human and reservoir hosts are well understood.

Therefore, my current research is directed toward a better understanding of the pomatiopsid snail *Tricula aperta*. In particular, I wish to know the relationships of the various so-called races of *T. aperta* to each other and their potential for disease transmission in the Laos-Thailand region. This research deals with 1) geographical distribution and habitats of the snails, 2) methods of collecting and handling, development of laboratory culture and maintenance techniques, 3) susceptibility to infection with *Schistosoma mekongi*, 4) cytotaxonomy and 5) genetic variability.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express gratitude and thanks to Henry van der Schalie, Professor Emeritus, The University of Michigan, for the initial program and for the facilities and encouragement he provided, and to Curt R. Schneider, formerly Chief, Field Study of Waterborne Diseases in the Lower Mekong Basin, and John I. Bruce, Director of the Center for Tropical Diseases, the University of Lowell Research Foundation, for their continuing support and encouragement. Dr. Bruce, especially, made great efforts to provide both financial support and facilities. Appreciation is expressed to Archibald B. Cowan, Gary W. Fowler and Gene I. Higashi for their academic support and for their helpful comments on the manuscript. Thanks are also due Karl H. Wurzinger, Paul H. Rudolph and Janet White-Rudolph for their assistance in many ways. Special thanks and gratitude are extended to J.B. Burch, The University of Michigan, for use of facilities and for his generous support, including moral and financial.

I would also like to take this opportunity to express gratitude and thanks to Dean Chamlong Harinasuta and Santasiri Sornmani, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand, for their encouragement and help in various aspects, especially those involving the local collection of specimens.

The author extends his appreciation to the U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development (AID), for supporting these studies.

Lastly, grateful acknowledgement is made for the help and patience of my wife, Prapai Kitikoon, and three children, Pravinee, Kittiyut and Praweena Kitikoon.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION AND HABITATS

As a result of the extensive field surveys I conducted during the summer months (March to June) of 1972, 1973 and 1974, it was established that the so-called alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula* (= *Lithoglyphopsis*) *aperta* were very widely distributed throughout the lower part of the Mekong River in Laos, Thailand and Cambodia, and the Mune River (a tributary of the Mekong) in Thailand (Fig. 1). The alpha and gamma races were found only in the Mekong River, and the beta race only in the Mune River. Even though the extent of the surveys was limited due to political turmoil, lack of security, difficulty of transportation, etc., the distributions of these snails could be estimated to cover at least 200 river miles of the Mekong River. This estimation is based on the two most distant locations where the natural snail host *T. aperta* (gamma race) of *Schistosoma mekongi* is known to occur: upstream at Ban Sabouxai, Savannakhet Province, Laos, and downstream at Sompamit Falls near Ban Khon, southern Laos (near the Laos-Cambodia border) (Fig. 12). It may also be assumed that the gamma race of *T. aperta* occurs additionally at least 100 miles further south to Kratié in Cambodia, because human schistosomiasis has been found in that area. It also is possible to predict that these snails might exist in some areas many miles upstream from Ban Sabouxai, because physiographical and geological conditions of the Mekong River in those regions are very much the same as downstream. However, it is not now possible to search for *T. aperta* in those areas because of the political climate.

These so-called alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta* and the related species live in special habitats comprising mainly solid substrates: base sheet rock, or under the bark of dead wood, rocks, shells and other solid materials, including dead leaves of higher aquatic plants (such as those of the shrubby euphorbeaceous rheophytes, *Homonoia* spp., which are quite common along the Mekong and Mune rivers). The *Tricula* snails live neither in mud

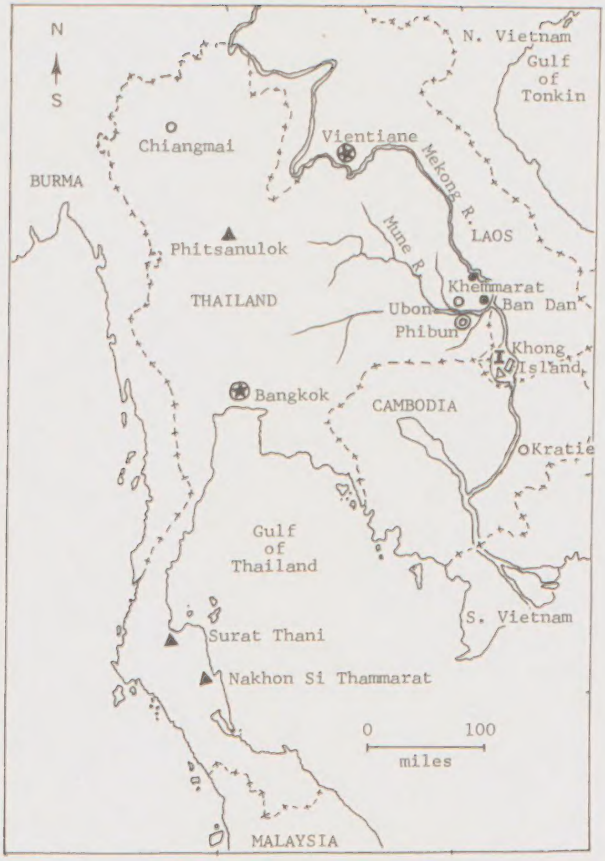


FIG. 1. Map of Thailand and neighboring countries showing foci of human schistosomiasis and known habitats of *Tricula aperta* and related species.

▲= human schistosomiasis - unconfirmed species (possibly *Schistosoma japonicum* or *S. mekongi*); I = human schistosomiasis - *S. mekongi*; for more details see Fig. 12; ● = natural habitats of the alpha and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*; ▯ = natural habitat of the gamma race of *T. aperta* and *Manningiella conica*; for more details see Fig. 12; △ = natural habitat of the gamma race of *T. aperta* and two unnamed taxa of *Tricula*; for more details see Fig. 12; ◎ = natural habitat of the beta race of *T. aperta*; for more details see Fig. 11; – + – + = international boundaries; ⊛ = capital; ○ = province.

nor on algal strands as do other parasite-transmitting snails, but have distinctly different characteristics in regard to habitat and niche preferences. Therefore, habitats of the individual races and very precise geographical locations where these snails can be collected are given below.

The alpha race of *Tricula aperta* (Figs. 2 and 3)

The alpha race of *Tricula aperta*, which is the largest in size in comparison to the other two races, was found only in the Mekong River. The snails live from near the shore out to the center of the river, and they even occur in the stagnant water of shallow pools on the island of rocks in the river. A habitat such as the latter is described later. This island, however, is submerged during the rainy season. The alpha snails of all ages were found underneath stones, normally clustered at the junction of the stone and mud substrate. They preferred to cling to the rocks that were positioned against the water flow. In the shallow pools, they may live in the bark of dead wood. No live snails were found on or in a mud substrate.

Five sites in the Mekong River were found to harbor alpha snails, with varied degrees of abundance. Each of these locations is discussed below.

Ban Sabouxai (site 1) is about 5¼ miles upstream west of Khemmarat, 16°4′N, 105°10′E, Savannakhet Province, Laos (Fig. 9A). The snails live near the shore at depths ranging from less than 1 m to 2 m. The water current in this area is very rapid and the snail population was comparatively low during the period of my observation. It is suspected that the snail population may vary from year to year. Gamma snails also were found in this area and were the dominant species.

Khemmarat (site 2) is at 16°3′N, 105°18′E, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand (Figs. 1, 9B). The snails live off-shore, practically in the center of the Mekong River, where the river bed contains solid substrate (sheet rock), which forms many tiny islands and shallow water passages during the dry season. Here the alpha snails were more abundant than the gamma snails. The best time to collect snails was between the second week of April to not later than the second week of May, when the depth of water was lower than ¾ m; otherwise, the current was too strong.

Ban Bung Kong (site 3) is about 4⅓ miles downstream east of Khemmarat, or about ⅔ mile upstream west of Ban Khi Lek, Khemmarat District, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand (Fig. 9C). This area is different from sites 1 and 2 described above. The rock islands are more numerous and larger, and the water is deeper. Most of the snails cling to the rocks at the edge of the islands facing the center of the river. The gamma snails were abundant and predominant here.

Ban Khi Lek (site 4) is about 5 miles downstream from Khemmarat, 16°2′30″N, 105°18′30″E, Khemmarat District, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand (Fig. 9D,E). The alpha snails were found in the shallow pools situated on the largest rock island in this area (Fig. 9E). This island was formed by rock out-crops which extend from Ban Bung Kong less than a mile from the west of Ban Khi Lek. The island is submerged during the rainy season. There were some aquatic plants growing on the island and around the edge of the pools. The bottom of the pools is composed of sheet rock covered with silty soil from sedimentation during the flood period. The alpha snails were abundant; other snails were few. No snails of the gamma race of *Tricula aperta* were found in these pools. It needs to be stated here that the shell morphology of the alpha snails from these pools (Fig. 3) is quite distinct from alpha snails from other locations (Fig. 2). Their shells were oblong and slender, whereas the shells of other populations of alpha snails were rounder and shorter. These two alpha shell types may represent sibling species.

Ban Dan (site 5) is located about 90 river miles downstream south of Khemmarat, 15°19′15″N, 105°30′45″E, Ban Dan District, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand (Figs. 1, 10). The alpha snails live at the edge of a large island in the middle of the Mekong River, a few hundred meters from the mouth of the Mune River. This locality is technically in Laos according to the treaties of 1893 and 1926, which awarded the largest islands in the Mekong River to Laos. Therefore, this area can be referred to Vapikhamthong Province, Laos. Both alpha and gamma snails were found in approximately equal numbers during my observations. Beta snails also were suspected to exist in this area, but an extensive search has never been made for them. Fewer alpha and gamma snails were observed at this location in comparison with the other four sites (no gamma snails were found in the pools at the fourth site). No attempts were made to observe alpha snails downstream beyond this point. However, gamma snails were abundant at Khong Island and the adjacent areas about 120 miles further downstream, but not a single alpha snail was found in these areas. Therefore, alpha snails were assumed to exist between its southernmost location at Ban Dan, Ban Dan District, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand, and upstream at Ban Sabouxai, Savannakhet Province, Laos (site 1), or many miles northward beyond this point as mentioned previously.

FIGS. 2-8. Shells of *Tricula aperta* and related species. FIG. 2. *T. aperta*, alpha race (river form). FIG. 3. *T. aperta*, alpha race (pool form). FIG. 4. *T. aperta*, beta race. FIG. 5. *T. aperta*, gamma race (the natural snail intermediate host of *Schistosoma mekongi* at Khong Island, Sithandone Province, Laos). FIG. 6. A non-pigmented form, a phenotype (or possibly a distinct species or sibling race) of *T. aperta*. FIG. 7. A pigmented form, another phenotype (possibly a distinct species or sibling race) of *T. aperta*. FIG. 8. *Manningiella conica* or possibly *"Tricula" conica*.

Scale lines are divided into millimeters. Scale A is for Fig. 2; Scale B is for Figs. 3-8.

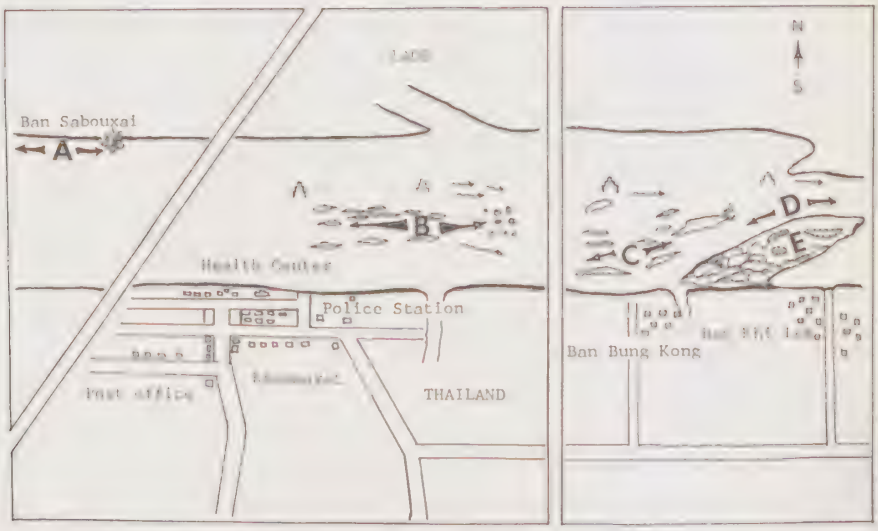


FIG. 9. Map of the Mekong River at Khemmarat and adjacent areas. A, Ban Sabouxai, about 5½ miles west of Khemmarat; the gamma race was predominant here. B, Khemmarat, about 1⅓ miles east of the market place; this area was inhabited markedly by the alpha race (river form) of *Tricula aperta*. C, Ban Bung Kong, about 4⅓ miles downstream east of Khemmarat; the gamma race was predominant here. D, Edge of the largest island facing the middle of the river, rapid water flow, Ban Khi Lek ⅔ mile east of Ban Bung Kong; the gamma snails were predominant here. E, Pools on the largest rocky island (same as D) in front of Ban Khi Lek; the alpha snails (pool form) were predominant here.
= island; = rough current; = pool on rocky island; = French channel marker; = bushes; = housing; = sheet rock; = road.

The beta race of *Tricula aperta* (Fig. 4)

The beta snails were found to occur only in the Mune River, at Phibun Mangsahan, 15° 14′ to 14′45″N, 105°17′15″ to 30″E, Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand (Figs. 1, 11). The Mune River is a tributary of the Mekong River. These snails preferred to live near shore on the solid substrates around shrubby areas. Here the water current was comparatively fast. The beta snails cling to the rocks in the same manner as the alpha snails, but the beta snails were not found in pools or in stagnant water. They usually were abundant beneath the rocks, inside the loose bark of dead wood and on other solid substrates such as shells and twigs. The distribution of the beta snails ranged from a few meters upstream from Kaeng ("white rapid current") Sa-Pŏe (site 6) (Fig. 11A,B), a tourist area near the Phibun business area, to downstream, east to the left bank at Kaeng Kao (site 7) (Fig. 11C) and at Kaeng Kum-Poung (site 8) (Fig. 11D,E) on both the right bank (around the bushes near the boat passage where the current was very swift) and the left bank (around the bushes near shore about 300 m above the water passage).

The gamma race of *Tricula aperta* (Fig. 5)

The gamma snails have a greater distributional range than the other two races of *Tricula aperta*. They were found only in the Mekong River, ranging from upstream at Ban Sabouxai on the Laotian side down to Sompamit Falls near Ban Khon in Laos, close to the Laos-Cambodia border. As mentioned previously, they may exist many miles upstream beyond Ban Sabouxai and about 100 miles downstream from Ban Khon to Kratié in Cambodia. Therefore, the total range of distribution of the gamma snail in the Mekong River is over 300 miles and includes three countries, Cambodia, Laos and Thailand. In many areas, the gamma snails shared habitats with alpha snails.

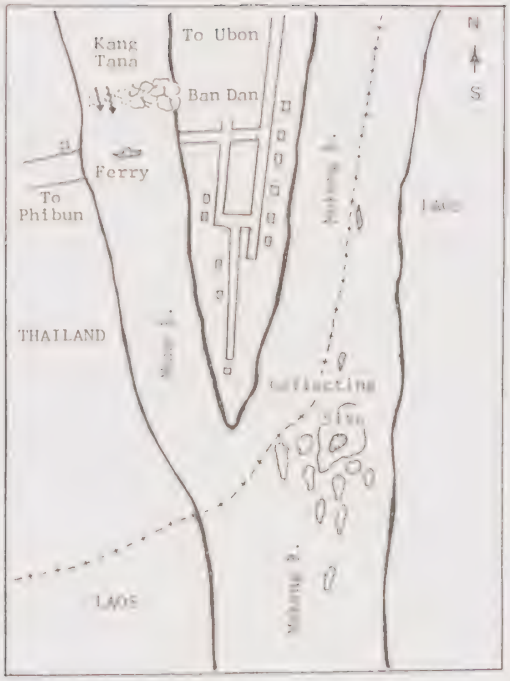


FIG. 10. Map of the Mekong River at Ban Dan, showing the collection site (almost in Laos) of the alpha and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*.
= sheet rock; = small pool on a rocky island; = small island; = rough current; —+—+— = international boundaries; □ = housing.

Maturation periods and shell morphology were very diverse in the gamma snails found in the southern part of Laos at Khong Island and adjacent areas (close to shore above Sompamit Falls near Ban Khon) and in the northeast of Thailand at Khemmarat and nearby areas. The maturation of the gamma snails at Khong Island usually started as early as the third week of April and the snails appeared fully mature by the middle of May annually, whereas at this time in the Khemmarat area these snails were still very young.

The morphology of shells of the gamma snails found at Sompamit Falls was somewhat atypical. At this locality, two additional phenotypes (perhaps sibling races or possibly new species) were observed. The first phenotype contained no tiger-stripe color pattern on the mantle of the body whorl. The shape of the shell was similar to that of the gamma race found elsewhere, but the shell was somewhat smaller (Fig. 6). The second phenotype had a more depressed shell with a wider aperture and a slightly reflected lip. The body whorl was also rounder and the apex shorter. The pigment patterns on the mantle of the body whorl were very similar to those of the gamma race (Fig. 7).

The characteristic habits of the gamma snails were somewhat intermediate between those of the alpha and beta race. The gamma snails preferred to live in clean and clear water with very high oxygen content (Kitikoon & Schneider, 1976), e.g., water that was very swift (either shallow or deep, i.e., depths ranging from a few centimeters to many meters at the bottom of the center of the river). However, they also could inhabit water that was almost stagnant. The gamma snails lived mostly on rocks, twigs and inside curled dead leaves. However, when gamma snails were very young, they tended to live beneath rocks near the junction where the rocks rest on silty soil substrates. Thirteen accessible sites were observed for gamma populations (Figs. 1, 9, 10, 12). The first five sites, i.e., Ban Sabouxai, Khemmarat,

FIG. 11. Map of the Mune River at Phibun Mangasahan, showing five habitats of the beta race of *Tricula aperta*. A,B, Kaeng Sa-Pŏe, tourist and bathing areas; A was above the rapids and B was below the rapids; in these two areas, the numbers of beta snails were comparatively small. C, Kaeng Kao, on the left bank of the Mune River opposite Ban Hin Laht; the numbers of snails here were comparatively large. D,E, Kaeng Kum-Poung; D was at the left bank and comparatively high numbers of beta snails were found here; E was near the boat passage, where the water was rapid and the numbers of beta snails were high.

= island; = rapid current; = sheet rock; = bushes; = pool.

Ban Bung Kong, Ban Khi Lek and Ban Dan, were described previously. Although the fourth site at Ban Khi Lek had hardly any gamma snails in the pools (Fig. 9E), the snails were abundant at the edge of the island which faced the center of the river (Fig. 9D).

The other eight sites where gamma snails were found were at Khong Island and the adjacent areas, Sithandone Province, southern Laos (Fig. 12). These locations were: Ban Vern Thong, Ban Xieng Wang, Thomas Dooley Foundation Hospital (= Moung Khong Hospital), Ban Na, Ban Hin Siou, Ban Hat Sai Khoune, Papaeng Falls and Sompamit Falls. These sites are discussed in more detail below.

Ban Vern Thong (site 9) is located upstream about 2 miles north of Khong Town on the east shore of Khong Island (Fig. 12). Here the gamma snails were comparatively few.

Ban Xieng Wang (site 10), Thomas Dooley Foundation Hospital (site 11) and Ban Na (site 12) were situated on the southeast shore of Khong Island between the northern and southern borders of Khong Town; 14°6′-7′30″N, 105°51′-51′45″E; Sithandone Province, southern Laos (Figs. 1, 12). The gamma snails were the most abundant in these three locations. In addition, a sibling species of *Tricula aperta*, named *Manningiella conica* Temcharoen 1971, was numerous near the shore just in front of the Thomas Dooley Foundation Hospital. These *M. conica* snails were found mostly on twigs with the gamma snails. More details will be discussed later. The natural transmission site of *Schistosoma mekongi* exists near the shore of Ban Xieng Wang (Kitikoon et al., 1973) (Fig. 12). Therefore, snail collecting in these areas must be done with great caution, especially during the summer months (late March through early June).

Ban Hin Siou (site 13) is situated at the southwestern shore near the southernmost tip of Khong Island (Fig. 12). Very few gamma snails were found here.

Ban Hat Sai Khoune (site 14) is a small village situated on the mainland at the right bank of the Mekong River just opposite Ban Xieng Wang (Fig. 12). The number of gamma snails here was low.

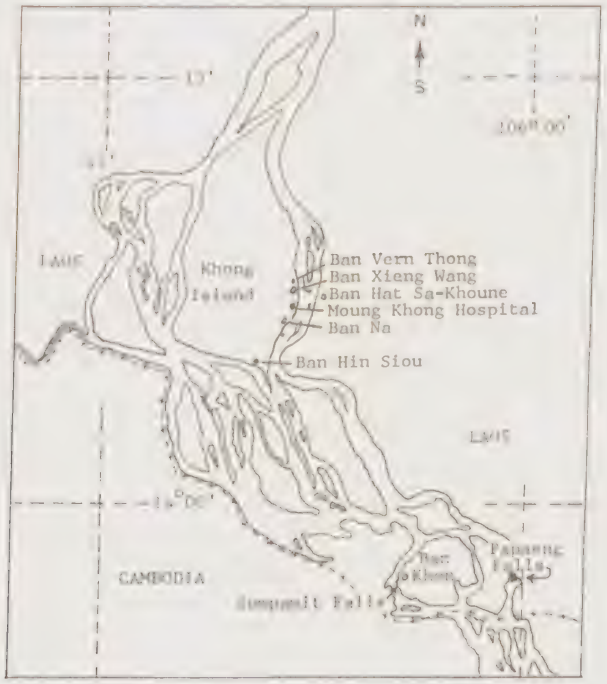


FIG. 12. Map of the Mekong River at Khong Island and adjacent areas, showing eight collection sites for the gamma race of *Tricula aperta*, two other phenotypes of *Tricula* (at Sompamit Falls) and *Manningiella* (= ? *Tricula*) *conica* at Moung Khong Hospital.

Papaeng Falls (site 15) are the largest water falls formed by the Mekong River. Their location is 13°56′N, 105°59′E, Sithandone Province, southern Laos (Fig. 12). The gamma snails existed near the shore on the right side of the Mekong River both above and below the falls. No attempt to collect snails on the opposite side of the falls was made.

Sompamit Falls (site 16) are about 1½ miles southwest of Ban Khon and about 2 miles from the Laos-Cambodia border, 13°57′30″N, 105°55′E, in Sithandone Province, southern Laos (Fig. 12). The water in this area was comparatively shallow (except for the main water passage which went directly to the falls); it was considered to be a swamp, because the water was shallow and it had dense stands of various kinds of aquatic plants. Most of the snails were found under shade in slow running water. The gamma snails, and presumably the other phenotypes as well, were numerous in this area. They were all sympatric, living on rocks or twigs. They seemed to mature at the same time.

An additional species, *Manningiella conica*, which existed in the Mekong River near the shore in front of the Thomas Dooley Foundation Hospital, Khong Island (Fig. 12), should be described, since these snails were also susceptible to *Schistosoma mekongi* (see Kitikoon, 1981). These snails looked very similar to the gamma snails, except that they had conic spires, their shell shape was slightly slenderer, and the shell height was greater (Fig. 8). I have always considered *M. conica* to be a sibling species (or possibly sibling race) of the gamma snails. Likewise, Davis (1979) abolished the genus *Manningiella* and transferred all species except *conica* to other genera. Due to the time of maturation of gametes, and radular and pigment characteristics, Davis suspected *M. conica* to be related to *Tricula*. Unfortunately, no one has been able to collect these snails in order to repeat the studies because of international political turmoil present in the area. Therefore, a number of questions which have been raised (e.g., is *M. conica* the same race as the gamma snails, since they were susceptible to the Mekong schistosome in the laboratory and the morphology of the two species is very similar?) must be deferred for the present.

LITERATURE CITED

AUDEBAUD, G., TOURNIER-LASSERVE, C., BRUMPT, V., JOLLY, M., MAZAUD, R., IMBERT, X. & BAZILLIO, R. 1968. Premier cas de bilharziose humaine observé au Sud-Cambodge (région de Kratié). *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 61: 778-784.

BARBIER, R.M. 1966. Détermination d'un foyer bilharziose artério-veineuse au Sud-Laos (Province de Sithandone). *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 59: 974-982.

DAVIS, G.M. 1979. The origin and evolution of the gastropod family Pomatiopsidae, with emphasis on the Mekong River Triculinae. *Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Phila.*, 20: 1-120.

DAVIS, G.M., KITIKOON, V. & TEMCHAROEN, P. 1976. Monograph on "*Lithoglyphopsis*" *aperta*, the snail host of Mekong River schistosomiasis. *Malacologia*, 15: 241-287.

HARINASUTA, C., SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1972. Infection of aquatic hydrobiid snails and animals with *Schistosoma japonicum*-like parasites from Khong Island, southern Laos. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 66: 184-185.

IIJIMA, T., LO, C.T. & ITO, Y. 1971. Studies on schistosomiasis in the Mekong Basin. I. Morphological observation of the schistosomes and detection of their reservoir host. *Jpn. J. Parasitol.*, 20: 24-33.

KITIKOON, V. 1970. *The epidemiological study on schistosomiasis japonica at Khong Island, southern Laos.* M.S. Thesis, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. 100 pp.

KITIKOON, V. 1981. *Studies on* Tricula aperta *(Temcharoen) and related taxa (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae), the molluscan intermediate hosts of* Schistosoma mekongi. Ph.D. Thesis, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, U.S.A. 221 pp.

KITIKOON, V. & SCHNEIDER, C.R. 1976. Notes on the aquatic ecology of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta*. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 7: 238-243.

KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R., SORNMANI, S., HARINASUTA, C. & LANZA, G.R. 1973. Mekong schistosomiasis: II. Evidence of the natural transmission of *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain at Khong Island, Laos. *Southeast Asian J. trop Med. public Health*, 4: 350-358.

PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1969. Schistosomiasis in Laos. *In:* Harinasuta, C. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the fourth Southeast Asian seminar on parasitology and tropical medicine, schistosomiasis and other snail-transmitted helminthiasis, Manila, 24-27 February 1969.* 335 pp [p 65-66].

SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., HARINASUTA, C. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1971. Epidemiological study of schistosomiasis japonica on Khong Island, southern Laos. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 2: 365-374.

SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R., HARINASUTA, C. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1973. Mekong schistosomiasis: 1. Life cycle of *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain in the laboratory. *Southeast Asian J. trop Med. public Health*, 4: 218-225.

TEMCHAROEN, P. 1971. New aquatic mollusks from Laos. *Arch. Molluskenkd.*, 101: 91-109.

VOGE, M., BRUCKNER, D. & BRUCE, J.I. 1978. *Schistosoma mekongi* sp.n. from man and animals, compared with four geographic strains of *Schistosoma japonicum*. *J. Parasitol.*, 64: 577-584.

VIROJ KITIKOON

Museum of Zoology
and
School of Natural Resources
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

and

Department of Tropical Medicine
Faculty of Tropical Medicine
Mahidol University
420/6 Rajvithi Road
Bangkok 4, Thailand

SANTASIRI SORNMANI

Department of Tropical Medicine
Faculty of Tropical Medicine
Mahidol University
420/6 Rajvithi Road
Bangkok 4, Thailand

CURT R. SCHNEIDER

800 North Dixboro Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 11-35

STUDIES ON *TRICULA APERTA* AND RELATED TAXA, THE SNAIL INTERMEDIATE HOSTS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. II. METHODS FOR COLLECTING, HANDLING, CULTURING AND MAINTENANCE

Viroj Kitikoon

ABSTRACT

Tricula aperta is found in Thailand, Laos and Cambodia in the Mekong and Mune rivers on submerged solid substrates. To collect the snails, a hand-picking technique was found to be the best. The snails are very sensitive to environmental change and many die during transportation. Only sorted healthy and clean snails were satisfactory for transporting. Small glass or plastic bottles with air tight lids and plastic thermos bottles were found to be excellent for transportation, but they must contain washed rocks and conditioned water. Diatoms should be added 4-5 days prior to adding the snails to establish diatom colonies. Water in the container must be aerated periodically.

Raising the snails to maximum size in the laboratory was quite difficult. Although small bottles and crystallizing dish vivaria were successful, a prototype stream aquarium was found to be one of the best ways to raise the snails. Medium organic-rich mud, small rocks and diatoms are essential for culturing and maintaining these snails.

COLLECTING AND HANDLING METHODS

Introduction

Many workers have experienced difficulties in collecting and transporting live alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta* (Temcharoen) to the laboratory. The difficulties in collecting were due to the diverse habitats of the three races and the habits of the snails, which necessitated new collecting and handling methods. Conventional scooping or sieving techniques will not work for these snails because they do not live in mud or on algal strands or float in water as do many other vector snails. The conventional methods of preparing snails for transportation by simply wrapping them with moist paper or by keeping them in a container with water will not work very well either. Most snails die during transportation when such methods are used, because the crowded conditions cause deterioration of water, which leads to suffocation of the snails. I have succeeded in collecting and transporting a large quantity of these snails from the field to the laboratory by using the following procedures.

Snail collecting technique

Since the snails are very small and cling onto hard substrates in various depths of water, a hand-picking technique is the most appropriate way to collect them. The collector, of course, must work in the water or even dive to remove the substrates from the water prior to harvesting the snails from them (Figs. 1-6). One important aspect must be kept in mind – avoid getting infected with schistosome cercariae while collecting the snails. Therefore, in areas where infection occurs, precautions must be taken to prevent direct water contact. Areas which have already proven to be endemic for schistosomiasis mekongi are Khong Island and adjacent areas (Figs. 7-9) (Barbier, 1966; Kitikoon, 1970; Iijima et al., 1971; Sornmani et al., 1971; Harinasuta et al., 1972). Moreover, Kitikoon et al. (1973) found that Ban Xieng Wang in Khong Town is a natural transmission site of *Schistosoma mekongi* Voge, Bruckner & Bruce by the gamma snails. Normally, collecting is safe if thick rubber gloves (mid-arm

FIGS. 1-3. Collection sites in the Mekong River for *Tricula aperta*. FIG. 1. Site for the gamma race, near shore at Ban Sabouxai (Laotian side); arrow indicates Thai side. FIG. 2. Site at Ban Bung Kong, facing Laos; the gamma race was abundant here, as indicated by arrows. FIG. 3. A pool on the largest rocky island at Ban Khi Lek; the alpha race (pool form) was abundant here. Arrow indicates an aquatic plant, *Homonoia* sp.

FIGS. 4-6. Collection sites for *Tricula aperta*. FIG. 4. Site at Ban Dan, near the edge of the largest island in this area in the Mekong River; arrow indicates Laos side. FIG. 5. Diving for alpha and gamma snails off rocky island at Ban Dan, in Laotian part of the Mekong River; arrow indicates a small rock bearing snails. FIG. 6. Rapids at Kaeng Sa-Pöe, Mune River at Phibun Mangsahan; black and white arrows indicate sites where beta snails were collected.

FIG. 7. Aerial view of Khong Town (= Moung Khong), Khong Island, showing transmission site of *Schistosoma mekongi* (white arrow); black arrow indicates the mainland of the right bank of the Mekong River, Laos. FIG. 8. Transmission site of *S. mekongi* at Ban Xieng Wang, Khong Town; arrow indicates bushes of *Homonoia* sp., which served as a defecating area for inhabitants. FIG. 9. Collection of snails at the principal collecting site at Ban Xieng Wang, illustrating precautions (rubber gloves and boots); arrow indicates small rock, bearing snails. For more details, see Figs. 10-12.

FIGS. 10-12. Habitats of young snails of the gamma race of *Tricula aperta*. FIG. 10. A rock, with forceps and arrows pointing at very young gamma snails. FIG. 11. Arrows indicate very young gamma snails inside a curling leaf. FIG. 12. Arrows indicate very immature gamma snails on a submerged twig. Note: size of thumb indicates the relative sizes of the rock, leaf, twig and snails.

length) and rubber boots (knee length) are worn (Fig. 9). Concentrated ethanol or methanol is useful for sterilizing the body surface if there is accidental contact with contaminated water. In many collection sites, the only way to collect the substrates is by diving (Fig. 5). The size of rocks with snails varied from those smaller than a child's fist (Figs. 5, 9, 10) and weighing less than a quarter of a pound to as heavy as many pounds.

Care must be taken when harvesting the snails from their substrates (Figs. 10-12). Their shells are very small (less than 2 mm) and fragile, especially when they are immature. Cracking of some shells during collection often occurred, particularly when the snails were scraped from the substrates. The snails with cracked shells will soon die and cause a problem during temporary storage in the field and during transportation to the laboratory. Preventing damage to the shells during harvest is quite easy if snails on the substrates are exposed to air or direct sunlight for a few minutes prior to washing into a container. The container (a plastic bucket is preferable) should be three-fourths filled with water. If some snails were still left on the substrates, especially between cracks in the rocks or in the fissures of bark, a small piece of wood or a hard bristle brush could be used to carefully scrape off the snails. A pair of forceps grasped gently also could be used for picking off snails individually.

Snail preparation for handling and shipping

Two steps are needed in this procedure: cleaning and sorting.

Cleaning

Cleaning the snails is one of the most important steps in preparing snails prior to their transportation. Most snails collected from the field are contaminated with mud, aquatic macro- or microorganisms, fermented organic compounds, etc., which can initiate putrefaction or fermentation in the water. Putrefaction of dead organisms and fermentation of some materials deteriorates the quality of water and causes the snails to die from suffocation. Cleaning the snails can be performed in two ways: a) by washing the snails in a bucket by gently stirring them with one's hand (wearing gloves in case the snails should be infected) and changing the water repeatedly until the water is clear; or b) by washing the snails in a sieve; this can be done in the river or pool. The latter is considered a better method because the snails can be cleaned more quickly, more efficiently and with less damage to them. However, the sieving must be done with great care or the snails may be washed away by the current if the water is swift. Washing is done by shaking the sieve or stirring the snails in the water. Large pieces of debris, which may not go through the holes of the sieve, can be removed by hand or by quickly dipping the sieve vertically into the water and slowly moving it horizontally away from the debris about 3-5 inches below the surface of the water. This procedure can be used in stagnant or very slowly running water. The procedure may be repeated if necessary.

Sorting

Two important aspects should be remembered in sorting snails: separate only the species wanted and screen for healthy snails. Only healthy snails which can survive the hardships of transportation should be kept. Many snails may be injured, making them weak or resulting in their deaths during field collection. Screening for healthy snails while in the field or in a temporary laboratory is not difficult, since we know that these snails prefer to cling to the rocks. Active and healthy snails can be trapped by simply adding well-washed rocks into the vessels (plastic buckets, plastic or enamel pans) containing snails. The snails will move to and attach themselves to the rocks, and can thereby be trapped. These snails then can be transferred to other containers. Some of the healthy snails may cling to the sides or to the bottom of the vessel. They may be separated from the weak or dead ones simply by discarding

some water and slowly swirling the container for a few seconds. The weak and dead snails remain loose and accumulate at a certain part of the container (the container could be slanted while swirling). The water containing these snails is then suddenly poured into another container. A few healthy snails may possibly be taken away by this action. Therefore, the procedure may be repeated if desired. In any procedure, the snails must be allowed to move freely for at least 30 min in the undisturbed container prior to going on to the next steps.

Container preparation

Container selection and preparation is one of the most important aspects in transporting snails alive to the laboratory. The type of container used normally depends on the number of snails and the type and duration of transportation. There are no differences in results if the containers used are prevented from being broken during shipment. However, I found three types of containers to be very useful for carrying and transporting snails from remote field areas (e.g., Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand, and Khong Island, Sithandone Province, Laos) to the laboratory in Bangkok, Thailand, and to the laboratory in the Mollusk Division, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A. Less than 1% of the snails died during transportation. These containers were as follows.

1. A plastic bucket of about 5 U.S. gallon capacity with a water-tight lid. This type of container was best for carrying a large quantity of snails for a short trip.
2. A foam-insulated plastic thermos of about 1 U.S. gallon capacity. This was an excellent container for carrying a medium quantity of snails (about 2,000 to 3,000 snails per container, depending on the length of the trip). Its advantages were in being unbreakable and in maintaining a constant water temperature, thereby stabilizing the water conditions. Moreover, the size was not too large for hand carrying and was very appropriate for carrying during air travel.
3. Glass bottles about 3 inches in diameter and 4 inches in height with water-tight lids. These were found to be the best containers for keeping various species separate while being transported at one time. They were also very convenient if it were necessary to change the water. Also, dead snails were easily seen and removed prior to their deteriorating the water. If any one of the bottles turned bad and all the snails died, then the snails from the other bottles were still left for study, because many bottles could be carried at the same time. The only disadvantage is the danger of bottle breakage, but this could be avoided by using hard and clear plastic bottles.

Preparing the containers for transporting the snails was normally not very complicated. Triculine snails are gill-breathing operculates which live in water saturated with dissolved oxygen. They were very sensitive to environmental changes, especially when kept in a confined area during transportation. Under the latter conditions, they withdrew the head and foot into the shell and closed the shell aperture very tightly with the operculum. They dropped to the bottom of the container and rolled around due to turbulence of the water caused by the moving vehicle. Snails disturbed in this way would not come out from their shells and would soon die from suffocation within their shells, even though the water quality had not yet been altered. When such snails began to die, natural autolysis promoted bacterial growth, which initiated putrefaction and fermentation. Since the climate in their native regions is hot, putrefaction and fermentation occurred very rapidly. Polluted conditions within the containers then follow, which was another factor causing all snails in that container to die.

These problems were eliminated, or at least controlled, by adding clean rocks or stones to the container and increasing the aeration of the water. The size of the rocks used varied directly with the size of the containers. The water was aerated periodically. The rocks in

the container helped prevent turbulence of the water and provided additional shelter and surface areas for the snails. Also, the rocks protected the snails from rolling, because the flat area at the bottom of the container was limited. Using rocks collected from the field also provided some natural foods, i.e., diatoms and other food items, for the snails during transportation. In addition, aeration from a small air-pump provided dissolved oxygen to stabilize water conditions in the container. When the physical problems were eliminated and the biochemical changes reduced, the water conditions were stable or were altered only very slowly. Therefore, the snails could be kept in the container for a longer time, and the container was suitable for handling and shipping.

Procedures for container preparation were: 1) the rocks used were selected from the ones which were found to have an abundance of snails; 2) the rocks were well washed (but not scrubbed with hard brushes) prior to use (the sizes of rocks varied according to the size of containers); 3) the containers were washed (not with detergent) prior to use; 4) the rocks were well fixed and free from movement in the containers, but were arranged to give enough room between them for the snails to cling. The amount of rocks used depended on the type of containers. I filled the plastic buckets only three-fourths full of rocks to prevent breakage, but I put in rocks almost to the mouth in the plastic thermos and the small glass bottles. My purpose was to have enough room to keep a plastic tube coiled in the container's neck when the tube was not in use. If the rocks projected above the mouth of the containers, the lid could not be used. An air stone, connected to a plastic tube, was placed in the bottom of the container prior to adding the rocks. The air tube was connected to an air-pump operated by dry cell batteries (A/C current also can be used depending on availability). Conditioned water was added prior to adding the snails. River water was especially good to use. The snails' food and some trace substrates were added. I prepared these containers for 4-5 days prior to use and kept them under artificial sunlight (fluorescent lamp) in order to observe the water conditions and allow the diatoms to grow.

I have used this method of container preparation for hand carrying the alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*, as well as *Lacunopsis* and *Hubendickia* spp., from the Mekong and Mune rivers in Ubon Ratchathani Province, Thailand, to the laboratory at The University of Michigan, a five-day trip. The death rate of the snails during several such trips was less than 1%.

CULTURE AND MAINTENANCE

Introduction

All specimens used for various aspects of this study were from young field-collected snails. They were too small for use in some of the experiments and therefore had to be maintained and cultured in the laboratory to allow them to grow and mature. Also, some experimental snails had to be kept in constant good condition during observations. Therefore, it was necessary to have a reliable maintenance method. Various culturing and rearing methods for *Tricula aperta* have been established for some time, ever since this snail was shown to be the intermediate host of *Schistosoma mekongi*. However, most methods had the same disadvantages, i.e., they were not dependable, were not efficient for mass maintenance and production of young, or were too complicated, etc.

Liang & van der Schalie (1975) developed a culture method using Petri dish vivaria for the gamma race of *Tricula aperta*; their method could be used also for the alpha and beta races. Their procedure was quite complicated and therefore not practical. In 1976, Liang and Kitikoon modified Liang & van der Schalie's method, obtaining better results (Liang & Kitikoon, 1980). However, this latter method was suitable only for a small number of individuals in each culture colony. In 1976, Lohachit et al. (1980) began developing a method for culture

and maintenance of *T. aperta* using Petri dish and bottle cultures to which were fed diatoms. They found that the bottle cultures were more productive and more suitable for the development of baby snails. A mass production technique, however, had not yet been obtained.

Culture and maintenance of the three races of *Tricula aperta* used during this study followed the methods of Liang & van der Schalie (1975), Liang & Kitikoon (1980) and Lohachit et al. (pers. comm., 1976; 1980), with some minor modifications, mostly in the type of vivaria and snail food.

An artificial stream aquarium was one of the most interesting types of culture container employed in the current study. This method was devised in order to simulate a natural snail habitat in the laboratory. Some of the results indicated that this culturing method probably would be one of the best for *Tricula aperta* mass production, if some technical problems could be eliminated. Details of my study and observations follow.

Materials and methods

Snails

All snails used during the study were field collected from three localities. The alpha snails were collected from a pool on the largest rocky island in the Mekong River in front of Ban Khi Lek (Fig. 3), the beta race was from the Mune River at Kaeng Kao, and the gamma race of *Tricula aperta* was from the Mekong River at Ban Bung Kong (Fig. 2).

Food and food additives

Four types of food and food additives were used for feeding the snails during the study. They are as follows.

A. Diatoms. *Navicula pelliculosa* (University of Texas culture no. 688) and *Achnanthes exigua* var. *agterovalva* were used as a major food supply throughout the study. *A. exigua* was isolated from a rock from the Mekong River.

A 2.8 liter culturing flask (Fig. 13) was used for establishing the diatom colonies under cool fluorescent light at 22-25°C. The culture medium (Table 1) followed Guillard (1975), with some minor modifications, i.e., adding soil extract, alfalfa extract and coarse sand granules. The soil extract was prepared by using about 300 g dry weight of soil (see Substrate, below) in 1 liter of tap water and autoclaved at 15 lb/square inch pressure or approximately 240°F for 1 hr. After autoclaving, the soil was allowed to settle (in a refrigerator). About 25 ml of the clear supernatant was used to make 1 liter of the culture medium. The alfalfa extract was prepared in the same way as the soil extract, but only about 50 g of dry weight alfalfa was used. The volume of alfalfa extract used in the culture medium was the same as that for the soil extract (25 ml). The medium could be prepared in a large amount at one time and kept sterile in the refrigerator.

Each new set-up was autoclaved prior to inoculation with the seed diatoms from the stock culture. One cup of sand was added to the culture prior to sterilization. Sand provided more surface area in the culture flask for the diatoms to grow and it also aided in loosening the diatoms from the side of the culturing container when the diatoms were collected. The diatoms were collected by simply swirling the contents of the culture flask. The diatoms were thereby loosened from the sand, and the swirling sand scraped the diatoms from the sides of the culture flask, the diatoms then becoming mixed with the culture medium. The culture medium (with diatoms) was then poured into a funnel flask under sterile conditions using a hot flame to prevent contamination inside the culture flask. By this means, the culture could be recycled many times. This procedure was found to be very successful during my study, both for saving time and for excellent mass production of diatoms.

Any culture contaminated with green algae, fungi, etc., had to be discarded and the whole

TABLE 1. Composition of the stock solution used to culture *Achnanthes exigua* var. *agterovalva* and *Navicula pelliculosa*.

Nutrient elements and extract solution	Stock solution (g/l)	Stock solution used in final medium (ml/l)
$CaCl_2.2H_2O$	36.76	1
$MgSO_4.7H_2O$	36.97	1
$NaHCO_3$	12.60	1
K_2HPO_4	8.71	1
$NaNO_3$	85.01	1
$Na_2SI_3.9H_2O$	28.42	1
H_3BO_3	0.6% (wt/vol)	1
Soil extract*	300 g dry weight	25
Alfalfa extract	50 g dry weight	25

*Soil extract rich in organic matter is preferable.

procedure restarted. The collected diatoms were washed two or three times, using conditioned water, prior to feeding the snails, in order to remove any possible toxic elements from the culture medium. Prepared diatoms were then added to the snail cultures two or three times a week. The amount used varied according to the size of the vivaria and the number of snails. The culturing time used was approximately 12 days for the most satisfactory results.

B. Microalgae. *Nostoc muscorum*, a blue-green algae, was used for culturing the alpha race of *Tricula aperta*. The method of preparation followed Liang (1974).

C. Mineral and vitamin supplements. Multivitamins, vitamin B complex, vitamin E and calcium carbonate were tried. Pre-testing for the amount of supplements to use with each culture was always performed prior to the culture experiments.

D. Leaves and filter paper. Dry ground maple leaves and filter paper were used as food additives. The maple leaves were boiled or autoclaved for half an hour and washed prior to being dried and ground.

Substrate

Mud from the habitat of *Pomatiopsis cincinnatiensis*, described by van der Schalie & Davis (1965), was used as a substrate, as well as for soil extract and for culturing *Nostoc muscorum*. The method of sterilization followed van der Schalie & Davis (1965).

Water

Tap water was used for both diatoms and snail cultures. Hot tap water from a storage tank in the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, was conditioned by adding a sodium thiosulphate solution (5% solution, 1 ml/10 gal) and aerating for 48 hrs prior to use in snail cultures. For diatom cultures, the water could be used either hot or cold directly from the tap. No differences were found in using distilled water or tap water from the Ann Arbor city water supply. Using the latter was more convenient and saved time. The amount of water used varied according to the size of the container, but, in general, it filled three-fourths to four-fifths of each container.

FIGS. 13-15. Diatom cultures and maintenance of *Tricula aperta*. FIG. 13. Arrows indicate the diatom culture set-up; the second shelf at the right contains small bottle cultures of *T. aperta*; the third shelf at the right contains crystallizing dish cultures. FIG. 14. Close-up view of a crystallizing dish culture. FIG. 15. Glass tank cultures.

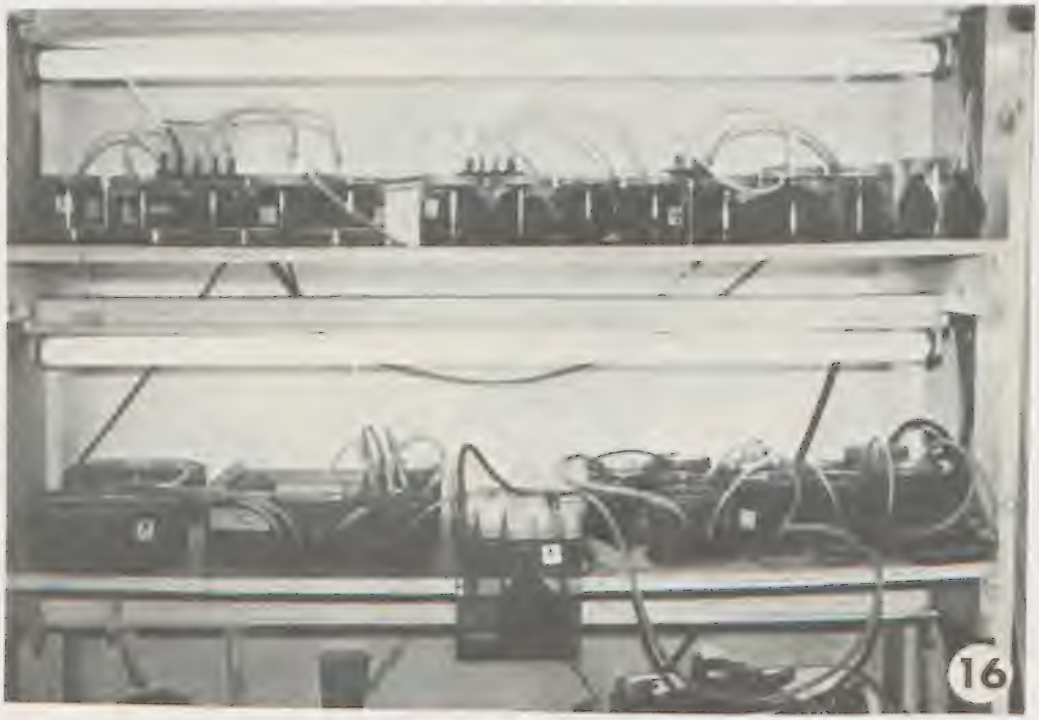


FIG. 16. Small bottle and crystallizing dish cultures, showing aeration set-up. FIG. 17. Modified type of artificial stream aquaria set-up.

Light

White-cool-fluorescent lights were used at 12-hr photoperiods for snail cultures and were considered as a constant factor. Continuous 24-hr light was used for diatom culture.

Temperature

The water temperature used during the study ranged from 22-28°C.

Types of aquaria

Five types of aquaria were employed, as follows.

A. Crystallizing dishes (Figs. 13, 14, 16). Three sizes were used: 9 cm in diameter and 5 cm in height; 12.5 cm in diameter and 6.5 cm in height; and 18 cm in diameter and 9 cm in height.

B. Petri dishes, 9 cm in diameter and 2 cm in height.

C. Bottles (Figs. 13, 16), 8.5 cm in diameter and 9.5 cm in height.

D. Glass aquaria (Fig. 15). Two sizes were used: 24 x 36 x 28 cm and 27 x 51 x 31 cm in width, length and height, respectively.

E. Artificial stream aquaria (continuous flow, closed system). Two types of containers were used: a prototype or a small artificial stream aquarium and a modified or medium-sized artificial stream aquarium. The details are listed below.

1. *The prototype artificial stream aquarium.* This was a small stream aquarium 26 x 34 x 9 cm in size (Fig. 18). The aquarium was made from transparent plastic. Inside, the container was divided into six small passages by five plastic septa (4.5 x 30 cm) to form a canal (Fig. 18A). Two holes were located at different positions in one end (Fig. 18B). The lower hole was a water outlet and the upper one was a water inlet. These two holes were connected with each other by a rubber tube which ran through a filter jar (Fig. 18C). The rubber tube which connected the water inlet and the bottom of the water jar also connected to an air tube from a central air pump. Pressure from the air pump drove water out from the tube to the aquarium, giving a low water level in the filter jar. Thus, water flowed from the culture container to the filter jar through the water outlet. By this action, water continued to flow as long as the pressure in the air passage was maintained. The rate of the flow was about 15 ml/second.

Prior to culturing, the culture container was cleaned and prepared by making a mud mound on the bottom and adding some small rocks to simulate the natural habitat. Mud and rocks were sterilized prior to use. Sterilized water was then added and inoculated with *Nostoc muscorum* (this method was used prior to establishment of the diatom culture). The whole aquarium set-up was placed under artificial light for 10-14 days to allow *N. muscorum* to grow. The aquarium was then readied for use by simply draining off the water and replacing it with conditioned water. Any overgrowth of *N. muscorum* was removed. Snails were added to the apparatus to start the operation. This container could carry 400-500 snails for maintenance and about 100-200 snails for breeding. The optimum number of snails for this system, however, is still not known. The water level in the container was always kept above the level of the water outlet.

2. *The modified type of artificial stream aquarium* (Figs. 17, 19). The function of this type of artificial stream aquarium was the same as the above model, but the components of the culture were slightly different because this model was basically larger. It consisted of five important components: main stream container(s), water storage(s), water pump, water pipes (PVC pipes = polyvinyl chloride pipes) and drain passage.

a. Main stream container(s). This was the main part of the aquarium which was used for culturing or maintaining snails. Its inside dimensions were approximately 33.5 x 51 x 7.5

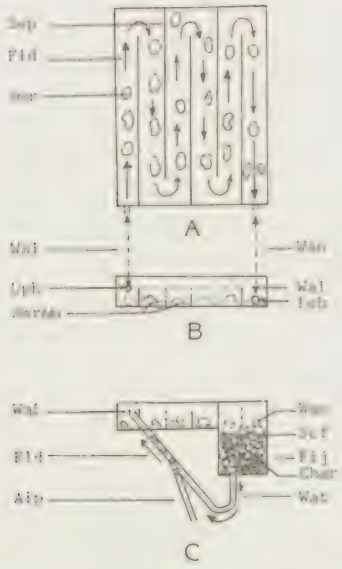


FIG. 18. Diagram of a prototype of the artificial stream aquarium. **A**, top view. **B**, Front view. **C**, front view when connected to a filter jar.

Abbreviations: Aip = air passage; Char = charcoal; Fij = filter jar; Fld = flow direction; Loh = lower hole; Scf = synthetic cotton filament; Sep = septum; Smr = small rock; Smr&m = small rock and mud; Uph = upper hole; Wai = water inlet; Wal = water level; Wao = water outlet; Wat = water tube.

cm, and it was made of plexiglass (3/16 inch thick). The inside of the container was divided into four longitudinal incomplete compartments of equal size by using three pieces of plexiglass (7 x 44 cm) glued together with waterproof cement. This formed the trough for the artificial stream. The stream was about 224 cm long, 7.8 cm wide, and the water was about 7 cm deep. A valve at the water outlet was used for regulating the water level in the stream during the operation. The water outlet was located about 4.5 cm above the bottom of the container. Thus, the water could not totally drain away in the event that the system was shut off accidentally. The total volume of water in the stream during the flow operation was approximately 9 liters, and was 5 liters when the circulating mechanism was shut off.

The main container was connected to a water pump by a PVC pipe (3/4 inch in diameter at the pump and adapted to 1/2 inch diameter at its other end, which was the water inlet of the main container) and connected to the water storage tank by a wooden drain. When the whole unit was engaged, the water circulated from the water storage through the water pump to the culture container, flowed in the artificial stream, and drained back to the tank through the drain passage. Therefore, this was a closed, continuously flowing system. No aeration was needed, but filtration was necessary. Filtration was needed for two reasons: to prevent snails from moving from one culture to the other by the water flow, and to remove undesirable materials or small living organisms, e.g., debris, fungi, insect larvae, etc.

b. Water storage tanks. Cylindrical plastic tanks were used as water reservoirs. The water storage tank was connected to a water pump by a PVC pipe (3/4 inch in diameter) and connected to the culturing container by a wooden drain.

c. Water pumps. A submersible, magnet-driven water pump (type 2-SMD, Little Giant Pump Co., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, U.S.A., efficiency of driven water about 375 gal/hr at 10 ft) was used to circulate the water. The flow rate in the artificial stream could be adjusted by using valves or a water bypass. The pump could service five to six artificial streams of the size used in this study.

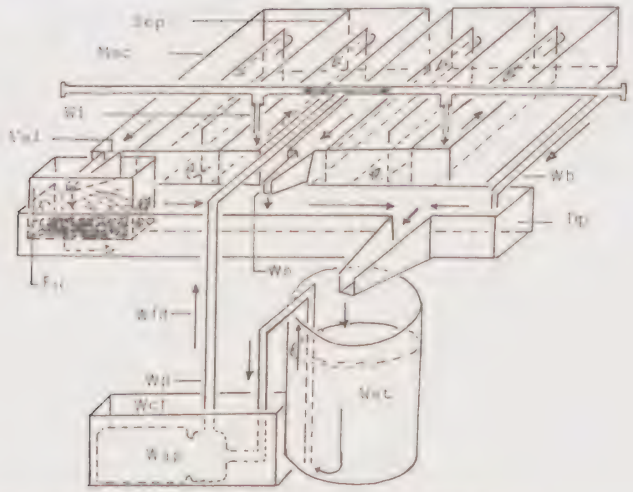


FIG. 19. Diagram of the modified type of artificial stream aquaria.
Abbreviations: Dp = drain passage; Fic = filter container; Msc = main stream container; Sep = septum; Val = valve; Wap = water pump; Wb = water bypass; Wct = water cooling container; Wfd = water flow direction; Wi = water inlet; Wo = water outlet; Wp = water pipe; Wst = water storage container.

d. Water pipes (PVC pipes). Two sizes of pipes, 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch in diameter, were used for connecting the water pump to the culturing containers and to the water reservoirs as described previously.

e. Drain. The drain passage was made of wood. Its size was about 300 cm long, 20 cm wide and 15 cm deep.

All types of containers were prepared in the same manner by putting mud mounds on the bottom and adding small rocks. The amounts of rocks and mud used were adjusted according to the size of the containers. Conditioned water and diatoms were added at least 5-7 days prior to starting the experiment. The water was aerated in the glass tanks and in some of the crystallizing dish viviaria. All culture or maintenance aquaria were covered by glass plates. The water was changed when necessary.

Results and discussion

The objectives of this section of the study were: (1) to maintain field-collected *Tricula aperta* snails while they grew to maturity for cytotaxonomic and enzymatic activity studies or to keep them alive through a particular schistosome susceptibility test; and (2) to develop a dependable culture method for these snails for future studies. Since the numbers of snails obtained from the field were not enough for all the studies planned, most snails used in the culture and maintenance studies were later transferred to other research. Therefore, no numerical data were recorded for the maintenance of *T. aperta* except for the comparative results of culturing the alpha race in the prototype of the artificial stream and the Petri dish vivaria. However, all subjective results of the study were recorded and are reported below.

Both species of diatoms, *Navicula pelliculosa* and *Achnanthes exigua* var. *agterovalva*, were excellent for feeding *Tricula aperta* snails during this study. Van der Schalie & Davis (1965) reported that young oncomelanid snails grew better on soil containing green algae and diatoms than other food. Diatoms have been reported elsewhere as being a good source of energy for snails. In field studies, van Someren (1946) found that a habitat of *Lymnaea* (=*Radix*) *caillaudi* was characterized by a certain amount of macrophytic vegetation and a

rich assortment of diatoms, desmids and other microscopic algae, which usually covered the aquatic plants. Kitikoon & Schneider (1976) reported that a good habitat for the gamma race of *T. aperta* was in areas dominated by water shrubs (*Homonoia* spp.), and which contained rocks, dead leaves and twigs with plenty of diatoms (*Navicula* spp.). The gamma snails were not found in areas dominated by long strands of filamentous green algae. Lohachit et al. (1980) reported that diatoms were good food for *T. aperta* snails.

The method of culturing diatoms which I developed proved excellent in all aspects, i.e., mass production could be increased very rapidly, the culture could be recycled, and the method was easy, dependable and cheap.

The blue-green algae, *Nostoc muscorum*, also was very good food for culturing *Tricula aperta*, especially when algae from a new culture was used. It was the first choice if substitution for diatoms was necessary. Liang (1974) was successful in culturing *Bulinus globosus* and *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* by using *N. muscorum* on a mud substrate. Liang & van der Schalie (1975) reported that *N. muscorum* was a good source of food for the gamma race of *T. aperta*.

Multivitamins, vitamin B complex and vitamin E were not used for culturing *Tricula aperta* snails, because my tests showed that multivitamins and B complex vitamins clouded the water and promoted an overgrowth of bacteria and fungi in the culture, and vitamin E did not dissolve in the water. The latter also caused an overgrowth of bacteria and fungi in the culture.

Calcium carbonate did not give any side effects to the cultures during my studies, since it was used in only small quantities (about 10 mg mixed with 500 g of dry soil). However, calcium seemed to promote shell growth. Calcium is important in shell formation, but its concentration in water favorable to snails seemed to vary greatly. Malek (1958) observed that snails can live in calcium-poor water. Frank (1963) found that *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* grew faster and deposited more eggs in water low in calcium (13 ppm as $CaCO_3$) and had higher mortality rates in higher calcium concentrations (up to 31 ppm $CaCO_3$) in the laboratory. On the other hand, *Bi. glabrata* and *Bulinus truncatus* could tolerate calcium ions (as $CaCO_3$) up to saturated concentration (Deschiens, 1954). Normally, *Bulinus* and *Biomphalaria* habitats were found to be rich in calcium (Alves, 1958). Harry et al. (1957) found that the optimum concentration of calcium for *Bi. glabrata* in nature ranged from 17-70 ppm. Results of my studies showed that calcium concentration in the habitat of the gamma race of *Tricula aperta* at Khong Island was 70-80 ppm (Kitikoon & Schneider, 1976). The calcium concentration in aquaria was not measured during this study.

Although snails appeared to like ground maple leaves, many died by the following day after consuming a large amount (as indicated by faecal pellets). The cause of death was not known. The maple leaves may have contained toxic substances, or the snails may have died because of suffocation due to fermentation of the leaves.

Filter paper may be the second choice in substituting for diatoms when the supply of the latter is short. The *Tricula* snails usually started to eat the filter paper two or three days after it was introduced into the cultures. The value of filter paper has been noted before. McMullen (1949) used filter paper as a food additive for maintaining *Oncomelania* snails. Wagner (1954-1955) showed that oncomelanid snails could live longer on filter paper than on other substrates.

Obviously, the mud substrate played an important role in the *Tricula aperta* cultures. I found that the cultures which contained a mud substrate improved considerably in various aspects, i.e., the snails were healthier and grew faster, especially in the young. These observations agreed with those of many authors, e.g., Gordon et al. (1934), Cowper (1946), Ward et al. (1947), Standen (1949), Pan (1958), Watson (1958), van der Schalie & Davis (1965) and Chu et al. (1966a,b). I found that newly hatched snails preferred to live in the soil substratum until they were about one-third grown. This also was true in the natural habitat. All very young snails of *T. aperta*, especially those of the gamma race, clung underneath or at the

sides of the rocks near their junctions with the soil substrate. Therefore, the soil substrate may provide some essential substances for snail growth.

Selection of soil for culturing *Tricula aperta* was critical. Soil too rich in organic matter was found to be worthless because fermentation processes continued in the cultures, causing the snails to die. (However, other snails, i.e., *Bulinus truncatus*, have been reported to prefer mud rich in organic matter (Watson, 1958).) Clay soil was too sticky and clouded the water. The most preferable soil was a mixture of organic matter, clay and silty soil. The best ratio of these three components to use, however, was not studied.

Chemical analysis of the water was not done. However, the quality of water used during my studies seemed to undergo seasonal fluctuation, especially in regard to dissolved chlorine, which had severe effects on the snail cultures. Part of this problem was corrected by boiling the water, adding a 5% solution of sodium thiosulphate (1 ml/10 gal water) and aerating the water for 48 hrs prior to use.

Water quality might be one of the most important factors in maintaining and culturing snails. Most investigators seek biologically conditioned water for culturing snails. Various types of water from different sources have been selected for use in snail cultures. Methods of conditioning water have been established. Cowper (1946) used mud for conditioning the rain or tap water used for culturing *Bulinus truncatus*. Chernin & Michelson (1957) reported that watercress-conditioned tap water was necessary for *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Claugher (1960) stated that tap water conditioned by maintaining guppies in it for two weeks was desirable for *Bulinus* snails. Chu et al. (1966a,b) found that stored rain water was most suitable for *Bu. truncatus*. The water flea, *Daphnia*, and coontail water weed, *Ceratophyllum*, were used to condition water for maintaining *Bu. africanus* by Kinoti (1968).

Other workers have used non-biologically conditioned water for their cultures. Chernin (1957) used aerated distilled water to study the effect of water volume on the growth of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Tap water dechlorinated by sand and activated charcoal was successfully used by Lee & Lewert (1956) in raising *B. glabrata* and *B. pfeifferi*. Spring water was employed in the experiments of Pelligrino & Goncalves (1965) and Sturrock & Sturrock (1970).

In addition to biologically and physically conditioned water, water chemistry has been of interest to many authors. Studies on water chemistry have emphasized mostly minerals (in terms of inorganic compounds), ions and pH values. Colton (1908) concluded that saturated solutions of calcium salts ($CaSO_4$) seemed to benefit the growth of *Lymnaea*. Boycott (1936) stated that the most populous snail habitats in Britain were actually calcium-rich rivers, lakes and canals. On the other hand, Harry & Cumbie (1956a,b) stated that in Puerto Rico streams coming from limestone or sources of lime formation are not favorable places for aquatic snails. Harry & Aldrich (1958) found in the laboratory that zinc, copper, cadmium and silver, with a range of concentrations between 0.050 to 0.100 ppm in distilled water, will adversely stress *Biomphalaria glabrata*, and higher concentrations will kill the snails very rapidly.

Some data on water chemistry at the habitat of the gamma race of *Tricula aperta* in the Mekong River at Ban Xieng Wang, Khong Island, Sithandone Province, Laos, were given by Kitikoon & Schneider (1976). These follow. Total dissolved solid, 140-170 ppm; conductivity (= Ec x 10^{-6} @ 25°C), 240-250 ppm; pH, 7.8-8.4 (diurnal only); dissolved oxygen, 6.2-7.5 ppm (the percentage of saturation was from 78-103% (the last value indicating supersaturation)); alkalinity, 70-80 ppm $CaCO_3$; total hardness, 70-75 ppm $CaCO_3$; and carbon dioxide, 4-10 ppm.

These data undoubtedly indicate favorable water chemistry for culturing and maintaining *Tricula aperta* in the laboratory. The pH values during my study were 7.8-8.2.

Light and temperature used during the study seemed not to cause any side effects, since these two factors could be adjusted physically. Although there have been many studies on

the effect of temperature on snail behavior, little attention has been given to the effect of light. According to the geographical location (at the 14th parallel in Southeast Asia) of the alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*, the length of days and nights are almost equal all year round. Therefore, light may be among the factors which influence snail habits. I found that the *T. aperta* snails lived both in the shade and in open sunlight. The gamma race preferred to crawl on top of the rocks (except when they were very young), while the alpha race tended to live underneath the rocks, and the beta race exhibited both of these tendencies.

Van der Schalie & Davis (1965) indicated that the growth rate of the hydrobiid snail *Oncomelania hupensis formosana* was highest when it was kept under continuous white-cool-fluorescent light (40 watts) suspended 10 inches above the cultures. Similar results were found by Joy (1971) for *Biomphalaria glabrata*, where the highest rate of egg-laying occurred when the snails were maintained under continuous light with an intensity of 355 Uw/cm^2. Determination of light optima for culturing *Tricula aperta* may be extremely useful. I followed van der Schalie & Davis (1965), but used 12-hr light and dark intervals for my snail cultures.

Air and water temperature at the *Tricula aperta* habitats varied from place to place and from time to time. From my observations in March to June, 1974, the water temperatures ranged from 24-33°C and varied according to the depth of water. The air temperatures ranged from 25-35°C at the principal collecting sites in the Mekong and Mune rivers (Kitikoon & Schneider, 1976).

The optimum temperature for culturing *Tricula aperta* snails has never been determined. However, the room temperature for culturing these snails, as used by various authors, ranged from 25-29°C, e.g., 25-27°C for Liang & Kitikoon (1980), 25-29°C for Lohachit et al. (1980), and I used 22-28°C. Liang & van der Schalie (1975) did not report the temperatures they used.

Most information on culture temperatures was from studies on *Oncomelania* subspecies (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) and pulmonate snails, and is summarized below.

The reported optimum temperatures used for culturing oncomelanid snails showed some variations. DeWitt (1952) reported that four subspecies of *Oncomelania hupensis* reproduced throughout the year at temperatures ranging from 26-28°C. Wagner & Wong (1956) and Chi & Wagner (1957) observed that the greatest reproduction of young for *O. h. nosophora, O. h. quadrasi* and *O. h. formosana* occurred at 26°C. They also mentioned that at this temperature the snails had a moderate rate of mortality. Subsequently, van der Schalie & Getz (1963) studied the response of *Oncomelania* to soil and temperature gradients and reported that the average temperature preference was 21°C for *O. h. hupensis*, 23°C for *O. h. formosana*, 25°C for *O. h. nosophora* and 26°C for *O. h. quadrasi*. Van der Schalie & Davis (1965) observed that the greatest growth rate in four subspecies of *O. hupensis* was at 25 ± 2°C. Davis (1972) stated that the room temperature for *Oncomelania* mass culture should be maintained at 25-26°C at all times.

In regard to pulmonate snail cultures, Gordon et al. (1934) found that the lowest death rate of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* was at 25-30°C. They also stated that the maximum oviposition in *Bulinus globosus* occurred from 25-26°C. Subsequently, many workers cultured their snails at 20-30°C. Recently, van der Schalie & Berry (1973) found that none of six pulmonate species (*Lymnaea stagnalis, L. emarginata, Helisoma trivolvis, H. anceps, H. campanulatum* and *Physa gyrina*) and one gill-breathing operculate (*Amnicola limosa*) did not reproduce when the temperature exceeded 30°C in the laboratory. However, they stated that growth was usually better in "warm" water, but the advantages in growth were generally offset by a lack of gonad development. The optimum temperatures given by the World Health Organization (1957) for the general culture of snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis was between 22-26°C.

I have measured water temperatures at noon in a pool where the alpha race of *Tricula*

aperta occurred. These were 28°C in the shade and 35°C in direct sunlight (at the bottom of the pool). The snails were abundant, but they tended to crawl beneath rocks or to the cooler areas.

Temperature may influence egg hatching, but as yet no data on this subject have been reported. However, I observed that the eggs hatched faster at 28-30°C than at 22-24°C (unpubl. data). From this point of view, temperature seemed to be a major physical influence in the culturing of snails. The optimum temperature for culturing *Tricula aperta* is not yet known, but it may be between 25° and 30°C. Pinpointing the optimum temperature will be a great contribution to the culturing and maintenance of *T. aperta*.

In general, containers play an important role in culturing and maintaining snails in the laboratory. However, one might assume that the best types of containers to use for various snails might vary and not all kinds of containers could be used successfully for both culture and maintenance. The results of my own studies showed this, i.e., the kinds of containers which were best for culturing and for maintaining *Tricula aperta* were different. However, not all kinds of containers listed previously were used for both culturing and maintaining these snails during the study. Most of my studies dealt with maintenance, except for a prototype of an artificial stream and Petri dish aquaria which were used solely for comparison of culturing containers. The results of these studies are reported below.

The results of culture of the alpha race of *Tricula aperta* in terms of mortality rates and egg production and hatchability, obtained from an artificial stream and Petri dish vivaria, were clearly different. Numbers of dead snails and the mortality rates observed during four corresponding months in both types of cultures are shown in Table 2. The overall mortality rates of the alpha race of *T. aperta* in the artificial stream and Petri dish aquaria were 39% and 65%, respectively. The number of eggs laid and the numbers of newly hatched young found during six consecutive months are shown in Table 3. The total number of eggs and hatched young in the artificial stream aquarium were 154 and 123 (80%), respectively, whereas the total eggs and total hatched young obtained from the Petri dish vivaria were 28 and 7 (25%), respectively.

The mortality rates of the alpha race of *Tricula aperta* in the artificial stream and Petri dish vivaria were statistically significantly different ($P < 0.0005$; Chi-square test, see Table 2).

TABLE 2. Comparison of the mortality of the alpha race of *Tricula aperta* in a prototype of artificial stream and Petri dish vivaria during four consecutive months.[1]

Month No.	Artificial stream aquarium			Petri dish vivaria		
	No. snails	No. dead	Mortality %	No. snails	No. dead	Mortality %
1	150*	8	5	100*	11	11
2	142	17	12	89	15	17
3	125	18	14	74	26	36
4	107	15	14	48	13	27
Total	150	58	39	100	65	65

[1] Chi-square test for independence was used to test for differences of the mortality rates ($P < 0.0005$).

* = Initial number of snails used in the first month.

TABLE 3. Comparison of the number of eggs laid and the number of newly hatched snails in a prototype of an artificial stream and Petri dish vivaria in six consecutive months.[1]

Month No.	Artificial stream aquarium		Petri dish vivaria	
	No. eggs observed	No. newly hatched snails	No. eggs observed	No. newly hatched snails
1	12	0	10	0
2	22	4	10	0
3	40	17	4	4
4	80	30	4	2
5	*	45	*	1
6	*	27	*	0
Total	154	123 (80%)	28	7 (25%)

[1]Chi-square test for independence was used to test for the differences in the hatchability rates ($P<0.0005$).

* = Snails were taken out of both artificial stream and Petri dish vivaria at the end of the fourth week.

The death rate was much lower in the artificial stream than in the Petri dish vivaria. The numbers of eggs laid in the two types of vivaria could be compared only roughly, since the exact number of eggs present in the artificial stream aquarium was not known. The number of eggs found in the artificial stream aquarium was undoubtedly underestimated, whereas the number counted in the Petri dish culture was accurate, since the exact number of eggs could be observed easily by viewing the whole culture under a stereomicroscope. Nevertheless, the snails laid more eggs in the artificial stream aquarium than in the Petri dish vivaria. Hatchability of eggs in the artificial stream aquarium (80%) was much higher than in the Petri dish vivaria (25%) ($P<0.0005$; Chi-square test, see Table 3). Due to the constant flow in the stream, the water was probably saturated with oxygen and influenced the fully developed eggs to hatch. A peculiar phenomenon could be observed in the artificial stream aquarium in that the number of eggs laid gradually increased and this coincided with increasing death rates. The reverse results occurred in the Petri dish vivaria. Therefore, results from this study indicated that the artificial stream aquarium was better than the Petri dish vivaria both for culturing and maintaining *T. aperta* in the laboratory. However, there were some disadvantages in the artificial stream aquarium, i.e., it was easily contaminated with fungi, insect larvae and ostracods. These problems will be discussed later.

The maintenance of *Tricula aperta* in Petri dish vivaria was not successful. Most of the snails died, especially the newly introduced field-collected snails. The cause of this was not known. The snails died faster when the numbers used exceeded 50 snails/Petri dish. Those that lived (more than half of those initially used) did not grow well. This may have been due to overcrowding. To keep the snails alive when using 15-20 snails per culture, the culture had to be changed periodically in order to maintain optimum conditions. Therefore, too much effort and time were consumed in maintaining just a small number of snails in this type of vivarium. For that reason it was considered a failure.

Crystallizing dishes and small bottle containers were equally excellent for maintaining all

three races of *Tricula aperta* during my study. The snails were healthier, grew faster and had lower mortalities than those which were maintained in Petri dishes and glass "tanks" or aquaria. The crystallizing dishes and small bottles could be operated with or without water aeration.

The *Tricula aperta* snails were rather inactive when kept in containers, which, in containers that were too large, caused a problem in feeding, i.e., in reaching their food. However, this seemed to be corrected by using crystallizing dishes and small bottle containers. These two types of aquaria were not too large for *T. aperta* snails when searching for food.

Glass tanks were not good for maintaining *Tricula aperta*, but were found to be excellent for use in acclimatizing field-collected snails prior to culturing or maintenance. The snails did not grow well and became stunted if they were kept for too long a time in this type of container. The causes of slow growth and stunting in snails have been explained previously by other authors, and will be discussed later in this paper. However, the major cause here might be due to less food consumption, because the snails preferred to cling onto the sides of the containers near the water surface, while the food supply and essential substrates (diatoms and mud) were deposited in the bottom of the large container. Therefore, the snails had less chance to feed.

Modified types of artificial stream aquaria were not used to complete the study, since the cultures were contaminated with fungi. Therefore, the study was terminated in order to save those snails for other research. However, I found many eggs were deposited on the rocks and the sides of the containers. These culturing experiments should be continued, but the contamination problems would have to be resolved prior to restarting. I am confident that the modified artificial stream aquaria will prove to be one of the best for culturing and maintaining *Tricula aperta* snails, but other methods of culturing and rearing still need to be established and tested.

Previous investigators have designed their cultures to resemble the natural habitat as nearly as possible. To produce the amphibious natural environment of *Oncomelania*, the cultures were prepared with attention to slope of soil, type of soil, and whether or not and how to aerate the water, etc. Vogel (1948) referred to such cultures as aquaterraria. Various aquaterraria have been used in *Oncomelania* cultures. Bauman et al. (1948) prepared a mud bank with a water reservoir, while Moose & Williams (1965; quoted by van der Schalie & Davis, 1968) preferred to use jars for holding large numbers of snails (200 per jar) for six to seven months. They covered the jar bottoms with moist filter paper. Van der Schalie & Davis (1965) emphasized that the Petri dish cultures were the best for rearing young snails to maturity, but were not suitable as vivaria for maintaining adults or encouraging production of young. Van der Schalie & Davis (1968) found that the medium clay pot was superior for both adult survival and the production of young. French (1974) concluded that the surface area and the arrangement of the mud were significant factors in both breeding and rearing oncomelanid snails in the laboratory.

Most types of aquaria or tanks have been used successfully in culturing aquatic non-amphibious pulmonate snails. These have been enamel trays for *Bulinus nasutus* (McClelland, 1964), battery jars for *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Chernin, 1957; Ritchie et al., 1966; Jobin & Michelson, 1967), plastic tanks for *Bi. pfeifferi* (Sodeman, 1970) and glass tanks for *Bulinus* snails (Claugher, 1960). Liang (1974) reported more details of his success in culturing *Bi. pfeifferi* and *Bulinus* snails by using plastic and glass tanks, respectively.

Population density has long been observed by various authors as one of the important factors in culturing snails. Turner (1927) found a marked stunting in two species of *Lymnaea* due to overcrowding. Wright (1956) suggested that overcrowding might cause dwarfing of snails because of an accumulation of excretory products in the water. Later, Wright (1960) discussed the possibility of three factors causing stunting: food, collision and chemical pollution (pheromones). He believed that even low concentrations of pheromones could inhibit

growth and fecundity. Berrie & Visser (1963) extracted a substance, mono-hydroxy-tricarboxylic acid-mono-isodecyl-dimethyl ester ($Cl_8H_{32}O_7$), from water inhabited by *Biomphalaria sudanica* which inhibited the growth of these snails in the laboratory. Presumably, this substance was a metabolite of the snails.

The number of snails used in a culture normally varied according to the size of the aquarium. In culturing and rearing oncomelanid snails, Abbott (1948) recommended using no more than 100 snails per aquarium of 12 inches in diameter. Moose & Williams (1961-1962) used 50 snails in each of their plastic tray cultures. Wagner & Wong (1956) and Chi & Wagner (1957) recommended using eight to nine adults per Petri dish vivarium. Van der Schalie and Davis (1965) found that the optimum growth rate for *Oncomelania* snails occurred when one or two newly hatched snails were used in a 9 cm diameter Petri dish culture. They also reported that increasing the number of snails per culture to 5-10 caused stunting and decrease in growth rate and development. Liang & van der Schalie (1975) used 10 half-grown *Tricula aperta*, gamma race, per Petri dish culture.

Therefore, the importance of population density in culturing snails is obvious. By using the optimum number of snails per culture, higher reproduction and growth rates will be realized.

Parasites and predators are obviously major problems in culturing and maintaining snails in the laboratory. These include bacteria, protozoa, algae, fungi, flatworms, nematodes, annelids, rotifers and arthropod larvae (i.e., *Polypedlum anale*, which invaded and destroyed egg-masses of *Bulinus globosus*). Lo (1967) reported that two species of ostracods, *Cypridopsis vidua* and *Cypricercus reticulatus*, caused *Biomphalaria glabrata* to withdraw into their shells. He also stated that the snail egg-masses were destroyed when the population levels of ostracods became high, or when the other food of ostracods was not sufficient.

I found that ostracods (*Cypridopsis vidua* and *Cypricercus reticulatus*) and insect larvae (family Bibionidae) caused major disturbances to the snail cultures. The insect larvae destroyed the eggs and the snails. The larvae usually made their cases on the snail's shell, stuck out their heads and moved their anterior bodies back and forth in the vicinity of the snail's aperture. The snails were very sensitive to such moving objects and withdrew their heads into their shells and closed the shell apertures very tightly with their opercula. This may have caused some of the snails to die due to suffocation or starvation. Finally, these larvae moved into the dead snails' shells and ate the flesh. Ostracods did almost the same thing by disturbing the snails' feeding. After the death of the snails, the ostracods ate the flesh.

Ostracods are difficult to control in snail cultures since they are parthenogenetic and generations are produced very rapidly. The best way to control ostracods is by terminating the contaminated containers and then cleaning them as follows: the contaminated containers were washed in running tap water (70-80°C) for several minutes, or soaked in 5-10% formalin overnight and then thoroughly rinsed. To control the insect larvae, the procedure above may be followed, but the use of formalin is not necessary.

Biological control using guppy fish as an alternative procedure may be used for controlling both insect larvae and ostracods, if the contaminated cultures need to be continued. However, the effects of the guppies on the cultures should be tested prior to use. Finally, other control methods for parasites and predators of the snails in the cultures should be established in order to get higher yields of snails for research.

LITERATURE CITED

ABBOTT, R.T. 1948. Handbook of medically important mollusks of the Orient and western Pacific. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. Coll.*, 100: 245-328.

ALVES, W. 1958. Chemical constituents of surface water in southern Rhodesia, with special reference to the molluscan vector of bilharziasis. *Bull. WHO*, 18: 1071.

BARBIER, R.M. 1966. Détermination d'un foyer bilharziose artério-veineuse au Sud-Laos (province de Sithandone). *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 59: 974-982.

BAUMAN, P.M., BENNETT, H.J. & INGALLS, J.W., Jr. 1948. The molluscan intermediate host of schistosomiasis. II. Observation on reproductivity and rate of emergence of cercariae of *Schistosoma japonicum* from the molluscan intermediate host, *Oncomelania quadrasi*. *Am. J. trop. Med.*, 28: 567-575.

BERRIE, A.D. & VISSER, S.A. 1963. Investigation of a growth-inhibiting substance affecting a natural population of freshwater snails. *Physiol. Zool.*, 36: 167-173.

BOYCOTT, A.E. 1936. The habitats of freshwater Mollusca in Britain. *J. anim. Ecol.*, 5: 166-186.

CHERNIN, E. 1957. Studies on control of schistosome-bearing snails: VII. Streptomycin-introduced inhibition of growth and reproduction in the schistosome-bearing snails, *Australorbis glabratus*. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 66: 321-330.

CHERNIN, E. & MICHELSON, E.H. 1957. Studies on biological control of schistosome-bearing snails. VI. Further observations on the effects of crowding on growth and fecundity in *Australorbis glabratus*. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 65: 71-80.

CHI, L.W. & WAGNER, E.D. 1957. Studies on reproduction and growth of *Oncomelania quadrasi, O. nosophora, O. formosana*, snail hosts of *Schistosoma japonicum*. *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 6: 949-959.

CHU, K.Y., MASSOUD, J. & SABBAGHIAN, H. 1966a. Host-parasite relationship of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Schistosoma haematobium* in Iran. 1. Effect of the age of *B. truncatus* on the development of *S. haematobium*. *Bull. WHO*, 34: 113-119.

CHU, K.Y., MASSOUD, J. & SABBAGHIAN, H. 1966b. Host-parasite relationship of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Schistosoma haematobium* in Iran. 2. Effect of exposure dosage of miracidia on the biology of the snail host and the development of the parasite. *Bull. WHO*, 34: 121-130.

CLAUGHER, D. 1960. The transport and laboratory culture of snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma haematobium*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 54: 333-337.

COLTON, H.S. 1908. Some effects on the growth of *Lymnaea columella* (Say). *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phila.*, 60: 410-488.

COWPER, S.G. 1946. Some notes on maintenance and breeding of schistosome vectors in Great Britain, with special reference to *Planorbis guadaloupensis* Sowerby. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 40: 163-170.

DAVIS, G.M. 1971. Mass cultivation of *Oncomelania* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) for studies of *Schistosoma japonicum*. *In:* Hubert, A. (Ed.), Cultivating *Biomphalaria* and *Oncomelania* (Gastropoda) for large scale studies of schistosomiasis. *Bio-Med. Rep. 406 Med. Lab.*, (19): 85-161.

DESCHIENS, R. 1954. Incidence de la mineralisation de l'eau sur les mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses. *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 47: 915-929.

DeWITT, W.B. 1952. *Pomatiopsis lapidaria*, its occurrence in the Washington D.C. area and its laboratory rearing in comparison to that *Oncomelania* spp. *J. Parasitol.*, 38: 321-326.

FRANK, G.H. 1963. Some factors affecting the fecundity of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss) in glass aquaria. *Bull. WHO*, 29: 531-537.

FRENCH, J.P.R., III. 1974. Improved method for culturing the subspecies of *Oncomelania hupensis*: the snail hosts of *Schistosoma japonicum*, the Oriental human blood fluke. *Sterkiana*, (65): 1-20.

GORDON, R.M., DAVEY, T.H. & PEASTON, H. 1934. The transmission of human bilharziasis in Sierra Leone, with an account of the life-cycle of schistosomes concerned, *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 28: 323-418.

GUILLARD, R.R.L. 1975. Culture of phytoplankton for feeding marine invertebrates. *In:* Smith, W.L. & Chanley, M.H. (Eds.), *Culture of marine invertebrate animals*. Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York, New York. p 29-60.

HARINASUTA, C., SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1972. Infection of aquatic hydrobiid snails and animals with *Schistosoma japonicum*-like parasites from Khong Island, southern Laos. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 66: 184-185.

HARRY, H.W. & ALDRICH, D.V. 1958. The ecology of *Australorbis glabrata* in Puerto Rico. *Bull. WHO*, 18: 819-832.

HARRY, H.W. & CUMBIE, B.G. 1956a. The relation of physiography to types of freshwater environments and the presence of *Australorbis glabratus* (Say) in Puerto Rico. *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 5: 742-756.

HARRY, H.W. & CUMBIE, B.G. 1956b. Stream gradient as a criterion of lotic habitats suitable for *Australorbis glabratus* in Puerto Rico. *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 5: 921-928.

HARRY, H.W., CUMBIE, B.G. & MARTINEZ DE JESUS, J. 1957. Studies on the quality of freshwater of Puerto Rico relative to the occurrence of *Australorbis glabratus* (Say). *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 6: 313-322.

IIJIMA, T., LO, C.T. & ITO, Y. 1971. Studies on schistosomiasis in the Mekong Basin. I. Morphological observation of the schistosomes and detection of their reservoir host. *Jpn. J. Parasitol.*, 20: 24-33.

JOBIN, W.R. & MICHELSON, E.H. 1967. Mathematical simulation of an aquatic snail population. *Bull. WHO*, 37: 657-664.

JOY, J.E. 1971. The influence of light concentrations upon the egg-laying of the planorbid snails, *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Nautilus*, 85: 43-49.

KINOTI, G. 1968. Observation in the infection of bulinid snails with *Schistosoma mattheei*. I. The susceptibility of *Bulinus africanus* and *Bulinus truncatus*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 62: 382-392.

KITIKOON, V. 1970. *The epidemiological study on schistosomiasis japonica at Khong Island, southern Laos*. M.S. Thesis, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. 100 pp.

KITIKOON, V. & SCHNEIDER, C.R. 1976. Notes on the aquatic ecology of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta*. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 7: 238-243.

KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R., SORNMANI, S., HARINASUTA, C. & LANZA, G.R. 1973. Mekong schistosomiasis: II. Evidence of the natural transmission of *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain at Khong Island, Laos. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 4: 350-358.

LEE, C.L. & LEWERT, R.M. 1956. The maintenance of *Schistosoma mansoni* in the laboratory. *J. infect. Dis.*, 99: 15-20.

LIANG, Y.S. 1974. Cultivation of *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus* (Morelet) and *Biomphalaria pfeifferi pfeifferi* (Krauss), snail hosts of schistosomiasis. *Sterkiana*, (53): 7-75.

LIANG, Y.S. & KITIKOON, V. 1980. Cultivation of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta*, snail vector of *Schistosoma mekongi*. *In:* Bruce, J.I., Sornmani, S., Asch, H.L. & Crawford, K.A. (Eds.), The Mekong schistosome. *Malacol. Rev.*, suppl. 2: 35-45.

LIANG, Y.S. & VAN DER SCHALIE, H. 1975. Cultivating *Lithoglyphopsis aperta* Temcharoen, a new snail host for *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain. *J. Parasitol.*, 61: 915-919.

LO, C.T. 1967. The inhibiting action of ostracods on snail cultures. *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.*, 86: 402-405.

LOHACHIT, C., SORNMANI, S. & BUTRCHAM, P. 1980. Development and maintenance of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta* in the laboratory. *In:* Bruce, J.I., Sornmani, S., Asch, H.L. & Crawford, K.A. (Eds.), The Mekong schistosome. *Malacol. Rev.*, suppl. 2: 19-34.

MALEK, E.A. 1958. Factors conditioning the habitat of bilharziasis intermediate hosts of the family Planorbidae. *Bull. WHO*, 18: 785-818.

McCLELLAND, W.F.J. 1964. A method of breeding *Bulinus (Physopsis) nasutus* in the laboratory. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 58: 265-269.

McMULLEN, D.B. 1949. A plate method of screening chemicals as molluscicides. *J. Parasitol.*, 35(suppl.): 28.

MOOSE, J.W. & WILLIAMS, J.E. 1961-1962. Professional reports, Medical General Laboratory (406), U.S. Army Medical Command, Japan. [Not seen; quoted by Liang, Y.S., 1974.]

MOOSE, J.W. & WILLIAMS, J.E. 1965. [Cited as a personal communication by van der Schalie, H. & Davis, G.M., 1968.]

PAN, C. 1958. The general histology and topographic micro-anatomy of *Australorbis glabratus*. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. Coll.*, 119: 237-299.

PELLIGRINO, J. & GONCALVES, M. da H.G.R. 1965. A simple method for collecting egg clutches of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (*Australorbis glabratus*) and for rearing newly hatched snails. *J. Parasitol.*, 51: 1014.

RITCHIE, L.S., HERNANDEZ, A. & ROSA-AMADOR, R. 1966. Biological potentials of *Australorbis glabratus*: life span and reproduction. *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 15: 614-617.

SODEMAN, W.A., Jr. 1970. Laboratory maintenance of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. *J. Parasitol.*, 56(2): 596-612.

SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., HARINASUTA, C. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1971. Epidemiological study of schistosomiasis japonica on Khong Island, southern Laos. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 2: 365-374.

STANDEN, O.D. 1949. Experimental schistosomiasis. I. The culture of the snail vectors *Planorbis boissyi* and *Bulinus truncatus*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 43: 13-22.

STURROCK, R.F. & STURROCK, B.M. 1970. Observation on some factors affecting the growth rate and fecundity of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 64: 349-355.

TURNER, F.M. 1927. On the effect of overcrowding on the growth of the water snails *Lymnaea pereger* and *L. stagnalis*. *Essex Nat.*, 22: 48. [Not seen; quoted by Wright, C.A., 1960.]

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & BERRY, E.G. 1973. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of aquatic snails. *Sterkiana*, (50): 3-92.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & DAVIS, G.M. 1965. Growth and stunting in *Oncomelania* (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae). *Malacologia*, 3: 81-102.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & DAVIS, G.M. 1968. Culturing *Oncomelania* snails (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) for studies of oriental schistosomiasis. *Malacologia*, 6: 321-367.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & GETZ, L.L. 1963. Comparison of temperature and moisture responses of the snail genera *Pomatiopsis* and *Oncomelania*. *Ecology*, 44: 73-83.

VAN SOMEREN, V.D. 1946. The habitats and tolerance ranges of *Lymnaea (Radix) caillaudi*, the intermediate snail host of liver fluke in East Africa. *J. anim. Ecol.*, 15: 170-197.

VOGEL, H. 1948. Über eine Dauerzucht von *Oncomelania hupensis* and Infektionsversuche mit bilharzia japonica. *Z. Parasitenkd.*, 14: 70-91.

WAGNER, E.D. 1954-1955. Annual progress report to the commission on parasitic disease of the U.S.A. Armed Forces Epidemiological Board, Loma Linda, California, U.S.A. [Not seen; quoted by van der Schalie, H. & Davis, G.M., 1968.]

WAGNER, E.D. & WONG, L.W. 1956. Some factors influencing egg laying in *Oncomelania nosophora* and *O. quadrasi*, intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma japonicum*. *Am. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 5: 544-561.

WARD, P.A., TRAVIS, D. & RUE, R.E. 1947. Methods of establishing and maintaining snails in the laboratory. *U.S. natl. Inst. Health Bull.*, 189: 70-80.

WATSON, J.M. 1958. Ecology and distribution of *Bulinus truncatus* in the Middle East. With comments on the effect of some human activities in their relationship to the snail host on the incidence of bilharziasis haematobia in the Middle East and Africa. *Bull. WHO*, 18: 833-894.

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. 1957. Study group on the ecology of intermediate hosts of bilharziasis. *WHO tech. Rep. Ser.*, (120): 1-38.

WRIGHT, C.A. 1956. Some factors affecting the susceptibility of snails to infection with miracidia of *Schistosoma* spp. *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 49: 1211-1220.

WRIGHT, C.A. 1960. The crowding phenomenon in laboratory colonies of freshwater snails. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 54: 224-232.

VIROJ KITIKOON

Museum of Zoology
and
School of Natural Resources
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

and

Department of Tropical Medicine
Faculty of Tropical Medicine
Mahidol University
420/6 Rajvithi Road
Bangkok 4, Thailand

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 37-42

STUDIES ON *TRICULA APERTA* AND RELATED TAXA, THE SNAIL INTERMEDIATE HOSTS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. III. SUSCEPTIBILITY STUDIES

Viroj Kitikoon

ABSTRACT

Susceptibility of snails from five morphological populations of *Tricula aperta* and from one population of *"Manningiella" conica* to infection with *Schistosoma mekongi* was studied. All of the populations tested were found to be susceptible to *S. mekongi*, but to different degrees. The beta race of *T. aperta* showed the highest susceptibility rate (60%).

INTRODUCTION

Susceptibility tests for the molluscan intermediate host(s) of the Mekong schistosome have been a subject of interest to many researchers ever since Barbier (1966) reported the occurrence of human schistosomiasis at Khong Island, Laos. Harinasuta et al. (1972) were the first to demonstrate the life cycle of *Schistosoma mekongi* Voge, Bruckner and Bruce (previously called *S. "japonicum"* or *"S. japonicum*-like trematode") in the laboratory using a field-collected gamma race of *Lithoglyphopsis* (= *Tricula*) *aperta* Temcharoen. They reported the susceptibility rate of these snails to be 29%. Sornmani et al. (1973) reported more details of that study. Later, Kitikoon et al. (1973) found that the natural infection of the Mekong schistosome in the gamma race of *Tricula aperta* at the endemic focus was 0.03%. In 1974, I found that two more races of *T. aperta* (including two sibling races of the gamma snails) and *Manningiella conica* Temcharoen were capable of carrying the Mekong schistosome in the laboratory (unpubl. data, now being reported in this paper). Sornmani (1976) reviewed the current status of the Mekong schistosome, which included the infection rates of the parasite in the alpha, beta and gamma races of *T. aperta*. Without giving further details of the study, the susceptibilities reported were 2.7%, 51.5% and 10.5%, respectively. Liang & Kitikoon (1980) reported that the susceptibilities of pure laboratory strains of alpha and beta races of *T. aperta* to *S. mekongi* were 12% and 60%, respectively.

The main purposes of the above studies were obviously initially limited to looking for a molluscan intermediate host(s), in order to complete the life cycle of the Mekong schistosome and to identify this newly found human parasite. The objectives of the susceptibility studies which I conducted in 1974 and which are reported in this paper for the first time were more or less the same as those mentioned above (i.e., in terms of searching for the snail intermediate hosts of the Mekong *Schistosoma*). But, in addition, I wanted to obtain comparative susceptibility data on the alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta*, since these three races of snails are phenotypically different.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Snails

Two species of snails, *Tricula aperta* and *Manningiella conica* (see figs. 2-8 in Kitikoon et al., 1981), were tested for susceptibility to *Schistosoma mekongi*. The *T. aperta* snails tested included the alpha, beta and gamma races, plus two additional phenotypes of the gamma race. (The latter two phenotypes may represent two additional sibling races or possibly new species.) Specimens used for testing were all field-collected from the different localities. The alpha, beta, gamma, non-pigmented and pigmented populations

of *T. aperta* and the *M. conica* snails were from Ban Khi Lek, Kaeng Kao, Ban Na, Sompamit Falls and Moung Khong Hospital (see figs. 9E, 11C, 12, Kitikoon et al., 1981), respectively.

Snails were maintained in the laboratory for 60 days prior to testing. During maintenance, the snails were checked periodically for natural trematode infections by searching for shedding cercariae. Positive snails, when they occurred, were removed. Prior to experimentation, each group of snails was divided into three lots. One lot was crushed and examined microscopically for the presence of rediae, sporocysts, cercariae and metacercariae of other trematodes. The second lot, which was presumably negative, was used for susceptibility testing, and the third lot was used as an experimental control.

Miracidia

Miracidia used in these experiments were derived from eggs from naturally infected dogs on Khong Island, Laos. The hatching technique followed Pesigan & Yogore (1947). Only freshly hatched and active miracidia were used.

Exposures

Exposure of the snails to miracidia of *Schistosoma mekongi* was done in micro-dishes. Snails were exposed individually to five miracidia for 2 hrs. Control and exposed snails were then kept in aerated glass aquaria at room temperature (25-28°C) and fed diatoms regularly. After the fourth week, both exposed and control snails were examined at 3-day intervals for presence of cercariae of the Mekong schistosome by en masse shedding in a square watch glass under an electric lamp. Shedding was stopped after 1 hr in order to prevent death of the snails from exhaustion. At the sixth week, shedding was performed daily for 1 hr. In those lots in which there were positive snails, individual shedding was done at 3 or 4-day intervals by placing the snails individually into micro-dishes following the above procedure. A stereomicroscope was used for viewing the fork-tailed cercariae of *S. mekongi* directly in the shedding container. After 60 days post-exposure, snails which had not shed cercariae were crushed and examined microscopically for the presence of sporocysts or cercaria of *S. mekongi*.

RESULTS

None of the field-collected snails used during the susceptibility tests were found to be naturally infected with *Schistosoma mekongi*. Some, however, were found to be infected with unknown species of trematodes (Table 1). No attempt to identify these other parasites was made. Trematode infections other than *S. mekongi* in control and exposed lots were not recorded. The snails in the control lots were all negative (Table 2).

Results of susceptibility tests (including infection rates, prepatent periods, etc.) to *Schistosoma mekongi* of the three races of *Tricula aperta* (plus the two other sibling races or species) and *Manningiella conica* are shown in Table 2. The overall infection rates were 4%, 60%, 13%, 4%, 47% and 12% in the alpha, beta, gamma, non-pigmented, pigmented and *M. conica* snails, respectively. The sporocysts found in the gamma race of *T. aperta* and in *M. conica* contained only very immature cercariae.

The positive groups of these snails (Table 2) were then tested to see if there were significant differences in susceptibility using the Chi-square test (two-way contingency table procedure) at the 1% level of significance. The overall result showed that the alpha, beta, gamma, non-pigmented, pigmented and *Manningiella conica* snails had significant differences ($P<0.0005$) in regard to susceptibilities. But, when pairwise comparisons were done by using the same procedure and level of significance as mentioned above, the results (Table 3) showed that the susceptibility rate of the alpha race to infection with *Schistosoma mekongi* was very significantly different from those of the beta ($P<0.0005$) and gamma ($P<0.005$) races, and *M. conica* ($P<0.005$), but not different from the non-pigmented ($0.90<P<0.95$) snails. The susceptibility rates of the alpha (4%) and non-pigmented (4%) snails were comparatively low as compared to the beta (60%) snails. The susceptibility rate of the beta race was definitely significantly different from those of alpha ($P<0.0005$), gamma ($P<0.0005$) and non-pigmented ($P<0.0005$) snails, and *M. conica* ($P<0.0005$), but not different from pigmented ($0.30<P<0.40$) snails. The susceptibility rates of the beta (60%) and pigmented (47%) snails were very high as compared to the alpha snails. The susceptibility rate of the gamma

TABLE 1. Results of tests for natural trematode infections in field-collected *Tricula aperta* and *Manningiella conica* snails prior to their use in susceptibility experiments.

Races or species	Shedding			Crushing[1]				
	No. of individuals tested	No. pos. cercariae		No. of individuals tested	No. pos. cercariae		No. pos. spt.	No. pos. met.[2]
		Single	Fork		Single	Fork		
T. aperta								
alpha	450	0	0	100	0	0	0	12 (12%)
beta	400	0	0	100	0	0	0	8 (8%)
gamma	400	0	0	100	0	0	0	2 (2%)
non-pigmented	360	0	0	50	0	0	0	4 (8%)
pigmented	30	0	0	10	0	0	0	1 (10%)
M. conica	390	0	0	50	0	0	0	3 (6%)

[1] The snails used for crushing were from the left column (after cercarial shedding).

[2] Species not identified.

Abbreviations: fork = fork-tailed cercariae; met. = metacercariae; pos. = positive; single = single-tailed cercariae; spt. = sporocysts.

race was statistically different from the alpha and beta races mentioned above and the non-pigmented ($P<0.005$) snails, but not from *M. conica* ($0.60<P<0.70$). The susceptibility rates of the gamma race (13%) and of *M. conica* (12%) were medium as compared to those of the alpha (4%) and beta (60%) snails. The susceptibility rate of the non-pigmented race also was significantly different from *M. conica* ($P<0.005$) and the beta and gamma races, but not from alpha snails as mentioned above. The pairwise comparisons of pigmented, alpha, gamma, non-pigmented and *M. conica* snails were not calculated, since the expected frequency of the infected snails was not sufficient to yield a good Chi-square approximation.

DISCUSSION

The results from my studies on susceptibility were striking in that the snails capable of being infected with *Schistosoma mekongi* were riverine species rather than amphibious snails of rice paddies and similar habitats. So far, six kinds of snails (two of which are possibly sibling races or species of the gamma snails, and one a snail of a nominally different genus,

TABLE 2. Results of susceptibility tests[1] of *Tricula aperta* and *Manningiella conica* to infection with *Schistosoma mekongi*.

Races or species	Experiments				Controls		
	No. exposed	P.P. (days)	No. positive	No. survived	No. used	No. positive	No. survived
T. aperta							
alpha	250	53-54	8 (4%)[2]	209	100	0	65
beta	200	42-43	103 (60%)	172	100	0	85
gamma	200	44-48	21(1)[3] (13%)	158	100	0	75
non-pigmented	200	45-59	7 (4%)	186	100	0	80
pigmented	15	46	7 (47%)	15	ND	ND	ND
M. conica	200	44	22(7)[3] (12%)	190	100	0	85

[1]Test for overall susceptibility differences using two-way contingency table at 1% level of significance, $P<0.0005$.

[2]% susceptibility rate = $\frac{\text{No. positive}}{\text{No. survived}} \times 100$

[3]Number of snails found positive for sporocysts by crushing.

Abbreviations: ND = not done; P.P. = prepatent period.

Manningiella conica) were found capable of carrying *S. mekongi* in the laboratory. Therefore, this newly found human parasitic trematode would seem not to be highly selective in its snail intermediate hosts. But, since other trematode parasites are usually quite host specific (or if several host species are involved, the hosts are closely related to each other), all of these snails susceptible to *S. mekongi* may belong to the same closely related group, even though belonging to different races or species.

Davis (1979) suggested that *Manningiella conica* is closely related to *Tricula*. He synonymized *Manningiella* with *Hubendickia* and transferred all species formerly put in *Manningiella*, except *M. conica*, to other genera. On parasitological evidence, I assume that *M. conica* should be transferred to the genus *Tricula*. This would seem reasonable since these snails were comparatively quite susceptible to *S. mekongi*. Also, another two phenotypes (unnamed taxa) or so-called sibling races of the gamma snails, i.e., the non-pigmented and pigmented populations used in the present study, undoubtedly belong to the genus *Tricula* as far as shell morphology and susceptibility to the Mekong schistosome are concerned. A final conclusion in regard to the two unnamed taxa, however, cannot be made until further studies

TABLE 3. Results of pairwise comparisons of the susceptibility rates between the alpha, beta, gamma, non-pigmented, pigmented and *Manningiella conica* snails to infection with *Schistosoma mekongi*, using the Chi-square test at 1% level of significance.

Pairs	Probability	Significance
Alpha: beta	$P<0.0005$	S
Alpha: gamma	$P<0.005$	S
Alpha: non-pigmented	$0.90<P<0.95$	NS
Alpha: pigmented	ND	ND
Alpha: *M. conica*	$P<0.005$	S
Beta: gamma	$P<0.0005$	S
Beta: non-pigmented	$P<0.0005$	S
Beta: pigmented	$0.30<P<0.40$	NS
Beta: *M. conica*	$P<0.0005$	S
Gamma: non-pigmented	$P<0.005$	S
Gamma: pigmented	ND	ND
Gamma: *M. conica*	$0.60<P<0.70$	NS
Non-pigmented: pigmented	ND	ND
Non-pigmented: *M. conica*	$P<0.005$	S
Pigmented: *M. conica*	ND	ND

Abbreviations: ND = not done due to insufficient expected frequency; NS = no significant differences; S = significant differences.

(anatomy, cytology, isozymes, etc.) of these snails are undertaken.

Susceptibility rates of the alpha, beta and gamma races of *Tricula aperta* to *Schistosoma mekongi* reported by various workers (Harinasuta et al., 1972; Sornmani et al., 1973; Sornmani, 1976; Liang & Kitikoon, 1980; Kitikoon, present study (Tables 2 and 3)) were very different. (Harinasuta et al. (1972) reported only the susceptibility rate of the gamma race of *T. aperta*; Liang & Kitikoon (1980) excluded this race.) The results for the gamma snails as obtained by Harinasuta et al. (1972) seemed very high in comparison to the other authors. The susceptibility results for all three races of *T. aperta* obtained by Sornmani (1976) were lower than those reported by Liang & Kitikoon (1980) and Kitikoon (present study). My current results agree with those of Liang & Kitikoon (1980).

The differences in susceptibility rates might be caused by the method of calculating susceptibilities, by the ages of the snails, or by the sources of the snails used. The method used here for calculating the susceptibility or infection rate is as follows.

$$\text{Susceptibility rate} = \frac{\text{No. of positive or infected snails}}{\text{No. of snails which survived}} \times 100.$$

Liang & Kitikoon (1980) followed this method, but Sornmani (1976) may have followed the method where:

$$\text{Susceptibility rate} = \frac{\text{No. of positive or infected snails}}{\text{No. of snails used}} \times 100.$$

These two methods will yield the same results if all tested snails survive. The latter method always gives a lower percentage if some snails die during the experiment. The estimated results are undoubtedly inaccurate, since we do not know whether any of the snails which died were infected.

Regardless of the method of calculation used, the results from the above authors all showed the same pattern of susceptibility, which was very low in the alpha, medium in the gamma and very high in the beta snails. Approximated susceptibility ratios of the alpha : beta : gamma races of *Tricula aperta* to *Schistosoma mekongi* were 1 : 5 : 2.4, respectively. This was calculated by using the numbers of the highest susceptibility rates of each race obtained from various authors, e.g., alpha = 12% from Liang & Kitkoon (1980), beta = 60% from my present data (Table 2) and gamma = 29% from Harinasuta et al. (1972). My results showed that the differences in susceptibilities of the three races to *S. mekongi* were also significant statistically (Table 3). I believe the other authors' results also would show a similar significance if they were analyzed statistically.

LITERATURE CITED

BARBIER, R.M. 1966. Détermination d'un foyer bilharziose artério-veineuse au Sud-Laos (Province de Sithandone). *Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot.*, 59: 974-982.

DAVIS, G.M. 1979. The origin and evolution of the gastropod family Pomatiopsidae, with emphasis on the Mekong River Triculinae. *Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Phila.*, 20: 1-120.

HARINASUTA, C., SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1972. Infection of aquatic hydrobiid snails and animals with *Schistosoma japonicum*-like parasites from Khong Island, southern Laos. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 66: 184-185.

KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R., SORNMANI, S., HARINASUTA, C. & LANZA, G.R. 1973. Mekong schistosomiasis: II. Evidence of the natural transmission of *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain at Khong Island, Laos. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 4: 350-358.

KITIKOON, V., SORNMANI, S. & SCHNEIDER, C.R. 1981. Studies on *Tricula aperta* and related taxa, the snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mekongi*. I. Geographical distribution and habitats. *Malacol. Rev.*, 14: 1-10.

LIANG, Y.S. & KITIKOON, V. 1980. Susceptibility of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta* to *Schistosoma mekongi* and *Schistosoma japonicum*. *In:* Bruce, J.I., Sornmani, S., Asch, H.L. & Crawford, K.A. (Eds.), *The Mekong schistosome*. Malacol. Rev., suppl. 2: 53-60.

PESIGAN, T.P. & YOGORE, M.G. 1947. The relative value of the acid-ether centrifugation techniques in the diagnosis of schistosomiasis japonica. *Acta Med. Philipp.*, 4: 69-84.

SORNMANI, S. 1976. Current status of research on the biology of Mekong *Schistosoma*. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 7: 208-213.

SORNMANI, S., KITIKOON, V., SCHNEIDER, C.R., HARINASUTA, C. & PATHAMMAVONG, O. 1973. Mekong schistosomiasis: 1. Life cycle of *Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong strain in the laboratory. *Southeast Asian J. trop. Med. public Health*, 4: 218-225.

VIROJ KITIKOON

Museum of Zoology
and
School of Natural Resources
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

and

Department of Tropical Medicine
Faculty of Tropical Medicine
Mahidol University
420/6 Rajvithi Road
Bangkok 4, Thailand

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 43-48

EFFECTS OF SOME PHYSICO-CHEMICAL FACTORS ON THE SURVIVAL OF *BITHYNIA SIAMENSIS SIAMENSIS, RADIX RUBIGINOSA* AND *INDOPLANORBIS EXUSTUS*[1]

Y.P. Chitramvong[2], E.S. Upatham and N. Sukhapanth

ABSTRACT

Water temperature, salinity and pH were found to affect the survival of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis, Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus* in the laboratory. Of these three factors, hydrogen-ion concentrations exerted the least effect on the survival of the snails. The optimum pH values for all three species were between 6 and 7. When the range of pH was between 3 and 5, mean percentage mortality rates of all snails decreased as the pH values increased. When the range of pH was between 7 and 10, mean percentage mortality rates increased as pH values increased. The optimum temperatures to which snails were exposed for 24 hrs were 20-30°C. The temperatures above or below the optimum temperatures caused damage to physiological functions of snails and death, especially with prolonged exposure. The optimum concentrations of salinity to which all snails were exposed were between 0 and 200 mg/l. At a concentration of 6,400 mg/l, 100% mortality rates were obtained with *R. rubiginosa* and *I. exustus.*

INTRODUCTION

Bithynia siamensis siamensis Lea, *Radix rubiginosa* (Michelin) and *Indoplanorbis exustus* (Deshayes) are widely distributed in Thailand and serve as important intermediate hosts of parasitic trematodes. *B. s. siamensis* is the first intermediate host of *Opisthorchis viverrini* (Poirier), the liver fluke of man, cats and dogs (Wykoff et al., 1965). *R. rubiginosa* serves as intermediate host of a few flukes such as *Schistosoma incognitum* Chandler (the blood fluke of bandicoots and field rats; Lee & Wykoff, 1966), *Orientobilharzia harinasutai* Kruatrachue, Bhaibulaya & Harinasuta (the blood fluke of water buffaloes; Kruatrachue et al., 1965) and *Trichobilharzia maegraithi* Kruatrachue, Bhaibulaya & Harinasuta (the blood fluke of ducks; Kruatrachue et al., 1968). *Indoplanorbis exustus* is the intermediate host of *S. spindale* Montgomery, the blood fluke of water buffaloes and cattle (Harinasuta et al., 1965). The latter snails also can act as the first and second intermediate hosts of *Hypodereum conoideum* (Bloch) and *Echinostoma* spp., the intestinal flukes of ducks (Yokogawa et al., 1965) and rats and ducks (Bhaibulaya et al., 1964), respectively. These flukes are also infective to man.

In natural environments, temperature is usually considered as the most important ecological factor influencing the distribution of animals (Gunter, 1957). The influence of temperature on the biology and survival of various species of freshwater mollusks has been reported (e.g., see Sturrock, 1970; Sturrock & Sturrock, 1972; van der Schalie & Berry, 1973). Castagna & Chanley (1973) indicated that salinity affected growth, reproduction and distribution of marine bivalves in Virginia. Harrison & Agnew (1962) found that some temperate species of mollusks appear to prefer slightly acidic water (pH 6.0-6.9) while others prefer alkaline water (pH 8.5).

---

[1]This investigation was supported by the United Nations Development Programme/World Bank/World Health Organization Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases. Address reprint request to E.S. Upatham.

[2]Present address: School of Natural Resources, and Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

This study reports on the effects of temperature, pH and salinity on the survival of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis, Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Bithynia siamensis siamensis (10.5 mm), *Radix rubiginosa* (12.5 mm) and *Indoplanorbis exustus* (12.5 mm) were obtained from ponds or roadside ditches in Bangkaen District, Bangkok, Thailand. In the laboratory, they were kept in aquaria containing aged tap water for two days prior to the experimentation. *R. rubiginosa* and *I. exustus* were fed lettuce and fish food, whereas *B. s. siamensis* were fed with synthetic food (Sumethanurugkul, 1970)*. For each experiment, a total of 960 active snails was used, and each experiment was replicated once. Snail mortality rates were assessed 48 hrs after exposure.

Water temperature

The experiment was performed in two series. Firstly, the snails were exposed in various temperatures ranging from 5-40°C at 5°C intervals for 24 hrs and, secondly, they were exposed for seven days. In each series, 20 snails of each species were placed separately in 250 ml beakers containing aged tap water. For the seven-day exposure period, each species of snails was fed with its food as described above and the water was changed every two days to remove snail metabolic wastes. The beakers were covered with pieces of cotton gauze to prevent snails from crawling out.

At water temperatures of 5°, 10°, 15° and 20°C, the beakers containing snails were placed in low-temperature incubators; at 25°C, they were placed in an air-conditioned room; and at 30° (control temperature), 35° and 40°C, they were placed in waterbaths.

Salinity

A graded series of seven sodium chloride (NaCl) concentrations were used, each with a two-fold increase in concentration, ranging from 100 to 6,400 mg/l. These concentrations were prepared with deionized water. Sixteen 250 ml beakers were used for containing each species of snails: 14 for experimental snails and two for control snails. Each beaker contained 20 snails. Snails were placed in various sodium chloride concentrations for 24 hrs at room temperature (30°C).

Hydrogen-ion concentration

Snails were exposed to pH values ranging from 3 to 10, at one pH value intervals. Using deionized water, the acidic pH values were adjusted with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid and the alkaline pH values with 0.1 N sodium hydroxide. The deionized water had a pH value of 7.0. All pH values were measured with a radiometer before and after the exposure period, which lasted for 24 hrs.

Sixteen 250 ml beakers were used for each snail species. Each beaker contained 20 snails.

RESULTS

Water temperature

The results of the 24-hr exposure period are shown in Fig. 1. As water temperatures increased from 5° to 15°C, the mean percentage mortality rates of snails decreased. The best survival temperatures for all snails fell between 20° and 30°C. At high water temperatures, mean percentage mortality rates of snails increased sharply, from 5-10% at 35°C to 90-95% at 40°C. *Indoplanorbis exustus* exhibited the highest tolerance to lower water temperatures, followed by *Bithynia siamensis siamensis* and *Radix rubiginosa*.

The results of the seven-day exposure period are shown in Fig. 2. Snail mortality rates exhibited similar patterns to those of the 24-hr exposure period. But, the rates were higher with the longer exposure period, and these could be seen more clearly at low temperatures.

Salinity

The effects of sodium chloride on snails are shown in Fig. 3. Snail mortality rates increased with increasing concentrations of sodium chloride. At concentrations lower than 400 mg/l,

*Synthetic snail food: powdered rice (21g), powdered dried leaves of *Leucaena glaura* (Leguminosae) (21 g), powdered milk (7 g), miltivitamin complex (3 g), $CaCO_3$ powder (1 g), agar (0.1 g) and distilled water (400 ml).

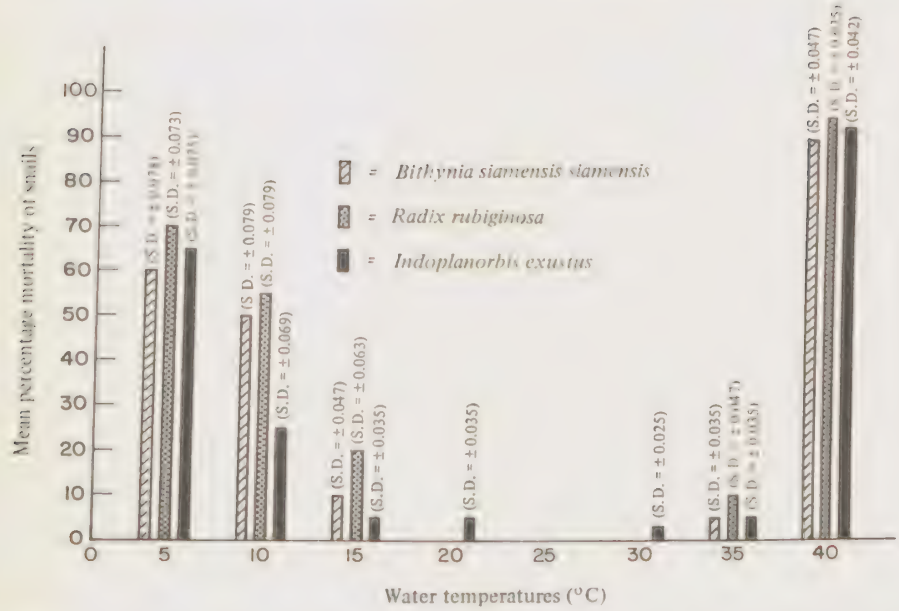


FIG. 1. Effects of water temperatures on *Bithynia siamensis siamensis, Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*, exposed for 24 hrs.

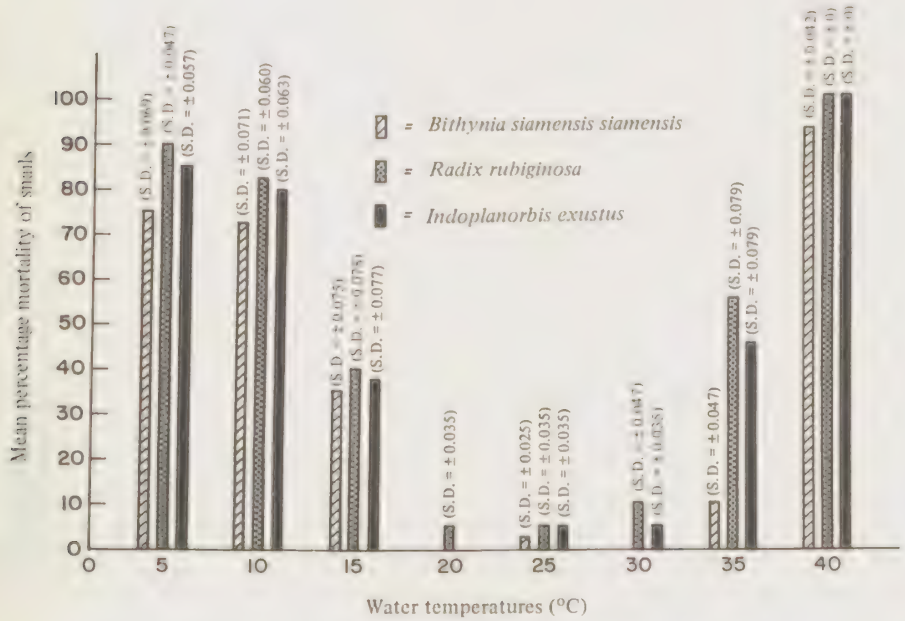


FIG. 2. Effects of water temperatures on *Bithynia siamensis siamensis, Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*, exposed for seven days.

snail mortality rates were lower than 20%. At 6,400 mg/l, mortality rates of *Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus* reached 100%, whereas that of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis* was

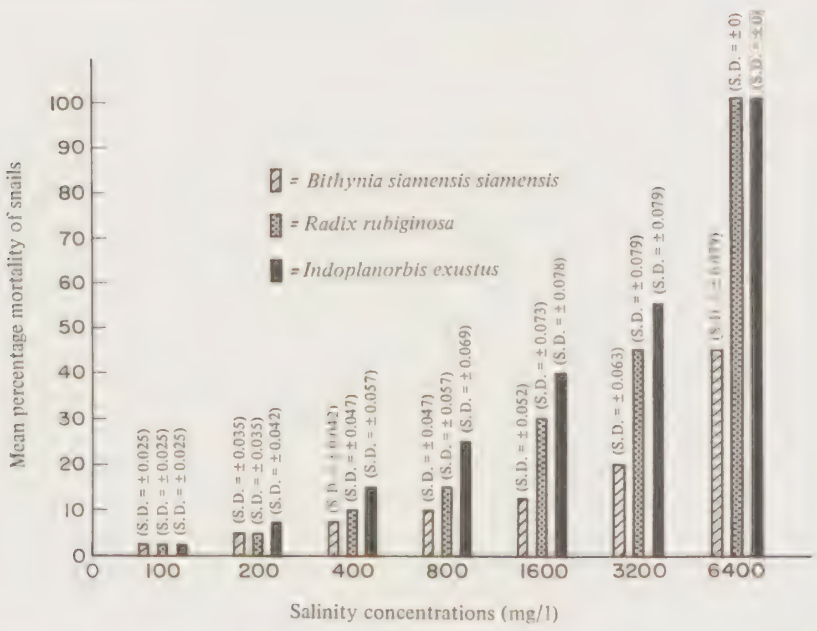


FIG. 3. Effects of salinity on *Bithynia siamensis siamensis*, *Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*, exposed for 24 hrs.

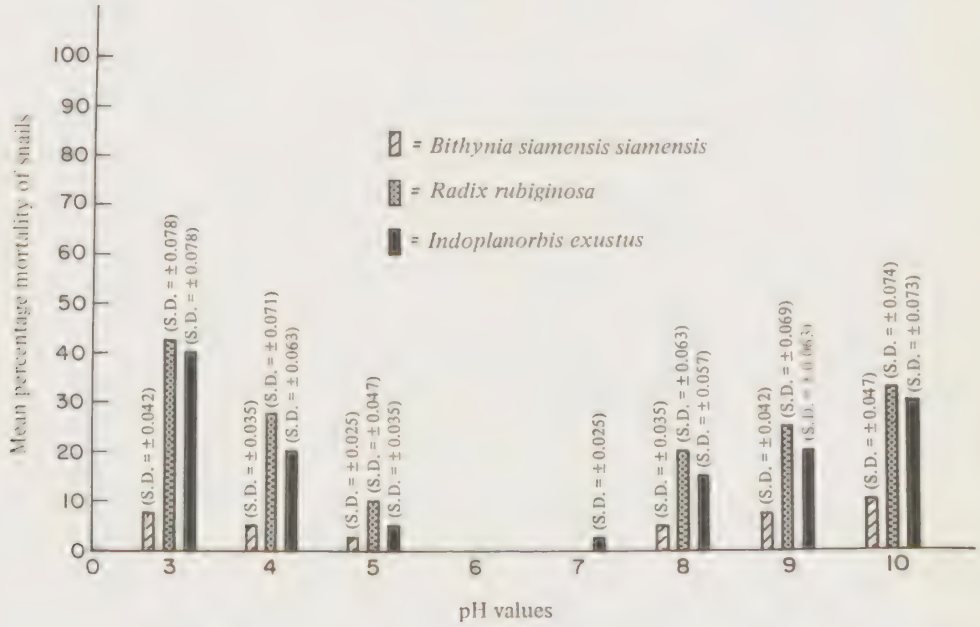


FIG. 4. Effects of pH values on *Bithynia siamensis siamensis*, *Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*, exposed for 24 hrs.

only 45%. *B. s. siamensis* was least affected and *I. exustus* and *R. rubiginosa* were most affected by sodium chloride.

Hydrogen-ion concentration

The effects of pH values are shown in Fig. 4. At pH values from 3 to 5, snail mortality rates decreased as pH values increased, whereas at pH values from 8 to 10, the rates increased with increasing pH values. Snails could tolerate pH 6 and 7 best.

Bithynia siamensis siamensis was least affected and *Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus* were most affected by pH of the water.

DISCUSSION

Each of the physico-chemical factors tested – water temperature, salinity and pH – was found to affect the survival of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis*, *Radix rubiginosa* and *Indoplanorbis exustus*.

Although snails are ectothermic animals adapting to the variation of a thermally unstable environment, there is a limit to their ability to adapt to changes in the environment (Weiser, 1973). Sturrock (1970) found that temperatures above 41°C caused complete mortality in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). A rise in temperature causes the metabolism to accelerate and harmful metabolites to accumulate in ectothermic animals (Weiser, 1973). In addition, it also promotes membrane permeability which may disturb the distribution of ions and small molecules on either side of the membrane. This rise in temperature to 40°C may, therefore, have resulted in the death of nearly all snails of all species during the 24-hr exposure period, and of all snails except for a few *Bithynia siamensis siamensis* during the seven-day exposure period. A fall in temperature from 15° to 5°C apparently disturbed certain aspects of the snails' physiological functions, and this may have been associated with slow dehydration of the cells (Weiser, 1973). He explained that this was because the physiological functions depended on the supply of a minimum number of molecules per unit time. In the case where the speed of reaction was below the critical value, the energy was too low to be transported to supply the animals' systems. Hence, the entire physiological functioning would stop and cause death. The results of this study indicated that all snails could tolerate lower temperatures (5°, 10°, 15°C) better than extremely high temperature (40°C) during the 24-hr exposure period.

Tolerance of snails to salinity varied greatly among species at concentrations higher than 400 mg/l. At concentrations ranging from 800 to 3,200 mg/l, *Radix rubiginosa* was more tolerant than *Indoplanorbis exustus*. This probably is because *R. rubiginosa* may be able to excrete ions from its tissues faster. However, it is doubtful that they could survive in sodium chloride concentrations up to 3,200 mg/l for an extended period of time. The ability of *Bithynia siamensis siamensis* to survive the highest concentration, which killed all of the other species, may be due to its ability to prevent an unfavorable chemical from entering the body by closing its operculum rather than to its physiological adaptation.

Castagna & Chanley (1973) found that temperature also may influence the degree of toxicity of salinity. In this study, however, it is likely that different salinity concentrations alone affected the survival of the snails because the snails were maintained near the optimum temperatures.

In natural habitats, snails can survive and disperse widely at pH 7.4. Harrison & Agnew (1962) found that some temperate species of freshwater molluscs, such as *Radix natalensis* (Krauss), *Pseudosuccinea columella* (Say) and *Bulinus tropicus* (Krauss), appeared to prefer alkaline water (pH 8.5). In this study, snails were slightly more tolerant in acidic water, at pH 4-6, than in alkaline water, at pH 8-10.

LITERATURE CITED

BHAIBULAYA, M., CHAROENLARP, P. & HARINASUTA, C. 1964. Report of cases of *Echinostoma malayanum* and *Hypodereum conoideum* in Thailand. *J. med. Assoc. Thailand,* 47: 720-730.

CASTAGNA, M. & CHANLEY, P. 1973. Salinity tolerance of some marine bivalves from inshore and estuarine environments in Virginia waters on the western mid-Atlantic coast. *Malacologia,* 12(1): 47-96.

GUNTER, G. 1957. Temperature. *In:* Hedgepeth, J. (Ed.), *Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology.* Geol. Soc. Am. Mem., 1: 159-184.

HARINASUTA, C., KRUATRACHUE, M. & SORNMANI, S. 1965. A study of *Schistosoma spindale* in Thailand. *J. trop. Med. Hyg.,* 68(5): 125-127.

HARRISON, A.D. & AGNEW, J.D. 1962. The distribution of invertebrates endemic to acid streams in the western and southern Cape Province. *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. nat. Hist.,* (121): 273-291.

KRUATRACHUE, M., BHAIBULAYA, M. & HARINASUTA, C. 1965. *Orientobilharzia harinasutai* sp. nov., a mammalian blood fluke, its morphology and life cycle. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.,* 59(2): 181-188.

KRUATRACHUE, M., BHAIBULAYA, M. & HARINASUTA, C. 1968. *Trichobilharzia maegraithi* sp. nov., a cause of cercarial dermatitis in Thailand. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.,* 62(1): 67-73.

LEE, H.F. & WYKOFF, D.E. 1966. Schistosomes from wild rats in Thailand. *J. Parasitol.,* 52(2): 323-326.

STURROCK, R.F. 1970. An investigation of some factors influencing the survival of St. Lucian *Biomphalaria glabrata* deprived of water. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.,* 64(3): 365-371.

STURROCK, R.F. & STURROCK, B.M. 1972. The influence of temperature on the biology of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* in St. Lucia, West Indies. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.,* 66(3): 385-390.

SUMETHANURUGKUL, P. 1970. *Studies on physical effects on snail intermediate hosts of a liver fluke* (Opisthorchis viverrini). M.Sc. Thesis, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. 28 pp.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & BERRY, E.G. 1973. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of aquatic snails. *Sterkiana,* (50): 1-92.

WIESER, W. 1973. Temperature relations of ectotherms: a speculative review. *In:* Wieser, W. (Ed.), *Effects of temperature on ectothermic organisms.* Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York. 298 pp [p 1-23].

WYKOFF, D.E., HARINASUTA, C., JUTTIJUDATA, P. & WINN, M.M. 1965. *Opisthorchis viverrini* in Thailand – the life cycle and comparison with *O. felineus. J. Parasitol.,* 51(2): 207-214.

YOKOGAWA, M.A., HARINASUTA, C. & CHAROENLARP, P. 1965. *Hypodereum conoideum* (Bloch, 1782) Dietz, 1909, a common intestinal fluke in man in northeast Thailand. *Jpn. J. Parasitol.,* 14: 148-153.

Y.P. CHITRAMVONG
E.S. UPATHAM
N. SUKHAPANTH

Department of Biology
Faculty of Science
Mahidol University
Bangkok, Thailand

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 49-64

BEHAVIOURAL STUDIES ON THE NATURE OF STIMULI RESPONSIBLE FOR TRIGGERING MUCUS TRAIL TRACKING BY *BIOMPHALARIA GLABRATA*

J.D. Bousfield, A.I. Tait, J.D. Thomas and D. Towner-Jones

ABSTRACT

Many species of aquatic snail follow mucus trails. *Biomphalaria glabrata*, a freshwater planorbid, for example, will follow trails laid by conspecifics, but not those of another freshwater species, *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In addition, the trails of *B. glabrata* are only effective in triggering tracking behaviour for about 20-30 min after they have been laid. In this paper, further experiments aimed at elucidating the possible nature of the stimuli in mucus which is responsible for triggering trail following, and for determining the specificity of behavioural response observed, are described. It is concluded that metabolic factors released in the mucus are involved.

INTRODUCTION

Mucus trail following is a common phenomenon amongst aquatic molluscs, and, although often restricted to trails left by conspecifics or a small number of related species, little attention has been paid to the nature of the stimuli underlying the response (see Paine, 1963; Peters, 1964; Gonor, 1965; Cook, A., et al., 1969; Cook, S.B., 1969; Crisp, 1969; Wells & Buckley, 1972; Hall, 1973; Townsend, 1974b; Cook, A., 1977; Chase et al., 1978; Trott & Dimock, 1978).

Recently, Townsend (1974b) has demonstrated that *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), a freshwater planorbid snail found in South America and the Caribbean, will follow trails laid by conspecifics, but not those made by another freshwater species, *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In addition, although the mucus trail persists for many hours (Bousfield, unpubl. observ.), tracking behaviour is only triggered by trails aged less than 30 min (Townsend, 1974b).

The laying of a mucus trail is an essential concomitant of movement for most gastropod species, since it transforms ciliary motion on the base of the foot into locomotion of the whole animal. There is considerable evidence to suggest that the physical properties of mucus affect its rate of transport across ciliated surfaces. Thus the speed of movement on a trail might be radically altered by species differences, or temporal changes in the viscosity, or elasticity of the mucus beneath the snail (see Hyman, 1967; Blake & Sleigh, 1974; King et al., 1974; Trueman, 1975; Meyer, 1976). This, in turn, might influence the distance for which snails would follow different trails.

A number of recent studies indicate that chemical factors are involved in inducing trail following. It is known that snails release a variety of metabolites in their mucus (Wilson, R.A., 1968), and amongst these are compounds known to be potent snail attractants (Uhazy et al., 1978; Thomas & Assefa, 1979; Thomas et al., 1980; Thomas et al., 1981). Thus different concentrations of metabolites in the trails laid by different species of snail and diffusion might account for the observed specificity of mucus trail tracking behaviour.

In the present paper, experiments are described which provide some insight into the relative importance of physical and chemical cues in triggering the mucus trail tracking behaviour of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. More specifically, the following questions have been asked.

1. Will this snail follow trails laid by species more closely related than *Lymnaea stagnalis*? This provides basic information on the taxonomic distribution of attractive factors.

2. Is tracking behaviour affected by the metabolic state of the marker snail? The effects of changes of diet, starvation, and anoxia have been examined. Are these effects restricted to trails laid by conspecifics?

3. Could the gradual waning in trail activity be due to diffusion of a chemical into the surrounding water?

4. Are any of the changes in degree of mucus trail tracking noted above accompanied by changes in speed of movement of the tracking snail? This would provide evidence for or against the role of changes in physical properties of mucus playing a dominant part.

METHODS

General

Reproductively mature snails were used exclusively throughout these experiments. The individual *Biomphalaria glabrata* used weighed approximately 400 mg (a typical standard deviation on an experimental population was 70 mg). Individuals of the other species used were selected so as to have foot widths similar to *B. glabrata*, as this facilitated the measurement of the extent of trail overlap.

Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss), *B. tenagophila* (Orbigny), *Planorbella (Seminolina) duryi* (Menke), *Physella waterlotti* (Germain), *Physella acuta* (Draparnaud) and *Lymnaea stagnalis* (Linnaeus) were all taken from laboratory cultures fed with lettuce (Thomas, 1973). *Planorbis planorbis* (Linnaeus), *L. (Radix) pereger* (Müller) and *L. (Stagnicola) palustris* (Müller) were collected from the Lewes Brooks area in East Sussex (National Grid Reference TQ4008), as were the aquatic plants, *Apium nodiflorum* (Linnaeus) (Umbelliferae) and *Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum* aggregation (Cruciferae), used in the diet experiments.

Each snail species was kept in small plastic buckets at densities of 20/l in water of controlled ionic composition (Thomas, 1973; Bousfield, 1978) for a period of one week. These were maintained at 26°C under a constant 12 hr light/12 hr dark regime. Each day, fresh water and food in the form of 0.1 g lettuce per snail per day were provided, except in the experiments where three separate populations were fed on diets of lettuce, *Apium* and *Rorippa* respectively.

The experimental snails were placed in fresh medium without food at densities of 20/l for one hour before testing. Snails treated in this way tended to produce trail patterns which were less convoluted than those of snails allowed to feed prior to testing. For example, if deprived and fed snails were placed individually in the center of an 8 cm radius circle, they reached the circumference after moving, on the average, 8.13 ± 1.80 cm and 18.05 ± 8.58 cm respectively ($\bar{x}$ ± S.D., n = 20 in each case). This treatment therefore made the analysis of overlap much simpler. Individual snails were not used more than once each day in these experiments.

Assay apparatus and procedure

Full details of the test arena have been given elsewhere (Bousfield, 1978; 1979). Briefly, it consisted of a cylindrically symmetric perspex container, of radius 23 cm, fitted with a removable glass floor which was thoroughly cleaned between trials. During the test it was filled to a depth of 1.5 cm with water at 26°C. For some experiments, a current was required to act on the marker trail before the insertion of the tracker snail. This was achieved using the air jet system described by Bousfield (1978, 1979). Flow velocities 5 mm above the bottom averaged 5 mm/sec under these conditions (Bousfield, 1979). In all experiments, the arena was diffusely illuminated from above, and snail movement monitored from below using a closed circuit television system.

The test procedure was as follows. A moving snail was removed gently from its container and placed at the center of an 8 cm radius circle drawn on the glass floor of the arena. The subsequent movement of this 'marker' snail was recorded by tracing the area covered by the foot on the screen of a video monitor until it first reached the edge of the 8 cm radius circle. This snail was then removed and a second 'tracker' snail introduced onto the beginning of the marker trail with its shell oriented in the same direction as that of the marker snail. Again, movement was recorded until this snail too had reached the boundary. In addition, the timing of the introduction and removal of the two snails was recorded so that average snail speed and trail age could be assessed. In all experiments other than those designed to look specifically at the waning effect, the time for a complete trial was limited to 10 min. Thus, if tracker snails had not reached the boundary 10 min after insertion of the marker snail, the trial was disregarded.

Statistics

Each trial, consisting of one marker and one tracker snail, generated one or more trail 'overlap'. An overlap was defined as any length of tracker trail which touched, or which partially or wholly covered, the marker trail. Overlaps generated by a tracker snail which doubled back over its own trail and, at the

same time, overlapped a portion of marker trail were ignored, as was overlap generated by the first 1.5 cm of tracker trail. This portion was excluded because, by the nature of the assay, it would in the majority of test and control cases result in overlap. Individual overlaps and total trail lengths were measured by tracing trail patterns using a cartographers curvimeter.

Since tracker snails were started from the same initial position, and with the same shell orientation as marker snails, control overlap values could be obtained by superimposing marker trails (in cases where both snails were of the same species and had received identical pretreatments) or by running a number of 'sham tracker' snails in the absence of markers and superimposing their trails upon those of the marker snails. Since the marker and tracker trails could be permuted, relatively few 'single tracker' trials were required.

Average speeds of movement were calculated by dividing trail lengths by the total laying time. The average age of a marker trail followed by the tracker snail was taken to be the quantity $\frac{1}{2}(t_1 + t_3) + t_2$, where t_1 and t_3 were the times taken to lay the marker and tracker trails respectively and t_2 was the time interval between the removal of the marker and insertion of the tracker snail.

The distribution of individual overlap lengths provides a measure of the likelihood with which a snail will continue to follow a trail once one has been encountered. It does not give an indication of the total length of a marker trail likely to be followed, since in many cases tracker snails moved off a trail they were following only to move back onto it a centimeter or so further on. It is probable that under these circumstances the tracker snail was still aware of the exact location of the marker trail, since the tentacles are known to direct currents of water from their tips onto chemoreceptor sites at their base (Townsend, 1974a). However, since, for this brief period, the overlap criteria described above were not satisfied, the two sections of overlap were regarded as being separate. Where comparisons have been made between different data populations, non-parametric statistics have been used exclusively (Siegel, 1956). This was calculated by dividing the sum of the individual overlap lengths by the total tracker trail length. In some instances, as described below, it was useful to estimate the proportion of a total tracker trail which was overlapping a marker trail.

RESULTS

Species specificity

The degree to which *Biomphalaria glabrata* followed trails laid by individuals belonging to nine other species of snail was tested in two series of experiments. The results of these experiments are shown in Table 1. Townsend's (1974b) conclusion regarding the absence of significant following of trails laid by *Lymnaea stagnalis* is confirmed; however, *B. glabrata* will follow trails left by other species of snail. It is of interest that, with one exception, these species are also planorbids. Most marked was the following of trails laid by *Planorbella (Seminolina) duryi* and *B. pfeifferi*. The two remaining planorbids tested, *B. tenagophila* and *Planorbis planorbis*, produced trails which were also followed, albeit to a much less significant extent. Mean individual overlap lengths obtained using the physid *Physella acuta* were also just significantly different from control values. In contrast, no significant differences were noted for *Physella waterlotti* or the three lymnaeid species tested, *L. stagnalis*, *L. (Radix) pereger* and *L. (Stagnicola) palustris*.

The frequency distributions for individual overlaps generated when *Biomphalaria glabrata* follows trails laid by conspecifics are contrasted with those obtained with *Lymnaea (Radix) pereger* trails in Fig. 1. It can be seen that both the control distributions contained overlaps of predominantly less than 1 cm, as did the test distribution obtained with *L. (R.) pereger* (>75% in each case). When the marker snail was *B. glabrata*, however, overlaps of up to 8 cm were recorded.

As has already been mentioned in the Methods section, the mean individual overlap is considerably less than the mean total overlap obtained in a single trial. For *Biomphalaria glabrata* marker snails, for example, total overlap values of over 20 cm could be obtained. The significance values are not altered, however, if mean total instead of mean individual overlap is used as a statistic (Bousfield, unpubl. observ.).

TABLE 1. Overlap values obtained for *Biomphalaria glabrata* following trails laid by various species of snail.

Marker species	Mean individual overlap (cm)		P-value +
	Test	Control	
Planorbidae			
Biomphalaria glabrata[1]	3.81(24)*	0.77(37)*	<0.001
Biomphalaria glabrata[2]	2.46(62)	0.51(61)	<0.001
Biomphalaria pfeifferi[1]	3.20(30)	0.47(132)	<0.001
Biomphalaria pfeifferi[2]	2.77(50)	0.50(109)	<0.001
Biomphalaria tenagophila[1]	1.19(29)	0.25(158)	<0.05
Biomphalaria tenagophila[2]	1.24(29)	0.74(116)	N.S.
Planorbella (Seminolina) duryi[1]	2.30(15)	0.39(103)	<0.001
Planorbella (Seminolina) duryi[2]	3.07(13)	0.41(62)	<0.001
Planorbis planorbis[2]	1.72(25)	0.62(77)	<0.05
Lymnaeidae			
Lymnaea stagnalis[1]	0.77(22)	0.55(48)	N.S.
Lymnaea (Radix) pereger[2]	1.33(24)	0.76(119)	N.S.
Lymnaea (Stagnicola) palustris[2]	0.98(12)	0.64(54)	N.S.
Physidae			
Physella waterlotti[1]	0.41(10)	0.22(150)	N.S.
Physella acuta[2]	1.23(26)	0.46(106)	<0.05

+ = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; [1] = experiments conducted Summer 1976; [2] = experiments conducted Summer 1977; * = number of observations, given in parentheses; N.S. = not significant.

Possible influence of diet

Three groups of experimental snails were raised for one week prior to testing on diets consisting entirely of either lettuce, *Apium nodiflorum* or *Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum*. The latter two species were chosen because, although they are known to be capable of sustaining snail growth and reproduction (Bousfield, unpubl. observ.), they differ considerably in terms of their 'secondary' chemical composition (Harbourne, 1977).

The results of these experiments are shown in Table 2i. Although the mean values for individual overlaps recorded when *Biomphalaria glabrata* followed *Rorippa*- and *Apium*-fed

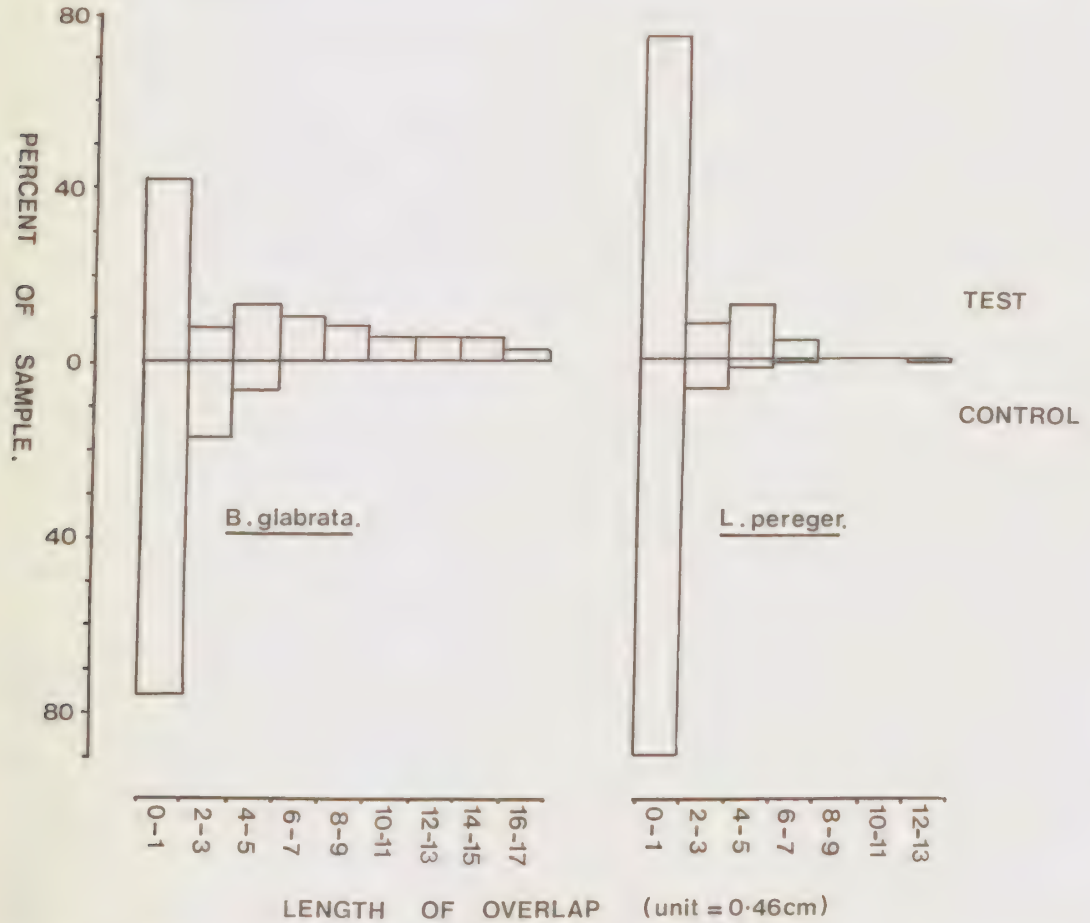


FIG. 1. Histograms representing the distribution of individual overlap lengths recorded in experiments using *Biomphalaria glabrata* (left) and *Lymnaea (Radix) pereger* (right) as marker snails. In each case, the top histogram represents 'test' values, while the bottom one is for 'controls'.

conspecifics were slightly less than those observed using lettuce-fed marker snails, this difference was not significant (Mann-Whitney test; Siegel, 1956).

In contrast, Table 2ii shows that the mean overlap obtained for marker snails which had been starved for 12 hours prior to testing was significantly less than the mean overlap for lettuce-fed snails ($p<0.05$: Mann-Whitney test). During the same experiments, some of the snails which had been deprived of food were placed in water freed of gas (by boiling and storage under vacuum) in a stoppered bubble-free bottle for a period of 2-3 hrs before testing to render them anoxic. This treatment resulted in a dramatic increase in the individual overlaps observed when 'normal' snails followed their trails (see Table 2ii). Indeed, these values were higher than any others recorded during the course of the experiments.

This period of anoxia was, however, not without obvious effects on the behaviour of the snails. Their mean speed of movement was considerably reduced when compared to that of marker snails which previously had been starved or had been feeding, although the speeds of the tracker snails were not affected dramatically (see Table 2iii).

Since the evidence presented so far suggests different species of snail produce trails which have different levels of ability to stimulate tracking and because, in the case of *Biomphalaria*

TABLE 2. Effects of diet and starvation on marker trail attractiveness, and of anoxia and starvation on speeds of marker and tracker snails.

i) Effect of diet on marker trail attractiveness

Marker diet	Mean individual overlap (cm)	Quartiles	P-value+
Lettuce	3.09(21)*	1.35-4.50	
Rorippa	2.58(15)	0.67-3.15	N.S.
Apium	2.61(26)	0.56-4.39	N.S.

ii) Effect of starvation on marker trail attractiveness

Previous condition of marker	Mean individual overlap (cm)	Quartiles	P-value+
Feeding	2.65(17)*	0.92-4.14	
Starved	1.54(17)	0.42-1.38	<0.05
Starved + anoxic	6.44(10)	2.86-9.09	<0.05

iii) Effect of starvation of marker snail on speeds of marker and tracker snails

Previous condition of marker	Mean speed of marker (cm/min)	Mean speed of tracker (cm/min)	P-value+
Feeding	5.10	5.27	N.S.
Starved	4.48	4.68	N.S.
Starved + anoxic	1.85	4.07	<0.01

* = number of observations, given in parentheses; + = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; N.S. = not significant.

In i) and ii), p-values are for comparisons between lettuce-fed and feeding snails respectively. In iii), the comparisons are between the mean speeds of movement of tracker and marker snails.

glabrata, brief periods of anoxia radically increase the effectiveness of the mucus produced, it was interesting to consider whether *B. glabrata* would follow trails laid by anoxic snails of a species which previously was ineffective. Consequently, trails laid by normal and anoxic (1-2 hrs) *Lymnaea stagnalis* were compared using lettuce-fed *B. glabrata* trackers. The results of these experiments are given in Table 3 and show that a brief period of anoxia does indeed lead to trails being produced which are followed to a significant degree by *B. glabrata*. Thus physiological factors can profoundly influence the effectiveness of mucus in inducing trail following, even for species which do not normally produce mucus trails followed by *B. glabrata.*

TABLE 3. The effect of anoxia on mucus trails laid by *Lymnaea stagnalis* and the trail following behaviour of *Biomphalaria glabrata*.

Marker snail	Mean individual overlap (cm)	Quartiles	P-value+
Normal *Lymnaea stagnalis*, controls	0.41(29)*	0.00-0.46	
Normal *Lymnaea stagnalis*, test	0.33(11)	0.00-0.46	N.S.
Anoxic *Lymnaea stagnalis*, test	2.21(11)	0.69-3.22	<0.001

* = number of observations, given in parentheses; + = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; N.S. = not significant.

Both p-values are for comparisons with controls.

Waning period – the role of diffusion

The trails laid by *Biomphalaria glabrata* cease to be effective in eliciting tracking behaviour after a period of 10-30 min (Townsend, 1974b).

Two series of experiments were designed to examine whether a diffusion process was responsible for limiting the length of time that trails remained attractive to conspecifics. In the first group, the effect of separating the foot of the tracker snail from the marker trail using a thin permeable barrier was examined. This was achieved using a sheet of Tygan netting with a thickness of between 500 and 750 μ and 20 x 20 (approximately 1 x 1 mm) mesh size. If trail following could still be demonstrated when the mesh covered the marker trail, then this would be good evidence that the behaviour could be triggered by diffusing chemicals. In order to allow for the re-establishment of chemical gradients following their disruption by placement of the mesh over the marker trail, a period of between 5 and 10 min was allowed before the tracker snail was placed at the starting point. In addition to the usual control experiment, a further two were run to check whether trails laid on mesh tracking still occurred and, if so, whether they were affected by the physical disruption caused by moving and replacing the mesh in water. The results of the experiments can be found in Table 4. Mean individual overlap length was found to be statistically significantly greater than controls for the standard assay, in which both snails moved over a glass substrate, and for the two situations in which both snails were moving on mesh. Indeed, the mesh substrate appeared to increase greatly the tendency for the snails to follow trails despite even the disruption caused by the temporary removal of the marker trail. In contrast, for the situation in which the tracker snail was separated from the mucus trail of the marker snail, the mean individual overlap, although twice the control value, was not significantly different when compared to values obtained for sham tracker snails.

It is possible that the rough surface texture of the mesh was an important factor in these experiments. For example, it is probable that the surface was difficult for the snails to adhere to, since the area of contact between the foot and substrate was reduced greatly. Most freshwater pulmonates often become positively buoyant, particularly after taking in air at the surface of the water (Jones, 1975), and this is certainly true for *Biomphalaria glabrata*

TABLE 4. The effect of mean overlap values of separating test and control trails with a thin Tygan mesh.

Test situation	Mean individual overlap (cm)	Quartiles	P-value+
Control	0.70(28)*	0.44-0.88	
Both snails on glass	2.97(17)	0.44-5.28	<0.05
Both snails on mesh	4.51(8)	0.44-7.26	<0.01
Tracker snail on mesh overlay	1.20(23)	0.44-0.88	N.S.
Both snails on mesh, mesh removed between marker and tracker trials	3.90(15)	1.54-6.16	<0.001

* = number of observations, given in parentheses; + = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; N.S. = not significant.

All p-values are for comparisons with controls.

(Bousfield, unpubl. observ.). The mucus film, in addition to translating the beat of the pedal cilia into bodily locomotion, clearly also serves to promote adhesion between the foot and the surfaces over which the snails move. Perhaps, under circumstances in which adhesion is made difficult, chemical cues are ignored in preference to the ease of movement on a pre-formed mucus trail. To test this hypothesis, trails were laid on Tygan mesh using *Lymnaea stagnalis* as marker and *B. glabrata* as tracker. The results of these experiments are shown in Table 5. However, even under these circumstances *B. glabrata* would not follow trails laid by *L. stagnalis*, confirming the observation made earlier that the presence of a mucus trail alone is not sufficient stimulus to trigger trail following behaviour.

A second series of experiments was performed to investigate whether diffusion processes were responsible for generating the waning effect. If it is hypothesized that diffusion across the water-mucus interface is the limiting factor in determining the duration of activity in trails, then the presence of a current should reduce the waning period considerably.

TABLE 5. The effect of the presence of Tygan mesh on the trail following behaviour of *Biomphalaria glabrata* on mucus laid by *Lymnaea stagnalis*.

Marker snail	Tracker snail	Mean individual overlap (cm)	P-value+
Biomphalaria glabrata	*Biomphalaria glabrata*, control	0.46(17)*	
Biomphalaria glabrata	*Biomphalaria glabrata*, test	3.60(10)	<0.01
Lymnaea stagnalis	*Biomphalaria glabrata*, control	0.46(23)	
Lymnaea stagnalis	*Biomphalaria glabrata*, test	0.86(17)	N.S.

* = number of observations, given in parentheses; + = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; N.S. = not significant.

Each p-value for comparison with appropriate control.

A water current was generated in an arena containing trails deposited by a marker snail by using a system of air-jets (see Methods; also see Bousfield, 1978, 1979). After an interval of approximately 3, 15 or 30 min, the flow was stopped and a tracker snail introduced onto the start of the marker trail. The overlaps produced by these snails were compared with those of a series of snails in which the introduction of the tracker snail had been delayed by similar amounts of time but in the absence of current. The results of this series of experiments are shown in Fig. 2. The overlaps produced by the control snails (snails followed trails which had not been subject to flow) showed the characteristic decay in mean length described previously by Townsend (1974b). In these experiments, the half-life of a trail, based on measurements of mean individual overlap, was estimated to lie between 15 and 20 min. However, although the mean overlap lengths produced by test snails were in all three cases less than those produced by controls, this difference was very small and statistically insignificant (Mann-Whitney test, $p > 0.1$ in all cases).

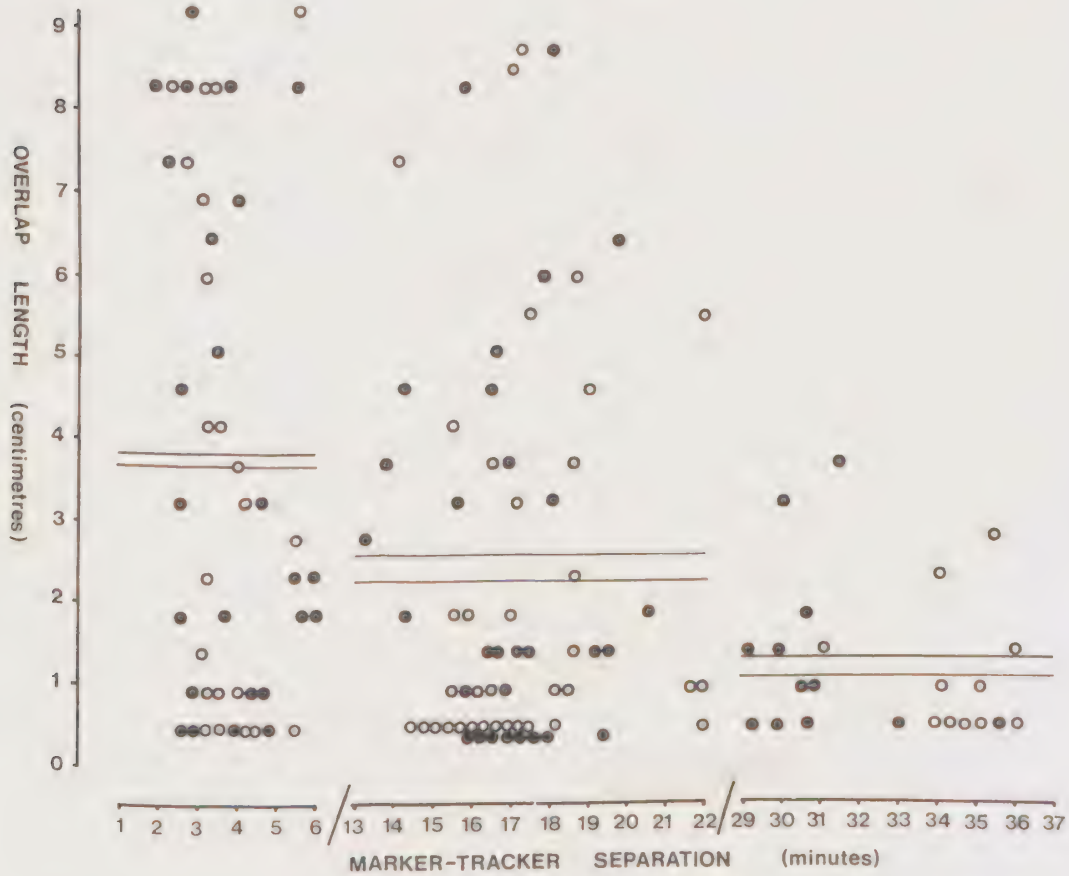


FIG. 2. The distribution of overlap lengths recorded for *Biomphalaria glabrata* following trails aged for different periods of time and made by conspecifics. The filled circles represent data obtained in the normal manner, while the open circles represent data which involved subjecting the marker trail to current during the period before insertion of the tracker snail. The horizontal lines represent mean values obtained in cases where the average separation was approximately 3, 15 and 30 min. In each case, the upper line represents filled circle data. There was no statistically significant difference at any of the three marker-tracker separations.

One possible explanation for the gradual reduction in trail following is that it is caused by changes in the physical structure of the mucus. At one extreme, it can be hypothesized that the mucus gel gradually breaks up and goes into solution during the waning time. This can be tested by using simple techniques to visualize the trail and so check that it is still present at times far in excess of those at which trail following becomes undemonstrable. Alternatively, more subtle changes in the physical properties of the gel may occur. Since the mucus trails could be observed for over 6 hr after they had been laid, it was assumed that dissolution was not an important factor involved in the waning process.

For gastropods which rely on ciliary movement within a mucous film for locomotion, speed of movement may be critically dependent on the visco-elastic properties of the foot mucus (Blake & Sleigh, 1974). If the properties of the secreted gel change with time, as has been observed in some 'in vitro' preparations of human mucus secretions (Sadé et al., 1975; Creeth et al., 1977), then velocity of movement of snails following trails of different ages might be a useful way in which to monitor these changes indirectly. However, the data presented in Table 6 shows that snails following trails 3 min old (i.e., over 90% of the length of the tracker trail was involved in overlap) or 15 min old (over 50% involvement) move at speeds no different than those of snails which did not follow trails (mean total overlap less than 20% of the length of the tracker snail). This data also should be compared with the effects of starvation and anoxia on trail following (Table 2iii) where, despite large differences in mean overlap, no comparable changes in snail speed were observed. No statistically significant differences were found either when the speeds of movement of test and control snails shown in Table 1 were compared.

TABLE 6. Average speeds of movement for *Biomphalaria glabrata* following different-aged trails laid by conspecifics.

Average delay between marker and tracker snails	Mean speed of movement (cm/min)		P-value+
	Test†	Control†	
3 min	6.31(16)*	6.48(5)	N.S.
15 min	4.16(11)	5.60(18)	<0.05

+ = Mann-Whitney U^2 test; † = test snails were those which overlapped marker trails for over 90% (3 min delay) or over 50% (15 min delay) of their total length; control values were taken from snails for which the proportion of overlap did not exceed 20%; * = number of observations, given in parentheses. The difference in mean velocity apparent for the two delay groups probably can be accounted for by differences in the temperature of the test medium (see Methods; also see Jones, 1975).

DISCUSSION

The structure and composition of mucus

Mucus consists typically of about 1% by weight of salts and other dialysable components, 0.5-1% of free protein, a similar proportion of carbohydrate-rich glycoprotein, and 95% or more water (Wilson, R.A., 1968; Creeth et al., 1977; Whitehead, 1978). The macromolecular glycoproteins cross-link to form an extended gel-type network possessing viscosity and

elasticity (Creeth et al., 1977; Clamp et al., 1978). In addition to these important macromolecular structural components, many low molecular weight metabolites have been found in mucus of pulmonates (Wilson, R.A., 1968; Simpson and Chamberlain, pers. comm.). Thus, despite the small amount of material involved, it is clear that mucus possesses a wide variety of physical properties and chemical components, each of which may, to a greater or lesser extent, be responsible for influencing trail tracking behaviour. The following discussion indicates that chemical, as opposed to physical factors, play a dominant role in trail following behaviour.

The species specificity of trail tracking behaviour

Townsend (1974b) found that *Biomphalaria glabrata* would not follow trails laid by *Lymnaea stagnalis* and suggested that trail following might be triggered by a pheromone. However, of the nine species tested in the present study, trails laid by two planorbids, *B. pfeifferi* and *Planorbella (Seminolina) duryi*, induced marked tracking behaviour, while trails laid by another three species, two planorbids (*B. tenagophila* and *Planorbis planorbis*) and a physid (*Physella acuta*), produced weaker, though still statistically significant, effects. It appears, then, that whatever the necessary quality is, it is not restricted to mucus produced by a single species, or even a single snail family. In addition, it is clear that mucus trail tracking is not an all-or-nothing phenomenon. The tendency for *B. glabrata* to follow mucus trails laid by other species is a graded quantity, as is, presumably, the stimulus that triggers this form of behaviour. In this context, it is interesting to note that the species *Physella acuta* will follow trails laid by conspecifics (Wells & Buckley, 1972), and that both *B. pfeifferi* and *B. tenagophila* will follow their own trails, as well as those of *Planorbella (S.) duryi* (Tait & Bousfield, unpubl. observ.). In contrast, following of conspecific trails is a very rare occurrence in all the lymnaeids tested in these experiments (Towner-Jones, unpubl. observ.). It may be, then, that a common factor is involved in triggering trail following for all species which demonstrate this type of response.

The effects of diet on trail tracking

It has been postulated that the nature of the snails' diet might affect the quality of the mucus trail they produce and, consequently, their attractiveness to tracker snails. Some circumstantial support for this hypothesis is provided by the observations that the mucus of the pulmonate snails *Lymnaea truncatula* (Wilson, R.A., 1968) and *Helix aspersa* (Campion, 1961) contain metabolites characteristic of plant material. In the case of some insects, there is evidence that sex pheromones are closely related to compounds found in the diet, and it has been suggested that dietary differences between populations could result in reproductive isolation and subspeciation (Hendry, 1976). However, the present results do not support the above hypothesis, as no differences could be detected in the extent to which lettuce-fed *Biomphalaria glabrata* follow trails deposited by snails fed on lettuce, *Rorippa* and *Apium*. Townsend (1974b) also found that lettuce-fed *B. glabrata* will follow trails deposited by cellulose-fed snails, despite the fact that the cellulose diet is deficient in a large number of nutrients present in lettuce (Stanislawski & Becker, 1979). It can be concluded, therefore, with Townsend (1974b) that, if there is a chemical factor involved in trail following by *B. glabrata*, its nature does not appear to be influenced by diet.

A brief period of anoxia produced the most highly 'active' trails observed during the course of these experiments. This effect of anoxia on mucus trail tracking was not specific to *Biomphalaria glabrata*, for it also was observed, albeit at a smaller magnitude, for *Lymnaea stagnalis* marker snails treated in a similar manner (Tables 2ii, 3).

Taken together, the results of the experiments discussed so far suggest that the feature of mucus which triggers tracking is of quite general distribution throughout basommatophoran molluscs and that it can be affected by quite modest periods of isolation from food or by anoxia.

Mechanisms underlying the waning period

If trail following is triggered by the presence of low molecular weight metabolites present in the mucus matrix, then it follows that the gradual diffusion of this component could account for the waning period. The experimental evidence at first sight suggests that this is not the case.

The results of the experiments performed on Tygan mesh suggest that either the active factor does not diffuse or, alternatively, that it does not reach sufficiently high a concentration over the 5-10 min interval allowed for re-establishment of chemical gradients to stimulate following.

Bossert & Wilson (1963) have produced a theoretical analysis of pheromone concentrations and their spatial and temporal distributions in a variety of situations. In particular, their formulae developed to describe the behaviour of a substance released continuously in a wind can be adapted to provide insight into the distribution of a diffusing chemical about a perfectly straight mucus trail laid on a flat plane. Under these circumstances:

$$U(r,t) = \frac{Q}{2\pi DX} \cdot \exp(-ur^2/4DX) \qquad (1)$$

where **t** is the age of the mucus a distance x behind a snail moving with uniform velocity **u** along the x-axis of a rectangular coordinate system ($u/x = 1/t$). $r(r^2 = x^2 + y^2)$ is the distance from the mucus at which the concentration U(r,t) of chemical is to be calculated. **D** is the diffusion constant of the chemical and **Q** is the number of molecules of stimulant originally present in unit length of trail. Bossert and Wilson found it convenient to consider the spatial and temporal behaviour of the 'active space', which was defined as the surface within which U(r,t) was greater than **K**, the behavioural threshold concentration for trail following.

The behaviour of diffusing mollecules in water is far different from that of the same substance in air (Wilson, E.O., 1970). The diffusion constants of most water-soluble substances are of the order of 10^{-5} (amino acids and similar sized molecules) to 10^{-7} (proteins), while in air volatile substances have diffusion constants ranging from 10^{-1} to 10^{-2} cm^2/sec (Wilson, E.O., 1970; Lehninger, 1977). Consequently, the characteristic spatial and temporal dimensions of diffusion in water are considerably different from those measured in air. From equation 1, it is a simple matter to calculate the maximum length of the active space, X_{max}, together with its maximum height above the substrate, R_{max}. Thus:

$$X_{max} = Q/2K\pi D \qquad (2)$$

$$R_{max} = \sqrt{\frac{2Q}{eK\pi u}} \qquad (3)$$

where **e** is the base of the natural logarithm. Taking $D = 10^{-5}\,cm^2/sec$, $u = 5cm/min$, and $T_{max} = 20$ min, we calculate that $X_{max}(= u.T_{max}) = 100$ cm and, therefore, by elimination of the quantity of Q/K in equation 3, that R_{max} is of the order of 2.10^{-2} cm. This is the maximum value which can be obtained using the range of diffusion constants given above. This distance is of the same order of magnitude as the thickness of the mesh used to cover the trails. Thus, even in the absence of the physical disruption caused by mesh placement, it would be unlikely for the active space to extend further than this. To a first approximation, therefore, the active space extends no further than the surface of the mucus itself, so that its presence only may be sensed when the tracker snail is in physical contact with it. This observation may partially explain the negative findings of the second series of experiments investigation the role played by diffusion in limiting trail life.

Fick's law states that, in an isotropic medium, the rate of diffusion of a solute across a boundary is proportional to the concentration gradient across it (Lehninger, 1977). A flow

of water over the surface of the trail would, by removing diffused substances from the water-mucus interface, therefore increase this rate of loss and, consequently, if diffusion were the rate-limiting factor, reduce the waning time. This was found not to be the case.

It was assumed above that the medium in which diffusion was occurring was isotropic. That is to say, the physical properties of the medium were the same on both sides of the boundary being considered. This is unlikely to be the case for a mucus-water interface. In a mucus gel where most of the solvent is inter-molecular, the diffusion of even small molecules may be reduced (Clamp et al., 1978) and the numerous 'binding sites' on the glycoprotein molecules themselves may impede further the movement of a solute, particularly if this molecule possesses highly polar or non-polar regions (Clamp et al., 1978). The diffusion constant within the mucus, therefore, would be much less than that in water alone, and under these circumstances loss of the substance would be determined largely by the properties of the mucus itself, and would be relatively unaffected by external factors such as currents (Cardarelli, 1977).

It is possible that the gradual loss of activity be attributable to changes in the physical properties of the mucus, as the relatively weak forces which give rise to the three dimensional structure of mucus may be disturbed quite easily (Clamp et al., 1978). It is known, for example, that some purified vertebrate glycoproteins aggregate spontaneously, while others apparently gradually 'disentangle' themselves (Sadé et al., 1975; Creeth et al., 1977). Also, addition of certain inorganic ions, especially divalents, can have large effects on the physical properties of mucus, and the evidence suggests that calcium can bind to snail glycoproteins (Ogston, 1976) and influence viscosity (Gray, 1926). Since the viscous, elastic and thixotropic properties of mucus play a crucial part in dictating the speed and efficiency of ciliary locomotion (Blake & Sleigh, 1974; Sleigh, 1974; Clamp et al., 1978; Creeth, 1978), any changes that might occur should be apparent by comparison of tracker snail speeds of movement. Since significant differences in velocity were not found for snails tracking 3 and 15 min old trails, it may be assumed that these changes, if they occur, do not directly give rise to the waning effect (see Table 6). A similar conclusion follows from the comparison of overlap lengths and tracking speeds obtained in the deprivation and anoxia experiments (see Table 2iii).

Finally, it is interesting to note that technological advances in the use of solid, elastomeric matrices capable of releasing water-soluble compounds into an aquatic environment at controlled rates and for long periods of time have led to renewed interest in the chemical control of intermediate hosts of human schistosomiasis, such as *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Cardarelli, 1977; Uhazy et al., 1978). If the explanations concerning the physical and chemical basis of mucus trail tracking behaviour offered above are correct, then it would appear that snail mucus is itself a 'slow release matrix'.

Possible metabolites underlying mucus trail tracking behaviour

Aquatic snails release a wide range of substances into the surrounding water, and many of these metabolites may be present in the mucus at quite high concentrations. The mucus of *Lymnaea truncatula*, for example, contains a large number of free amino acids (overall concentration, 7mM; concentration of the most abundant amino acid, arginine, 1.88mM), together with a number of free fatty acids (overall concentration, 5mM) (Wilson, R.A., 1968). Formic, acetic, propionic and butyric acids have been identified in mucus collected from *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Simpson & Chamberlain, pers. comm.). The free amino acid content of this mucus has not been assayed, but it is known that *B. glabrata* releases amino acids from its body under normal circumstances (MacInnis et al., 1974).

For many invertebrates, the products of aerobic and anaerobic metabolism include a variety of organic acids, some of which subsequently may be expelled from the organism (Simpson & Awapara, 1966; Hochachka & Mustafa, 1972; Zwaan & Wijsman, 1976). Thus, in

addition to lactate (Selkurt, 1966; Schmidt-Nielsen, 1975), considerable quantities of succinate, acetate and propionate, plus the amino acid alanine, may accumulate in the body during periods of hypoxia and result in an increase in the rate of excretion of short chain fatty acids, such as propionate or acetate (Zwaan & Wijsman, 1976; Surholt, 1977; Gruner & Zebe, 1978). Von Brand et al. (1950) have suggested that fermentation of carbohydrate forms an essential component of *Biomphalaria glabrata*'s respiratory metabolism under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions. In addition, they have shown that the tissue concentration of end products of carbohydrates falls during starvation (von Brand et al., 1946) and rises during periods of anoxia (von Brand et al., 1950). Von Brand and colleagues (von Brand et al., 1946; von Brand et al., 1950; von Brand & Mehlman, 1953) also have demonstrated that different families of snail produce differing quantities of lactic acid during anaerobiosis. Lymnaeids and physids, for example, showed a marked accumulation of this substance in their tissues, whereas planorbids produced mainly other, unidentified products.

As a result of screening a wide range of amino, fatty and other organic acids, Thomas and colleagues (Thomas & Assefa, 1979; Thomas et al., 1980; Thomas et al., 1981) have found that adult *Biomphalaria glabrata* are principally attracted by propionate and butyrate, whereas lactate is comparatively ineffective. Substances such as these therefore could be important stimuli triggering mucus trail tracking.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the Scientific Research Council of Great Britain. We wish to thank Drs. F. McCapra and P.H. Harvey for discussion and advice, and Mrs. M.A. Bousfield for typing the manuscript.

LITERATURE CITED

BLAKE, J.R. & SLEIGH, M.A. 1974. Mechanics of ciliary locomotion. *Biol. Rev.*, 49: 85-125.

BOSSERT, W.H. & WILSON, E.O. 1963. The analysis of olfactory communication among animals. *J. theor. Biol.*, 5: 443-469.

BOUSFIELD, J.D. 1978. Rheotaxis and chemoreception in the freshwater snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) – estimation of the molecular weights of active factors. *Biol. Bull.*, 154: 361-373.

BOUSFIELD, J.D. 1979. Plant extracts and chemically triggered positive rheotaxis in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), snail intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* (Sambon). *J. appl. Ecol.*, 16: 681-690.

CAMPION, M.M. 1961. The structure and function of the cutaneous glands in *Helix aspersa*. *Q. J. microsc. Sci.*, 102: 195-216.

CARDARELLI, N. 1977. *Controlled release molluscicides.* University of Akron Press, Ohio, U.S.A. 136 pp.

CHASE, R., PRYER, K., BAKER, R. & MADISON, D. 1978. Responses to conspecific chemical stimuli in the terrestrial snail *Achatina fulica*. *Behav. Biol.*, 22: 302-315.

CLAMP, J.R., ALLEN, A., GIBBONS, R.A. & ROBERTS, G.P. 1978. Chemical aspects of mucus. *Br. med. Bull.*, 34: 25-41.

COOK, A. 1977. Mucus trail following by the slug *Limax grossui* Lupu. *Anim. Behav.*, 25: 774-781.

COOK, A., BAMFORD, O.S., FREEMAN, J.D.B. & TEIDEMAN, D.J. 1969. A study of homing of the limpet. *Anim. Behav.*, 17: 330-339.

COOK, S.B. 1969. Experiments on homing in the limpet *Siphonaria normalis*. *Anim. Behav.*, 17: 679-682.

CREETH, J.M. 1978. Constituents of mucus and their separation. *Br. med. Bull.*, 34: 17-24.

CREETH, J.M., BHASKAR, K.R., HORTON, J.R., DAS, I., LOPEZ-VIDRIERO, M.T. & REID, L. 1977. The separation and characterisation of bronchial glycoproteins by density-gradient methods. *Biochem. J.*, 167: 557-569.

CRISP, M. 1969. Studies on the behaviour of *Nassarius obsoletus* (Say). *Biol. Bull.*, 136: 355-373.

GONOR, J.J. 1965. Predator-prey reactions between two marine prosobranch gastropods. *Veliger*, 7: 228-232.

GRAY, J. 1926. The properties of an intercellular matrix and its relation to electrolytes. *J. exp. Biol.*, 3: 167-187.

GRUNER, B. & ZEBE, E. 1978. Studies on the anaerobic metabolism of earthworms. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 60B: 441-445.
HALL, J.R. 1973. Intraspecific trail following in the marsh periwinkle *Littorina irrorata* (Say). *Veliger*, 16: 72-75.
HARBORNE, J.B. 1977. *Introduction to ecological biochemistry.* Academic Press, London. xiv + 243 pp.
HENDRY, L.B. 1976. Insect pheromones: diet related? *Science*, 192: 143-145.
HOCHACHKA, P.W. & MUSTAFA, T. 1972. Invertebrate facultative anaerobiosis. *Science*, 178: 1056-1060.
HYMAN, L.H. 1976. *The invertebrates.* Vol. VI, Mollusca I. McGraw-Hill, New York. vii + 792 pp.
JONES, H.D. 1975. Locomotion. *In:* Fretter, V. & Peake, J. (Eds.), *Pulmonates.* Vol. I. Academic Press, London. xix + 417 pp [p 1-32].
KING, M., GILBOAR, A., MEYER, F.A. & SILBERBERG, A. 1974. On the transport of mucus and its rheologic simulants in ciliated systems. *Am. Rev. respir. Dis.*, 110: 740-745.
LEHNINGER, A.L. 1977. *Biochemistry.* Worth Publishers, New York. xxiii + 1104 pp.
MacINNIS, A.J., BETHEL, W.M. & CORNFORD, E.M. 1974. Identification of chemicals of snail origin that attract *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia. *Nature*, 248: 361-363.
MEYER, F.A. 1976. Mucus structure: relation to biological transport functions. *Biorheology*, 13: 49-58.
OGSTON, C.W. 1976. Possible Gibbs-Donnan mechanism for cation uptake. *Nature*, 260: 650.
PAINE, R.T. 1963. Food recognition and predation on opisthobranchs by *Navanax intermis*. *Veliger*, 6: 1-9.
PETERS, R.L. 1964. Function of the cephalic tentacles in *Littorina planaxis*. *Veliger*, 7: 143-148.
SADÉ, J., MEYER, F.A., KING, M. & SILBERBERG, A. 1975. Clearance of middle ear effusions by the muco-ciliary system. *Acta Oto-laryngol.*, 79: 277-282.
SCHMIDT-NIELSEN, K. 1975. *Animal physiology.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. xvi + 699 pp.
SELKURT, E.E. 1966. *Physiology.* Churchill, London. xiii + 796 pp.
SIEGEL, S. 1956. *Nonparametric statistics for the behavioural sciences.* McGraw-Hill, Tokyo. xvii + 312 pp.
SIMPSON, J.W. & AWAPARA, J. 1966. The pathway of glucose degradation in some vertebrates. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 18: 537-548.
SLEIGH, M.A. 1974. Metachronism of cilia in Metazoa. *In:* Sleigh, M.A. (Ed.), *Cilia and flagella.* Academic Press, London. xi + 500 pp [p 287-304].
STANISLAWSKI, E. & BECKER, W. 1979. Influences of semi-synthetic diets, starvation and infection with *Schistosoma mansoni* on the metabolism of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 63A: 527-533.
SURHOLT, B. 1977. The production of volatile fatty acids in the anaerobic carbohydrate metabolism of *Arenicola marina*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 58B: 147-150.
THOMAS, J.D. 1973. Schistosomiasis and control of the molluscan host of human schistosomes with particular references to self regulatory mechanisms. *Adv. Parasitol.*, 11: 307-394.
THOMAS, J.D. & ASSEFA, B. 1979. Behavioural responses to amino acids by juvenile *Biomphalaria glabrata*, a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 63C: 99-108.
THOMAS, J.D., ASSEFA, B., COWLEY, C. & OFOSU-BARKO, J. 1980. Behavioural responses to amino acids and related compounds including propionic acid by adult *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 66C: 17-27.
THOMAS, J.D., COWLEY, C. & OFOSU-BARKO, J. 1981. Behavioural responses to amino and carboxylic acids by *Biomphalaria glabrata*, one of the snail hosts of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *In:* Baker, R. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 6th international symposium on controlled release of bioactive materials.* Academic Press, in press.
TOWNSEND, C.R. 1974a. The chemoreceptor sites involved in food-finding by the freshwater pulmonate snail, *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) with particular reference to the function of the tentacles. *Behav. Biol.*, 11: 511-523.
TOWNSEND, C.R. 1974b. Mucus trail following by the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). *Anim. Behav.*, 22: 170-177.
TROTT, T.J. & DIMOCK, R.V. 1978. Intraspecific trail following by the mud snail, *Ilyanassa obsoleta*. *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 5: 91-101.
TRUEMAN, E.R. 1975. *The locomotion of soft-bodied animals.* Arnold, London. 376 pp.
UHAZY, L.S., TANAKA, R.D. & MacINNIS, A.J. 1978. *Schistosoma mansoni*: identification of chemicals that attract or trap its snail vector, *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Science*, 201: 924-926.
VON BRAND, T., BAERNSTEIN, H.D. & MEHLMAN, B. 1950. Studies on the anaerobic metabolism and the aerobic carbohydrate consumption of some freshwater snails. *Biol. Bull.*, 98: 266-276.

VON BRAND, T. & MEHLMAN, B. 1953. Relations between pre- and post-anaerobic oxygen consumption and oxygen tension in some freshwater snails. *Biol. Bull.*, 104: 301-312.
VON BRAND, T., NOLAN, M.O. & MANN, E.R. 1946. Observations on the respiration of *Australorbis glabratus* and some other aquatic snails. *Biol. Bull.*, 95: 199-213.
WELLS, M.J. & BUCKLEY, S.K.L. 1972. Snails and trails. *Anim. Behav.*, 20: 345-355.
WHITEHEAD, D.L. 1978. Applications of a rapid method for determining glycosaminoglycans in mucus secreted by an aquatic pulmonate *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 59A: 27-30.
WILSON, E.O. 1970. Chemical communication within animal species. *In:* Sondheimer, E. & Simeone, J.B. (Eds.), *Chemical ecology*. Academic Press, London. xv + 336 pp [p 133-155].
WILSON, R.A. 1968. An investigation into the mucus produced by *Lymnaea truncatula*, the snail host of *Fasciola hepatica*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 24: 629-633.
ZWAAN, A. de & WIJSMAN, T.C.M. 1976. Anaerobic metabolism in Bivalvia (Mollusca). Characteristics of anaerobic metabolism. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 54B: 313-324.

J.D. BOUSFIELD
A.I. TAIT
J.D. THOMAS
D. TOWNER-JONES

Population and Development Group
School of Biological Sciences
University of Sussex
Falmer, Brighton, Sussex
England

* * * * *

A SECOND FINDING OF *BULINUS TRUNCATUS* IN JORDAN. – The threat of schistosomiasis to Jordan was thought to be minimal prior to 1975. This was based mainly on (1) the fact that the patients diagnosed in Jordan had encountered the disease in neighbouring countries, and (2) the absence of the snail intermediate hosts as determined by the limited surveys of Abdel Azim & Gismann (1956) and Chu (1969). The report by Saliba et al. (1976) on the presence of *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) in a limited area in the Jordan Valley, after diagnosis of an allegedly autochothonus case of urinary schistosomiasis, showed that transmission of the disease is possible and probable.

This communication reports on the occurrence of *Bulinus truncatus*, an intermediate host of *Schistosoma haematobium* (Bilharz), in another site in Jordan. Initially, the site was investigated by Bandel and Salameh (Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Jordan, Amman, Jordan) during a hydrochemical study of the catchment area of the Zarqa River. Their recovery of dead shells of snails of suspected medical importance prompted this investigation during late 1978 and early 1979, which led to the recovery of living *B. truncatus* snails from a site near the town of Jarash.

Description of the site. The site where the snails were found is a spring and its drainage canals about 2 km to the north of Jarash, a town famous for its Roman ruins (Fig. 1). The spring has been in existence for a long period of time since a Roman pool was built there (Fig. 2). The pool is 100 m in length, 40 m in width and 3.5 m in depth and is divided into two parts by a stone wall. Water emerges from several points along the northern end of the pool. Due to the unevenness of its muddy bottom and the continuous overflow of water from the pool into its drainage canals, the water depth varies from 0.5 to 1.0 m.

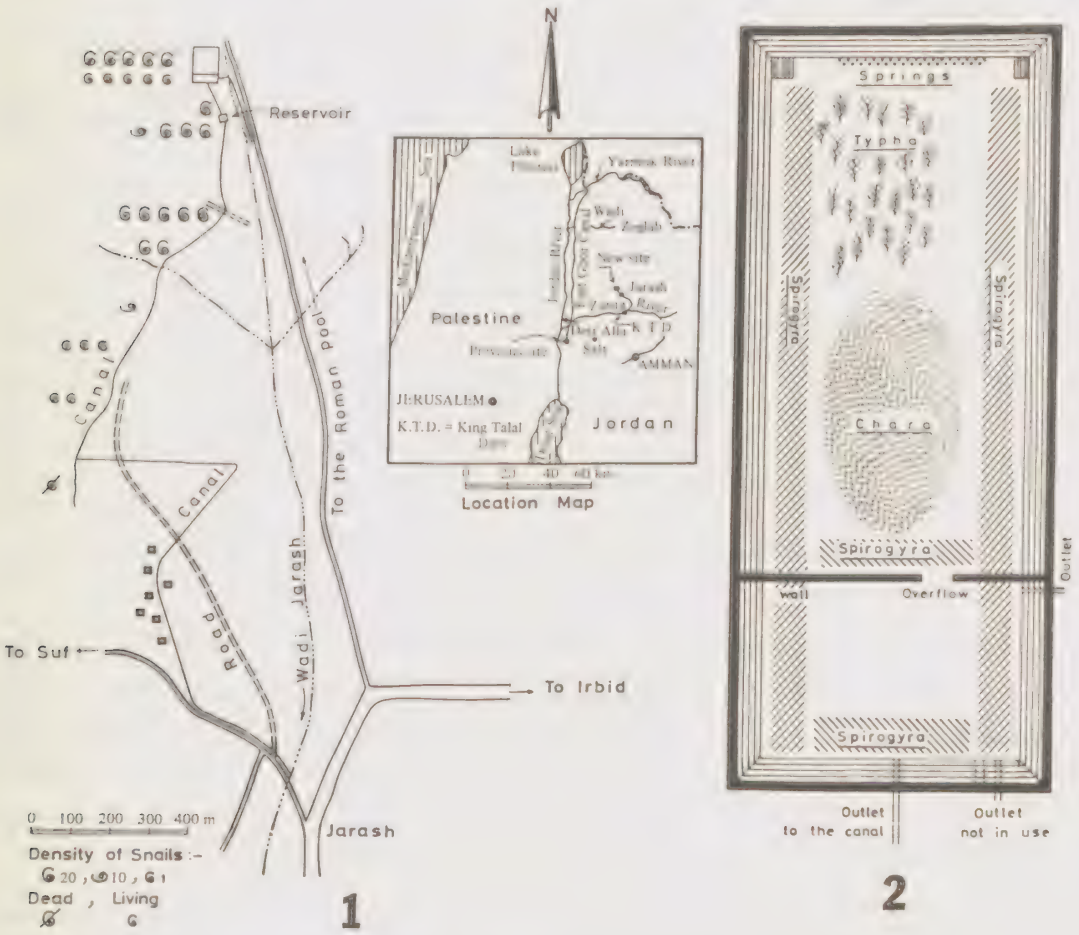


FIG. 1. The canal from the Roman pool to its discharge in Wadi Jarash. FIG. 2. The Roman pool.

The water is utilized mainly for irrigation. A main cement canal (50 cm in depth and 30 cm in width) that runs almost 2.5 km carries the water from the pool to different plots of irrigated land. However, excess water, especially in winter, reaches the Wadi of Jarash through this canal, as well as through a second water outlet at the eastern side of the pool. Wadi Jarash, in turn, discharges into the Zarqa River, which runs into the recently built King Talal Dam. Water in the dam flows westward and reaches the River Jordan, occasionally overflowing into the East Ghor Canal, which brings water from the Yarmouk River at the northern borders of Jordan.

Findings. In addition to the presence of *Bulinus truncatus* snails, which will be discussed later in detail, thousands of *Melanopsis* and a few *Valvata* and *Hydrobia* snails were also encountered in the pool. Furthermore, annelids, crustaceans, aquatic insects, frog tadpoles and fishes lived in the pool. As seen from Fig. 2, two types of algae, *Spirogyra* and *Chara*, as well as *Typha* grass, were present also.

Few living *Bulinus truncatus* snails were collected from the pool, mainly attached to *Chara*. However, large numbers of shells were obtained from the muddy bottom of the pool when investigated by dipping. An average number of 1.4 shells per dip was obtained. The shells were of different sizes and ranged from 5-11 mm in length, with an average length of 6.8 mm. The shell color varied from dark green to white as a result of various degrees of bleaching.

A thorough survey of the cemented drainage canal revealed that *Bulinus truncatus* snails existed in a cement reservoir adjacent to a pump house about 100 m east of the pool, as well as in the drainage canal some 450 m from the pool (Fig. 1). The snails were seen attached to small stones and to *Cladophora* algae present in the canal. Few snails were seen at points up to 1.5 km from the pool. Shells, however, were collected at further distances. *Melanopsis* snails were found only in the first 300 m of the canal. None of the *B. truncatus* collected were infected with larval stages of trematodes.

The following ions with their respective concentrations were obtained when a sample of the pool water was chemically analyzed, either spectrophotometrically or by titration (in ppm): Ca, 72; Mg, 39; Na, 38; K, 2; Cl, 146; SO_4, 53; NO_3, 24; HCO_3, 171; total dissolved ions, 545; (in ppb): Fe, 8; Mn, 0.2; Cu, 6; and Cd, 0.6.

Discussion. The finding of *Bulinus truncatus* in this site, in addition to its earlier recording by Saliba et al. (1976) near Deir Alla village, clearly shows that this snail may become established in Jordan. This poses the threat that urinary schistosomiasis also might become endemic, since thousands of infected foreign laborers are present in the country (Saliba et al., 1980).

The origin of the snails is not yet known, and their introduction into this site most probably is not very recent. The presence of large numbers of shells of different sizes and the weathering of those shells support this notion. A few months before this investigation began, fishes were brought from Azraq oasis in the Jordanian desert to the pools. No *Bulinus*, however, were found in the area from which the fishes were brought. Furthermore, the staff of the Malaria Control Division have been adding the insecticide Abate to the pool to control mosquito breeding (Mohammad Reda Tawfiq, pers. comm.). This might have unfavorably affected the snail population in this site and contributed to the large number of shells observed.

The chemical characteristics of the pool water are within the limits tolerated by the snail and other aquatic forms (fishes, frogs, plants, etc.). The water is considered by the villagers living close-by as acceptable, to the extent that children swam there and women used it for various domestic purposes except drinking and cooking.

The possibility that water from the pool as well as its drainage canal could reach Wadi Jarash and thus the Zarqa River poses the threat that snails could be dispersed from this site to other water bodies in the country.

Acknowledgements. The authors thank Dr. John I. Bruce and Dr. J.B. Burch for confirming the identification of the snail and for their interest, and Dr. D. El-Eisawi for identifying the plants found in the site.

LITERATURE CITED. – ABDEL AZIM, M. & GISMANN, A. 1956. Bilharziasis survey in south-western Asia. Covering Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, and Syria: 1950-51. *Bull. WHO*, 14: 403-456. – CHU, K.Y. 1969. A survey of schistosomiasis in East Jordan (22-30 July 1969) (summary report). World Health Organization, Eastern Mediterranean Regional Office, Alexandria, Egypt. 4 pp. – SALIBA, E.K., MASADEH, A. & REDA, M. 1976. First record of *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) in Jordan. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 70: 369-370. – SALIBA, E.K., BURCH, J.B., BRUCE, J.I., TAWFIQ, M.R. & MALLETT, J.C. 1980. The threat of schistosomiasis to Jordan. *Jordan med. J.*, 14: 11-16.

* * * *

ELIAS K. SALIBA and ELIAS SALAMEH, *Departments of Biological Sciences and Geology and Mineralogy, University of Jordan, Amman, Jordan*

MISCELLANEA

* * * * *

ANNUAL REPORTS AND BULLETINS OF THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

Since 1968, the contents of the *Annual Reports* or *Bulletins* of The American Malacological Union have been published regularly in the "*Contents* of current malacological periodicals" section of *Malacological Review*. This coverage began with *The American Malacological Union, Inc., Annual Reports for 1967*, Bulletin No. 34.

The contents of the *Annual Reports* for the years 1931-1966 are given below, i.e., the contents of those reports from the initiation of The American Malacological Union to the year that *Malacological Review* began covering the contents of the society's publications. Preceding these contents of the early annual reports is a complete list of the reports.

Year	Annual meeting	Report or Bulletin cover title	Bulletin No.	Publication date
1931	1st	Members of the American Malacological Union	[1]*	April 1, 1932
1932	2nd	Mrs. Imogene C. Robertson's rambling notes on the Second Annual Meeting of the American Malacological Union in Washington, D.C., May 26-28, 1932	[2]	
1933	3rd	[Apparently no report was published for the Third Annual Meeting]	–	
1934	4th	Report - Fourth Annual Meeting and membership, the American Malacological Union	[3]	August 1, 1934
1935	5th	Report - Fifth Annual Meeting and membership, the American Malacological Union, June 27-29, 1935	[4]	
1936	6th	The American Malacological Union, Sixth Annual Meeting, Saint Petersburg, Florida, April 21-24, 1936. Membership list, revised September 1, 1936	[5]	
1937	7th	The American Malacological Union, Seventh Annual Meeting, University of Michigan Museum, Ann Arbor, Michigan, August 3-5, 1937. Membership list, revised, January 1, 1938	[6]	1938
1938	8th	The American Malacological Union, Eighth Annual Meeting, University of Havana, Havana, Cuba, August 1-6, 1938. Membership list, revised, January 1, 1939	[7]	1939
1939	9th	The American Malacological Union, Ninth Annual Meeting, Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology, Toronto, Ontario, June 20-23, 1939. Membership list, revised, December, 1940	[8]	
1940	10th	The American Malacological Union, Tenth Annual Meeting, Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 17-21, 1940. Membership list revised, December, 1940	[9]	

*Bulletin numbers in brackets are the numbers assigned retroactively from Bulletin 22, 1955, the first Report to receive a "bulletin number".

1941	11th	The American Malacological Union, The Eleventh Annual Meeting, Rockland and Thomaston, Maine, August 26-29, 1941. Papers presented at the Symposium on Methods of Collecting and Preserving Mollusks, Wednesday, August 27, 1941. Membership list revised January, 1941	[10]	
1942	–	[No meeting or publication]		
1943	–	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1943. Membership list revised, January, 1944	[11]	1944
1944 1945		The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1944-45. Membership list revised, October, 1945	[12]	
1946	12th	News bulletin and annual report, 1946, the American Malacological Union. Membership list revised, April 1947	[13]	1947
1947	13th	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1947. Membership list revised, December, 1947	[14]	
1948	14th	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1948. Membership list revised, March, 1949	[15]	1949
1949	15th	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1949. Membership list revised, November, 1949	[16]	
1950	16th	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, 1950. Membership list revised, December, 1950	[17]	
1951	17th	The American Malacological Union, News bulletin and annual report, nineteen hundred and fifty one. Membership list revised, December, 1951	[18]	
1952	18th	The American Malacological Union, annual report 1952, eighteenth annual meeting. Pacific Division (A.M.U.P.), fifth annual meeting. Membership list revised, December, 1952	[19]	
1953	19th	American Malacological Union and American Malacological Union, Pacific, Division, Annual Report	[20]	December 31, 1953
1954	20th	The American Malacological Union, Annual Report 1954, Twentieth Annual Meeting. American Malacological Union - Pacific Division, Seventh Annual Meeting. Membership list revised December, 1954	[21]	
1955	21st	The American Malacological Union, founded 1931, The American Malacological Union Pacific Division, founded 1948, Annual reports for 1955. A.M.U. Twenty-first Annual Meeting, A.M.U., P.D. Eight Annual Meeting. Membership list revised, December 31, 1955	22	December 31, 1955
1956	22nd	25th anniversary issue, the American Malacological Union, founded 1931, the American Malacological Union, Pacific Div., annual reports 1956, 22nd meeting, A.M.U., 9th meeting, A.M.U., P.D. (combined meeting). Membership list revised. December 31, 1956	23	December 31, 1956

1957	23rd	The American Malacological Union, founded 1931, the American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, founded 1948, Annual reports for 1957, A.M.U., twenty-third annual meeting, A.M.U., P.D., tenth annual meeting	24	January 1, 1958
1958	24th	The American Malacological Union, founded 1931, The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, founded 1948, Annual reports for 1958, A.M.U., twenty-fourth annual meeting, A.M.U., P.D., eleventh annual meeting. Membership list revised December 31, 1958	25	January 1, 1959
1959	25th	The American Malacological Union, founded 1931, the American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, founded 1948, Annual reports for 1959, A.M.U., twenty-sixth annual meeting, A.M.U., P.D., Twelfth Annual Meeting. Membership list revised November 15, 1959. [Actually A.M.U. 25th meeting]	26	January 1, 1960
1960	26th	The American Malacological Union, The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1960, A.M.U., Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting, A.M.U., P.D., Thirteenth Annual Meeting. [A.M.U. 26th meeting]	27	January 1, 1961
1961	27th	The American Malacological Union, The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1961, A.M.U., Twenty-eighth Annual Meeting, A.M.U., P.D., Fourteenth Annual Meeting. [A.M.U. 27th meeting]	28	December 1, 1961
1962	28th	The American Malacological Union, The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1962, A.M.U., Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting, A.M.U., P.D., Fifteenth Annual Meeting. [A.M.U. 28th meeting]	29	December 1, 1962
1963	29th	The American Malacological Union, The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1963, A.M.U., Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting, A.M.U., P.D., Sixteenth Annual Meeting	30	December 1, 1963
1964	30th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1964, AMU, Thirtieth Annual Meeting, AMU, PD, Seventeenth Annual Meeting	31	December 1, 1964
1965	31st	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1965, AMU, Thirty-first Annual Meeting, AMU, PD, Eighteenth Annual Meeting	32	December 1, 1965
1966	32nd	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Inc., Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1966, AMU, Thirty-second Annual Meeting, AMU, PD, Nineteenth Annual Meeting	33	December 1, 1966
1967	33rd	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Inc., Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1967, AMU, Thirty-third Annual Meeting, AMU, PD, Twentieth Annual Meeting	34	March 20, 1968

1968	34th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Inc., Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1968, AMU, Thirty-fourth Annual Meeting, AMU, PD, Twenty-first Annual Meeting	35	December 28, 1968
1969	35th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Inc., Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1969, AMU, Thirty-fifth Annual Meeting	36	December 19, 1969
1970	36th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., The American Malacological Union, Inc., Pacific Division, Annual reports for 1970, AMU, Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting	37	February 18, 1971
1971	37th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin for 1971, AMU, Thirty-seventh Annual Meeting	[38]*	February, 1972
1972	38th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin for 1972, AMU, Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting	[39]	March 23, 1973
1973	39th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin for 1973, AMU Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting	[40]	May, 1974
1974	40th	The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin, 1974, Fortieth Annual Meeting	[41]	May, 1975
1975	41st	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union, Inc., for 1975. Joint Meeting of The Western Society of Malacologists, Eighth Annual Meeting, The American Malacological Union, Forty First Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, 22-26 June 1975	[42]	January 30, 1976
1976	42nd	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union, Inc., for 1976. Forty Second Annual Meeting, Columbus, Ohio, 2-6 of August 1976. The American Malacological Union	[43]	December 30, 1976
1977	43rd	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union, Inc., for 1977. Forty Third Annual Meeting, Naples, Florida, July 10-15, 1977. The American Malacological Union	[44]	
1978	44th	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union for 1978. Covering the Forty Fourth Annual Meeting, Wilmington, North Carolina, July 16-21, 1978	[45]	
1979	45th	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union for 1979. Covering the Forty Fifth Annual Meeting, Corpus Christi, Texas, August 5-11, 1979. Joint meeting with Western Society of Malacologists	[46]	
1980	46th	Bulletin of The American Malacological Union for 1980. Covering the Forty Sixth Annual Meeting, July 19-25, 1980, Louisville, Kentucky	[47]	

*After Bulletin 37, the annual issues of the Bulletin have not been officially assigned "bulletin numbers"; and, after the year 1976, a publication date has not been given.

MEMBERS

OF THE

AMERICAN

MALACOLOGICAL UNION

APRIL 1, 1932

CONSTITUTION OF THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

Adopted April 30, 1931

1. This Society shall be called "The American Malacological Union.

2. Its object shall be the promotion of the science of malacology by holding meetings for reading and discussion of papers, and for furthering the interests of students and collectors of shells by facilitating acquaintance and co-operation among the members.

3. Membership shall be limited to persons resident in the Americas and Hawaii. New members may be proposed by two members and balloted for by the Council. They shall pay an annual subscription of $1.00. They will receive without other charge all notices, programs, lists of members, etc., issued by the Union.

4. The following officers shall be elected annually by ballot: President, Vice-President, two Secretaries, Treasurer.

5. The Union will be governed by a council consisting of the officers and four other members to be elected annually by ballot.

6. The annual meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be fixed by the preceding annual meeting. Other meetings may be called by the Council. Meetings of local branches may be held as such branches may determine.

7. Proposals for the alteration of this constitution when signed by five members and passed by the Council shall be acted upon at the next annual meeting. Concurrence of three-fourths of the ballots cast are necessary for any alteration.

8. THE NAUTILUS is hereby designated as the official organ of the Union.

Mrs. Imogene C. Robertson's
Rambling Notes on the Second Annual Meeting of the
American Malacological Union in Washington, D. C.
May 26-28, 1932

	Page
The Distribution of the Family Pupillidae, Henry A. Pilsbry	1
A Word on the Liguus Situation in Southern Florida, M. K. Brady	2
Clamming in Florida and Elsewhere, Berlin Hart Wright	3
Idaho Transition Zone Mollusks, H. B. Baker	3
New Forms of Freshwater Fossil Mussels from Ecuador the most Western reach of the Atlantic Drainage, William B. Marshall and Edgar Oliver Bowles	4
The Ins and Outs of the Oyster, Paul S. Galtsoff	5
The Founders of California Conchology, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	6
The Distribution of certain Solomon Island Land Shells, William J. Clench	7
The Cerions of Cay Sal Atol, Paul Bartsch and Edgar Oliver Bowles	8
The Cerions of Porto Rico, Paul Bartsch and Jose Gallardo	8
A new Subgenus and Species of Cerion, Cyclocerion baconi Bartsch and Bowman, Paul Bartsch and Mary Bowman	8
Pathologic and Abnormal Fossil Shells, F. Stearns MacNeil	9
Snails as Hosts and Carriers of Nematodes, M. B. Chitwood	9
Ecological Study of Mollusks of Delaware Bay Region, Horace G. Richards	9
The Food of Marine Diving Ducks, Clarence Cottam	9
Drilling of Predaceous Gastropods, William B. Marshall	10

—REPORT—

Fourth Annual Meeting

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

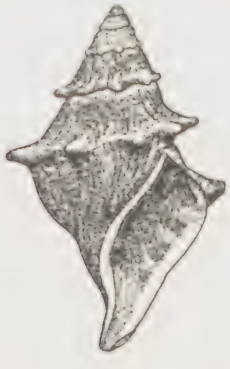
-and- *Membership*

AUGUST 1, 1934

CONTENTS

	Page
The History of the Stanford Collection, Ida S. Oldroyd	3
Our Unstable Biological Classification and Nomenclature, Junius Henderson	3
Some Observations on the Molluscan Fauna of Certain Utah Lakes, Vasco M. Tanner	3
Remarks on Recent Collections from Tropical Western North America, A. M. Strong and L. G. Hertlein	3
West American Species of Cerithidea and Goniobasis, Junius Henderson	3

Notes on Egg Cases of some Marine Gastropods, Louise M. Perry 4
Notes on Egg Cases of some West Coast Marine Gastropods, Myra Keen 4
The Present Status of the Family Amnicolidae, Elmer G. Berry 4
The Type Locality of Helix tudiculata var. tularensis Hemphill, G. Dallas Hanna 4
Brief Notes on Observations, Discoveries, and Interesting Experiences in Collecting Mollusks, E. H. Quayle, E. P. Chace, Ida S. Oldroyd, L. G. Hertlein, J. L. Baily, Jr., M. E. Caruthers, Junius Henderson and Mrs. E. M. Chase 4
Science for the Average Citizen, Julia Ellen Rogers 4
Collecting Grounds of West Mexico, Gulf of California and Central America, Herbert N. Lowe 5
Hunting Land Shells in Northwestern California, E. P. and E. M. Chace 5
The Uses and Abuses of Shells, Ida S. Oldroyd 5
Transposed Hinge Teeth of North American Naiades, Henry Vander Schalie . . 5
The Tropical Pectinidae of Western North America, L. G. Hertlein 5
The Opisthobranch Mollusca of the California Coast, F. M. MacFarland 5
The Effect of Alcohol on the Growth of Physa traskii, Joshua L. Baily, Jr. . . . 5
The Mollusca of Newport Bay, California, Morris E. Caruthers 5
Some Optical Principles Involved in the Mounting of Molluscan Radulae, G. Dallas Hanna 5
Notes on the Introduction of Exotic Species of Mollusks, and on Natural Methods of Dispersal, Kate Stephens, Morris E. Caruthers, Elmer Berry and Junius Henderson 5
The Red Shell Money of Western Melanesia, W. J. Eyerdam 5
The Boring Bivalve Mollusks of the West Coast of America, Ida S. Oldroyd . . . 6
A Review of the Genus Carinifex Binney, G. Dallas Hanna and Junius Henderson 6
Helminthoglypta arrosa mailliardi Pilsbry and H. a. expansilabris Pilsbry, E. P. and E. M. Chace 6
The Pteriidae, Ostreidae, Spondylidae and Anomiidae of Tropical Western North America, L. G. Hertlein 6
Exhibition of Notebooks on West American Mollusks, Junius Henderson 6
The Littoral Ark-shells of Southern California, S. Stillman Berry 6
Photographs of some Common West Coast Shells, Myra Keen 6
Southern California Acanthinas, Mary D. Connelly 6
The Distribution of Melania and Neritina in the Solomon Islands, W. J. Eyerdam 6
Brief Notes on the Effect of Environment upon Shells of Mollusks, Charles H. Blake and Mrs. E. P. Chace 6
Neotypes, Don L. Frizzell and Harry E. Wheeler 6
Some Notes on Oreohelix strigosa Gould, Allyn G. Smith and G. Dallas Hanna 7



— REPORT —

Fifth Annual Meeting

-and-

Membership

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

JUNE 27–29, 1935

CONTENTS

	Page
Collecting in Guatemala, Henry Vander Schalie	1
Methods of Dispersal of Mollusks, Junius Henderson	1
The Development of Spines in Melania setosa, Calvin Goodrich	2
Some of the Difficulties Encountered by Commercial Oyster Growers on the Pacific Coast, C. Austin Barker	2
Collecting Snails in Utah, Elmer G. Berry	2
Fossil Non-marine Mollusks of North America, Junius Henderson	2
Eight Weeks on the Dredge Boat and its Results, Ida S. Oldroyd	3
A Mollusk New to the Great Basin, Calvin Goodrich	3
Some Land Shell Localities in Illinois, Frank Collins Baker	3

The American Malacological Union

Sixth Annual Meeting

Saint Petersburg, Florida

April 21-24, 1936

Membership List

Revised, September 1, 1936

CONTENTS

	Page
Is Concealing Coloration Important to Molluscan Life?, Junius Henderson	1
The Status of the Family Cardiidae, A. Myra Keen	1
Stabilization of Nomenclature, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	1
Intermediate Molluscan Hosts of Asiatic Blood Flukes, Paul Bartsch	2
The Evolution of the Genus Liguus in Florida, Henry G. Frampton	2
Three Naturalists of Mexico, Henry A. Pilsbry	3
A Revision of the Cuban Genus Polymita, Carlos de la Torre	3
Plan for the Study of Canadian Mollusca, A. La Rocque	3
Growth Rings and Size of Shells, J. P. E. Morrison	3
Shell Collecting in Florida, Dan L. Emery	4
An Interesting Oyster from Olympian Beds, Ida S. Oldroyd	4
Recent and Fossil Pelecypod Fauna of the Hawaiian Islands, William H. Dall, Paul Bartsch and Harald A. Rehder	4
On Collecting Local Mollusks, W. A. Read	4
The American Genus Oreohelix, Junius Henderson	4

The American Malacological Union

Seventh Annual Meeting
University of Michigan Museum
Ann Arbor, Michigan
August 3-5, 1937

Membership List

Revised, January 1, 1938

CONTENTS

	Page
Some New Light on Bolten's Catalogue, Harald A. Rehder	1
Martyn's Universal Conchologist, Harald A. Rehder	2
The Discovery of Living Pyrgulopsis letsoni (Walker), Elmer G. Berry	2
Certain Pectens of the Pacific Coast, Ida S. Oldroyd	2
Problems in Distribution, Paul Bartsch	2
Goniobasis breeding, Paul Bartsch	3
Post-glacial Re-population of an Area of the Huron River Valley of Michigan, Calvin Goodrich	5
Systematic Aspects of Shell growth, Horace B. Baker	5
The Colony of Helix nemoralis at Burlington, New Jersey, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	5
The Relationship of Gravid Periods of Certain Mussels in Michigan on the Pearl Button Industry, Henry van der Schalie	6
The Successors of Timothy Abbott Conrad, H. E. Wheeler	7
Distribution of California Land Shells, Henry A. Pilsbry	7
A Colony of Helix pomatia in Jackson, Michigan, Phil L. Marsh	7
Habitats of Some Land Mollusks in Eastern North America, Allan F. Archer	9
Fossil Molluscan Fauna of the Ortona Lock Excavation of Florida, W. E. Lincoln and Henry A. Pilsbry	10
Is It Environment?, Paul Bartsch	10
The Distribution of Liguus, Carlos de la Torre	10

The
American Malacological Union

Eighth Annual Meeting
University of Havana
Havana, Cuba
August 1-6, 1938

Membership List

Revised, January 1, 1939

CONTENTS

	Page
The Cuban Operculate Land Shells of the Subfamily Chondropominae, Paul Bartsch	2
The West Indian Operculate Land Shells of the Subfamily Chondropominae, Exclusive of Cuba, Paul Bartsch	2
The Taxonomic Value of the Radula, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	3
The Origin of the Land and Freshwater Mollusks of the Bahamas, William J. Clench	3
Classification of the Polygyridae, Henry A. Pilsbry	3
A Collection of Freshwater Shells from Kamchatka, Walter J. Eyerdam	4
Shellcraft, Mrs. William P. Hume	4
Some New England Nudibranchs, Henry D. Russell and William J. Clench	4
The Evolution of the Cuban Liver Fluke and its Intermediate Hosts, Abelardo Moreno and Perez Vigueras	5
An Almost Forgotten American Conchologist, H. E. Wheeler	5
Physiology of Reproduction in Ostraea virginica, Paul S. Galtsoff	6
Causes of Color Changes in Liguus, Ricardo de la Torre	6
The genus Semicassis in the West Indies, Harald A. Rehder	7
On Descriptions of Mollusks, Carlos Guillermo Aguayo	7
Why a Cuban Aquarium Should Excel all Others, Fred G. Orsinger	8
Conchology Versus Malacology in the Family Amnicolidae, Elmer G. Berry	8
Faunal Relations Between the Naiades of the Cahaba and Tennessee River Drainages, Henry van der Schalie	9
Structure of the Radula, Henry A. Pilsbry	9
The Distribution of Land Mollusks of Alabama from Their Probable Source of Origin, Allan F. Archer	9
Anatomic Studies of Polymita, Abelardo Moreno	10

The American Malacological Union

Ninth Annual Meeting
Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology
Toronto, Ontario
June 20--23, 1939

Membership List
Revised, November, 1939

CONTENTS

Page

A Synopsis of the Cuban Operculate Mollusks of the Family Annulariidae, Carlos de la Torre and Paul Bartsch 1
More About Father Kino, Joshua L. Baily, Jr. 2
Collecting Mollusca in West Virginia, Gordon K. MacMillan 3
Canadian Malacology; its History and Present Status, Aurele La Rocque 3
An Invasion of Mississippi River Naiades into the Northern Peninsula of Michigan, Henry van der Schalie 4
An Interesting Bulimulus Problem, Harald A. Rehder 4
The Probable Causes of Dispersion of Manganese in Jurassic Rocks, Ricardo de la Torre 4
Anatomical Studies of Cuban Polydontes, Abelardo Moreno 5
Phases of Lake Tanganyika Mollusca, Calvin Goodrich 5
Distribution of East Coast Marine Mollusca Together with a Survey of Tertiary Species, Maxwell Smith 5
Non-marine Mollusca in the Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Aurele La Rocque 6
The Taxonomy of Naiades Inhabiting a Lake Environment, Henry van der Schalie 7
Land Snails New to the Fauna of Pennsylvania, Gordon K. MacMillan 7
Florida Shells, Harry B. Archer and Dan L. Emery 7

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

Tenth Annual Meeting
Academy of Natural Sciences
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
June 17--21, 1940

CONTENTS

	Page
The Cyclophoridae of Cuba, Carlos de la Torre and Paul Bartsch	1
The Cyclophoridae of the West Indies, Exclusive of Cuba, Paul Bartsch	1
The Cyclophoridae of the Mainland of North America, Paul Bartsch and J. P. E. Morrison	2
Are Snails Animals?, Horace B. Baker	2
The Growth of the Radula in Goniobasis virginica (Gmelin), M. S. Briscoe	4
A New Anatomical Classification of the Planorbidae, Frank Collins Baker	4
The Rock Dwellers of the Florida Keys, B. R. Bales	5
Marine Mollusca Common to Japan and West North America, Myra Keen	5
The Muricid Genus Typhis Subgenus Talityphis, Myra Keen	5
Mollusks of Monte Sano; an Evaluation of Monte Sano, Alabama, an Outstanding Land Mollusk Locality, H. E. Wheeler and Allan F. Archer	6
Achatinellidae of Oahu, Hawaii, d'Alte Welch	6
Where, Why, When, Shall I Collect?, William J. Clench	6
West Indian Naticidae, Harald A. Rehder	7
Notes on Polygyridae, Henry A. Pilsbry	7
Pine Woods as Adequate Habitat Types for Land Mollusca, Allan F. Archer	8
Population Studies in Goniobasis, J. P. E. Morrison	9
Illustrations of Florida Liguus, Ralph Humes	9
Collecting in Santo Domingo, Henry Russell	9

Membership List Revised, December 1940

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

THE ELEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING

ROCKLAND AND THOMASTON, MAINE

AUGUST 26 --- 29, 1941

Papers Presented at the Symposium on

METHODS of COLLECTING and PRESERVING MOLLUSKS

Wednesday, August 27, 1941

MEMBERSHIP LIST REVISED JANUARY, 1942

CONTENTS

	Page
Eleventh Annual Meeting, August, 1941, Imogene C. Robertson	1
The Progress of the Studies on West Indian Cyclophoridae, Carlos de la Torre, Paul Bartsch, and J. P. E. Morrison	1
Land and Freshwater Shells Collected in South America in 1938 and 1939, Walter J. Eyerdam	1
Mollusks at Low Tide in Eastport, Olof O. Nylander	1
Lymnaea stagnalis in Chaleur Bay, Quebec, Olof O. Nylander	1
Lymnaea stagnalis at Houlton, Maine, Olof O. Nylander	2
Habits of a Floridian Species of Lobiger, Mrs. Frank R. Schwengel	2
Some Life Habits of West Coast Marine Bivalves, Fritz Haas	2
The Study and Collecting of Shells as a Form of Occupational Therapy, Merrill Moore	2
Hawaiian Winter, William J. Clench	3
Nudibranchs and Nematocysts, Henry D. Russell	3
The Poison of Cephalopods, Richard W. Foster	3
Annual Meeting for 1942	4

Methods of Collecting and Preserving Mollusca

Symposium Papers

Symposium Papers 5
Collecting and Preserving Fresh Water Snails, Frank C. Baker 5
On Collecting Fresh Water Mussels, Henry van der Schalie 9
Land Shell Collecting, William J. Clench 15
Shore and Shallow Water Collecting, B. R. Bales 16
Dredging for Every One, Tom Burch 24
Four to Four Hundred Feet Beneath the Sea Dredging in Florida Waters, Jeanne S. Schwengel 30
Diving as Applied to Shell Collecting, Thomas L. McGinty 32
Notes Contributed in the Discussion of Symposium Papers 37
Active Members 38
Corresponding Members 42
Honorary Members 42
Members and Visitors in Attendance 42

THE ANNUAL MEETING FOR 1942

It is with regret that we are obliged to announce that there will be no annual meeting this year.

An invitation to Washington was accepted but it soon became apparent that a meeting in that city could not be successfully arranged due to war conditions. Sanibel was next in order, and plans were begun to hold the meeting there in April. However, with war conditions extended to the entire country and transportation problems daily becoming more acute, it has been thought best, after much consultation among the members of the Council, to suspend meetings for the duration of the war.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

NEWS BULLETIN

AND

ANNUAL REPORT

1943

CONTENTS

	Page
Frank Collins Baker. By Imogene C. Robertson	1
The American Malacological Union in War Time	3
From Our Members	4
Notes	10
Berlin Hart Wright. By Dr. Paul Bartsch	11
Shells Collected by Fairchild Garden Expedition. By William J. Clench	16
Active Members	17
The American Association for the Advancement of Science; Annual Meeting	23
In Memoriam	24

MEMBERSHIP LIST REVISED, JANUARY 1944

The American Malacological Union

News Bulletin and Annual Report

1944 - 1945

CONTENTS

	Page
I knew Lermond. By William J. Clench	1
Six Living Souvenirs of the 1941 A. M. U. Convention in Maine. By Mrs. Fred St. John Hoffman	3
The Museum of Comparative Zoology-Burry Marine Museum Expedition of 1944. By Richard W. Foster	5
Hunting Strophocheilus Oblongus in Jamaica. By Paul D. Ford	5
Where Your Duplicates Will Help	7
Something about Pearls	7
The American Malacological Union	9
From Our Members	11
Book Review: *The Molluscan Family Planorbidae*, by Frank Collins Baker	15
Active Members	16
Corresponding Members	21
Honorary Member	21

MEMBERSHIP LIST REVISED, OCTOBER 1945

... News Bulletin and Annual Report ...

1946

Malacological Union

The American

CONTENTS

	Page
Blenn Rife Bales, Thomas L. and Paul L. McGinty	1
The Twelfth Annual Meeting	3
Unionidae of New England, Richard I. Johnson	3
The Distribution of Schistosomiasis japonica in Mindanao, Philippine Islands, Willard R. Wright, Donald B. McMullen, Ernest Carroll Faust, and Preston E. Bauman	4
A Study of Native Planorbidae as Possible Intermediate Hosts of Schistosoma mansoni in Man, Eloise B. Cram	4
Notes on the Mollusks Attached to the American Lobster, Ralph W. Dexter	5
A Biographical Sketch of Jacob Green, Conchologist, Gordon K. MacMillan	5
The Limaces of North America, Henry A. Pilsbry	5
Members of the Genus Tropicorbis Found in Louisiana and Texas, Elmer G. Berry	7
Procedure in the Collecting and Study of Boring and Fouling Mollusks, Ruth D. Turner	7
Hunting Fossils in the Florida Miocene, John Dyas Parker	8
Shell Sculpture in Normally Smooth Unionid Shells, Fritz Haas	9
Problems Relating to Molluscan Faunal Zones in Late Tertiary and Pleistocene Deposits in Kansas, A. B. Leonard	9
Looking Forward in Malacology, William J. Clench	9
Searching for Mollusks Along the West Coast of Mexico, Andrew Sorensen	9
The Types of Philip P. Carpenter, Katherine Van Winkle Palmer	9
Members and Visitors in Attendance	11
The Thirteenth Annual Meeting	12
Notes	13
Active Members	15
Corresponding Members	21
In Memoriam	22

Membership List Revised, April 1947

The American Malacological Union

News Bulletin and Annual Report • 1947

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION
THIRTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING
PACIFIC GROVE, CALIFORNIA. JUNE 18 TO 21, 1947

CONTENTS

	Page
The Thirteenth Annual Meeting	1
The Marine Mollusks and Brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, and Vicinity, Allyn G. Smith and Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.	2
Helicoid Snails of the Desert Regions of California, Wendell O. Gregg	4
Collecting in Ecuador, Jay G. Marks	4
Notes on the Mating of Some Zonitoides (Ventridens) Species of Land-Snails, Glenn R. Webb	4
A Method of Sealing Vials for the Preservation of Mollusca in Alcohol, Allyn G. Smith	6
California Land Snails and How Some of Them Live, E. P. Chace	7
The Michigan Pearl Button Industry, Henry van der Schalie	8
A Brief Review of Tropical West American Bivalves, L. G. Hertlein	8
Abnormal Shells of Some Pacific Marine Mollusks, Howard R. Hill	10
The Preparation of a Bibliography of the Literature on Mollusk Biology, Richard W. Foster	11
Dredging on the Mendocino County Coast, G. Dallas Hanna	11
Illustrated Address, Ralph Bolin	12
Protozoans and Foraminifera, Earl H. Myers	13
A Comparative Study Between Members of the Genera Pomatiopsis and Oncomelania, E. G. Berry	14
Remarks on Checklists, L. G. Hertlein	15
Mollusks Introduced into the Pacific Coast Through the Importation of Seed Oysters from Japan, Trevor Kincaid	16
Exhibit of Rare Shells Received at Stanford University During the War, A. Myra Keen	16
Exhibit of World Haliotis, A. Sorensen	17
The Land and Fresh-Water Mollusks of Puerto Rico, Henry van der Schalie	18
Lines on the Malacological Convention, 1947	19
Members and Visitors in Attendance	20
Shall We Have a West Coast Branch?	21
Notes	23
The Fourteenth Annual Meeting	24
Book Review: Guide to Shells of Our Atlantic Coast	24
Active Members	25
Corresponding Members	32

Membership List Revised, December, 1947

The American Malacological Union

News Bulletin and Annual Report • 1948

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION
FOURTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA. AUGUST 25 TO 27, 1948

CONTENTS

	Page
The American Malacological Union, Fourteenth Annual Meeting	1
Molluscan Genetics in Relation to Taxonomy, Paul Bartsch	2
Distribution of Mollusks in a Basic Bog Lake, Ralph W. Dexter	4
Morphological Studies on Tropicorbis havanensis, Elmer G. Berry	5
Second Index to *The Nautilus*, a report of progress, J. A. Aurele LaRocque	6
Louis Pfeiffer, H. E. Wheeler	8
History of Marine Malacology on the Pacific Coast, A. Myra Keen	9
A Recently Observed Snail Disease, Elmer G. Berry	10
Biographical Notes on Arnold Edward Ortmann, Henry van der Schalie	11
Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	12
The Cave Snails of Eastern North America, J. P. E. Morrison	13
Utilization of Mollusks by Wampanoag Indians, Frank G. Speck and Ralph W. Dexter	15
Freshwater Mussels of the Mississippi River, Henry van der Schalie	16
Mollusks and Medicine in World War II, R. Tucker Abbott	16
A Preliminary Report of Molluscan Faunal Zones in Peoria Silt, A. B. Leonard and Dorothea Franzen	17
Some Techniques for Mounting Specimens in the Museum, A. Myra Keen	17
Mollusks and Mastodon, Gordon K. MacMillan	18
Members and Visitors in Attendance	19
The Fifteenth Annual Meeting, an announcement	20
The Pacific Division of the American Malacological Union, A. M. Keen	21
Minutes of the Organization Meeting of A. M. U. P., Elsie P. Chace	21
Pacific Division, Second Annual Meeting, an announcement	24
Materials Collected by the Hancock Foundation, Irene McCulloch	22
A Survey and Natural History of Argonauta, Dr. S. S. Berry	22
Indiscriminate Scattering of Exotic Mollusks, G. D. Hanna	22
Distribution of Muricid Subfamily Typhinae, A. Myra Keen	22
Studies in the Marine Family Cancellariidae, Jay Marks	23
A Recent Trip to Guaymas, H. H. Patten	23
Fossil Deposit Near Atascadero, Ernest Wilcox	23
Introduced Mollusks Now Living in the San Francisco Area, A. Myra Keen	23
The Holotype of Murex Petri Dall, S. S. Berry	24
Notes and News	25
Clifford L. Blakeslee, an obituary	25
Russell Gray, an obituary	25
Active Members	26
Corresponding Members	33
In Memoriam	33
Executive Council	34
Constitution of the American Malacological Union	35

Membership List Revised,
March, 1949

The American Malacological Union News Bulletin and Annual Report • 1949

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION
FIFTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING
MIAMI, FLORIDA, JUNE 16 TO 18, 1949

CONTENTS

	Page
The Fifteenth Annual Meeting, Margaret C. Teskey	1
Malacology and the Official List, G. G. Aguayo	2
Some Kodachromes of Live Achatina fulica, Wm. J. Clench	3
Molluscacidal Experiments, Elmer G. Berry	3
Occurrence of Hendersonia occulta in Penn., G. K. MacMillan	4
Dr. Charles Montague Cooke, Jr., Yoshio Kondo	5
Reproduction in Caracollus sagemon, Luis Howell Rivero	7
Intra-Specific Units in Malacology, C. G. Aguayo	8
Notes on Florida Species of Bursa, J. P. E. Morrison	10
Collecting Boards for Teredo Studies, Wm. J. Clench	13
Recent Investigations in Medical Malacology, E. G. Berry	13
Marine Collecting from the Megalope, G. K. MacMillan	16
The Key Largo Trip, Margaret M. Teare	16
Members and Guests Registered	17
Minutes of the A. M. U., Pacific Division, Second Annual Meeting, L. G. Hertlein	18
Some Observations on Haliotidae, Andrew Sorensen	19
A New Spectacular Find, S. S. Berry	19
The Problem of the Abalone, J. G. Carlisle, Jr.	20
The Phylogeny of Nemocardium, A. Myra Keen	20
Notes on the Genus Monadenia, E. P. Chace	20
Pearl Culture, A Film, Narrative by A. M. Keen	21
Some Early Records of West American Marine Mollusks, L. G. Hertlein	21
New Light on Taxonomy of West American Species of Crepidula, S. S. Berry	22
Bilateral Asymmetry, J. L. Baily, Jr.	22
Notes on West American Vermetidae, A. M. Keen	23
Ethnoconchology in the Southwest, H. Arden Edwards	23
Marine Gastropod Fauna of Guadaloupe Islands, Mexico, A. M. Strong	24
Terrestrial Gastropod Fauna of Los Angeles County, W. O. Gregg	24
Sixteenth Annual Meeting, A. M. U.	25
Third Annual Meeting of the Pacific Division, John Q. Burch	25
Our Member Clubs	25
Active Members	27
Corresponding Members	34
In Memoriam	35
Officers	35
American Malacological Union Constitution	36
Advertisement for *The Nautilus*	Back Cover

Membership List Revised, November, 1949

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

1950

News Bulletin and Annual Report

CONTENTS

	Page
Carlos de la Torre y de la Huerta, Paul Bartsch	1
Sixteenth Annual Meeting, Margaret Teskey	7
American Ellobiidae, J. P. E. Morrison	8
A Trip to the Great Falls of the Potomac, G. K. MacMillan	11
Mollusks Inhabiting Some Temporary Pools, Ralph W. Dexter	11
Some Aspects of Ecology of Stenotrema hirsutum (Say), C. B. Lee	14
Molluscan Faunas and Climatic Changes in High Plains Provinces, A. B. Leonard	15
Pearly Mussels of Marais des Cygnes R., Kan., R. W. Reese	15
Columellar Armature of Cuban Urocoptid Land Snails, Paul Bartsch	16
How I Prepare Radulae, J. P. E. Morrison	16
Method of Raising Snails at National Institutes of Health, E. G. Berry	17
Members and Visitors in Attendance	18
Minutes of Third Annual Meeting, Pacific Division, W. O. Gregg	19
Exemplified Discussion of Shell Development, A. Sorensen	19
Exotic Mollusca in California, Howard R. Hill	20
Taxonomy of the Gastropoda, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	20
Some Notes on Placostylus, Walter J. Eyerdam	21
Species of the Cardiid Genus Clinocardium, A. Myra Keen	22
Ancestral History of Living Brachiopoda, A. Myra Keen	22
Conchology In My Own Back Yard, Ernest N. Wilcox	23
Pearl Oysters of the Gulf of California, Leo G. Hertlein	23
Collecting Land Snails in Southeastern Arizona, W. O. Gregg	24
Upper Pleistocene Fauna of Newport Bay Mesa, George P. Kanakoff	25
Some Notes on Neverita, E. P. Chace	26
Our Member Clubs	27
Acknowledgments	30
Seventeenth Annual Meeting: Announcement	30
Active Members	31
Corresponding Members	39
Officers	39

Membership List Revised, December, 1950

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

News Bulletin and Annual Report

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-one

CONTENTS

	Page
Seventeenth Annual Meeting, Margaret C. Teskey	1
Trends in Malacology, William J. Clench	1
Comparison of the Mollusks in Adjacent Ohio River and Lake Erie Drainage Systems, Ralph W. Dexter	2
Gastropods and the Ecology of Loess Deposition, A. Byron Leonard	4
An Old Problem in Naiad Nomenclature, Henry van der Schalie	4
The Preputial Organ of Snails in the Genus Helisoma, Emile T. Abdel-Malek	5
World Relations of the Melanians, J. P. E. Morrison	6
Land Snails of the North Carolina Piedmont, Charlotte Dawley	9
Some Problems in the Pholadidae, Ruth D. Turner	9
Genetic Analysis of Wild Populations of the Land Snail, Cerion, R. Tucker Abbott	10
Triton's Pipe Organ, Gertrude Villforth Musial	11
Malacological Legislation, Albert R. Mead	11
Collecting in Cape Breton, Gordon K. MacMillan	13
The Story of Tyrian Purple, R. Tucker Abbott	13
Portraits of Some Florida Opisthobranchs, Henry Pilsbry	13
Glimpses of the Past, Paul Bartsch	14
The Carving of Niagara Gorge, John D. Sargent	14
Members and Guests in Attendance	15
Harold Ralph Robertson, Annie C. and Fred S. Hoffman	16
Minutes of the Fourth Annual Meeting, Pacific Division, Allyn G. Smith	18
Professor Josiah Keep of Mills College, Allyn G. Smith	18
Collectors and Collections in Northern California, Leo G. Hertlein, Myra Keen, and Allyn G. Smith	18
Parasites of Mollusks, Howard R. Hill	19
Hunting the Giant African Snail in Micronesia, Albert R. Mead	20
Collecting in the Caves of California, Edward Danehy	21
Interesting Marine Mollusks of Morro Bay, California, Ernest N. Wilcox	21
Classification of the Pelecypod Super Family Veneracea, A. Myra Keen	21
Recent Invasion of Arizona by the European Brown Snail, Albert R. Mead	21
Variations in Southern California Species of Haliotis, John Q. Burch	22
Latex Mollusk Specimens for Museum Exhibits, Merton E. Hinshaw	22
Brief History of The American Malacological Union, Ralph O. Fox	23
Members and Guests in Attendance, A.M.U.P.	25
Our Member Clubs	26
Active Members	30
Corresponding Members	38
In Memoriam	39
Officers	40
Constitution	Back Cover

Membership List Revised, December 1951

The American Malacological Union

ANNUAL REPORT 1952

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING

CONTENTS

	Page
Eighteenth Annual Meeting, Margaret C. Teskey	1
Distribution of Mollusks in the Gulf of Mexico, Thomas E. Pulley	2
A Shell Collector in Tobago, Richard W. Foster	4
Studies of the Family Planorbidae, Emile Abdel-Malek	4
New England Malacologists, Ruth D. Turner	4
Nudibranchs of New England, George M. Moore	6
New Records of Naiades from Eastern North America, Herbert D. Athearn	8
New Federal Regulations on Importing Mollusks, R. Tucker Abbott	9
Trans-Panamic Distribution of the Mactridae, J. W. Chamberlin	10
Ecology and Distribution of Lymnaea (Bulimnea) Megasoma in Michigan, Henry van der Schalie	12
Wind Orientation in Achatina, J. W. Chamberlin	13
Opportunities in Medical Malacology, R. Tucker Abbott	14
The Family Clausiliidae in West Africa, Joseph C. Bequaert	15
Using Sea Shells in Occupational Therapy, Merrill Moore	15
The William F. Clapp Laboratories, Ruth D. Turner	15
Registration for Eighteenth Annual Meeting	17
News, Notices	18, 19
Our Member Clubs	20
Officers	23
Convention Photographs	24, 25
Constitution, Resolutions	26
Fifth Annual Meeting, A.M.U.P., Elsie M. Chace	27
Solomon Island Megapodes Recommended as Destroyers of African Snail Pests, Walter J. Eyerdam	29
Foreign Mollusks in Arizona, Albert R. Mead	30
West American Tertiary Molluscan Faunas, A. Myra Keen	31
Management Problems of a Molluscan Sport Fishery, John Fitch	31
The Northern California Malacozoological Club, Ralph O. Fox	31
Environmental Change on Molluscan Life in Mission Bay, Roy L. Morrison	32
Pteropods Collection by the Allan Hancock Foundation, Arthur D. Howard	32
The Influence of Upwelling on the Distribution of Marine Floras and Faunas of the West Coast of Baja California, Mexico, Wm. K. Emerson	32
A Forgotten Episode in the History of Paleontology, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	33
The Status Quo of the Problem of the Giant African Snail, Albert R. Mead	34
Hawaiian Gastropods, Bernice P. Bishop Museum	34
A.M.U.P. Registrations	35
Active and Corresponding Members, December 31, 1952	36
In Memoriam	Back Cover

PACIFIC DIVISION (A. M. U. P.)

FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING

Membership List Revised, December 1952

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

AND

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, PACIFIC DIVISION

ANNUAL REPORT

CONTENTS

	Page
Imogene Strickler Robertson, 1872-1953, Margaret C. Teskey	1
The Nineteenth Annual Meeting	4
Fossil Mollusks and Pleistocene Stratigraphy in Central United States, A. Byron Leonard	5
The Economic Significance of Using Giant African Snail Meal as Poultry Feed, Albert R. Mead	5
The Snail Hosts of Schistosomiasis in British West Africa and Their Control, Elmer G. Berry	7
A Progress Report on Some Revision for the Treatise of Invertebrate Paleontology, A. Myra Keen	8
Some Peculiarities of the West African Terrestrial Molluscan Fauna, Joseph C. Bequaert	9
A Preliminary Report on the Molluscan Types of Frank Collins Baker, Dorothea Franzen	10
Additional Introductions of Foreign Snails into Arizona, Albert R. Mead	11
Paragonimiasis in the British Cameroons, Elmer G. Berry	12
Zoogeography, Subfamilies and Families, Joseph P. E. Morrison	12
Speciation and Evolutionary Trends in the New Order Clippoidea, R. Tucker Abbott	15
Demonstration of the Egg-Masses and Eggs of Detracia floridana (Pfeiffer), Joseph P. E. Morrison	15
Sixth Annual Meeting (A.M.U.P.)	18
Molluscan Predators and Their Prey, Andrew Sorensen, John Strohbeen, and Hazel Winchel	18
Resurgent Populations of the Bean Clam, Donax gouldi Dall, Wesley R. Coe	18
Observations on the Reproduction of Oncomelania nosophora, the Intermediate Host of Schistosoma japonicum, Chester Wong, Lois W. Wong, and Edward D. Wagner	19
Collecting Marine Shells in Tahiti, Robert Robertson	20
Chlamydoconcha orcutti Dall, Myrtle E. Johnson	20
A Quart of Sonoran Sand, S. Stillman Berry	21
Biology of the Cypraea, Jens Ostergaard	21
Heteropods Collected on the Pacific Coast, A. D. Howard	21
Oyster Culture in California, H. G. Orcutt	22
A Terrestrial Molluscan Faunule from the Miocene of Montana, S. Stillman Berry	23
A Critique of Dr. J. Brookes Knight's Paper, 'Primitive Fossil Gastropods and Their Bearing on Gastropod Classification', A. Myra Keen	24
The Distribution of Partula gibba Ferussac, Yoshio Kondo	24
The Universal Conchologist – Thomas Martyn, Emery Chace	25
Shell Collecting on Midway Island, V. D. P. Spicer	25
Neo-Ecology, Paleoecology and Marine Mollusks, William K. Emerson	26
On the Supposed Stenobathic Habitat of the California Mussel, S. Stillman Berry	27
The Genus Conus in the Hawaiian Area, Karl K. Greene	28
An Excursion to Lake Miragoane, Haiti, Walter J. Eyerdam	28
Senility in Haliotidae, Robert R. Talmadge	29
The Male Flapjack Devilfish, S. Stillman Berry	29
Ocenebra erinaceoides and Allied Species, Leo G. Hertlein	29
Notes, News, Announcements	33
Constitution, American Malacological Union	34
Constitution (Proposed)	35
Member Clubs	36
Executive Council	41
Active Members	42
In Memoriam	Back Cover

DECEMBER 31, 1953

The American Malacological Union

ANNUAL REPORT 1954
Twentieth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
Twentieth Annual Meeting	1
Comparison of the Gastropod Fauna in the Drainage Systems of Champaign County, Illinois, Ralph W. Dexter	1
Variation in Mesodon ferrissi Pilsbry, Alan Solem	2
Chattahoochee Survey, William J. Clench	3
A Few Old Shell Books, Richard I. Johnson	3
The Position of Linnaeus as a Binomial Writer, Henry Dodge	4
Hybridization Among Mollusks, Paul Bartsch	4
Pilsbry and Brunson on Magnipelta mycophaga, Henry A. Pilsbry	4
Malacological Observations in Western Cuba, Morris K. Jacobson	5
A Molluscan Study of Mission Bay's Newly Formed Shore Line at San Diego, California, Roy L. Morrison	5
A Short History of the Mollusk Collection of the U. S. National Museum, Harald A. Rehder	6
Variations in the Olive Shells of West Mexico, Howard R. Hill	6
Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	7
Some Zoogeographic Problems Among Brackish Water Mollusks, Joseph P. E. Morrison	7
The Genus Melongena, Ruth D. Turner	10
Dan Langford, Jeanne S. Schwengel	11
Gene Exchanges in Freshwater Mussel Population, Donald F. McMichael	11
The Trials, Tribulations and Rewards of a Shell Dealer, Mrs. F. Knight Hadley	12
Growth Study of Saltmarsh Snails, Paul A. Holle	13
A Variation of Elliptio complanatus Solander, Herbert D. Athearn	13
Constitution	16
Seventh Annual Meeting, A.M.U.P.D.	21
Remarks on a New Aplysia from Southern California, Lindsay R. Winkler	21
Factors Influencing Egg Laying in Oncomelania, Snail Intermediate Host of Schistosoma japonicum, Lois W. Wong	22
The Distribution, Past and Present, of Cryptochiton, S. Stillman Berry and Carl L. Hubbs	22
A Preliminary Report on the Quantitative Survey of Molluscan Communities in the San Pedro Basin Area, N. T. Mattox	23
Nassa californica. A Discussion of its Taxonomic Position, E. P. Chase	23
The Response of Oncomelania to Various Types of Light and Lighting Conditions, Chester Wong	23
A New Form, Aulica imperialis Lamarck, John Q. Burch	24
Systematics of the Conidae, Robert Robertson	24
Importance of the Large Pyramidellid Elements in the West American Fauna, S. Stillman Berry	25
Characteristics Used in the Classification of West American Mytilids, Tron Soot-Ryen	25
Aspects of Discontinuous Distribution, William K. Emerson	26
The Brackish-Water Cardiacea, A. Myra Keen	26
Member Clubs	28
Announcements	32
Executive Council	33
Active and Corresponding Members	34
In Memoriam	Back Cover

American Malacological Union — Pacific Division

Seventh Annual Meeting

Membership List Revised December 1954

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

FOUNDED 1931

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION PACIFIC DIVISION

FOUNDED 1948

ANNUAL REPORTS FOR 1955

A. M. U.

Twenty-first Annual Meeting

A. M. U., P. D.

Eight Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
Calvin Goodrich, 1874-1954, Henry van der Schalie	1
Twenty-first Annual Meeting, A.M.U.	5
Tropisms in Taxis of Littorina littorea, Michael B. Krassner	6
Response to Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	7
The Work of Charles B. Adams in the West Indies and Panama, Ruth D. Turner	7
Fly Larvae that Kills Snails, Clifford O. Berg, Edward J. Karlin, and John C. Mackiewicz	9
A Previously Unknown Molluscan Fauna from the Pliocene in Northwest Kansas, A. Byron Leonard	10
Our Disappearing Fauna, William J. Clench	11
The Paleontological Research Institute, Katherine van Winkle Palmer	12
Augustus Addison Gould, Richard I. Johnson	12
Malacologists of Staten Island and New York, Mathilde Weingartner	14
Historical Notes on Conrad's Monography of the Unionidae, H. E. Wheeler	15
Family Relationships of the North American Fresh Water Mussels, Joseph P. E. Morrison	16
The Aquatic Gastropods of Kansas, A. Byron Leonard	17
Systematics and Zoogeography of the Non-marine Mollusca of the New Hebrides, Alan Solem	17
Deep Sea Clamming, Henry D. Russell	18
Notes on the Spiny Freshwater Mussels (Canthyria), Joseph P. E. Morrison	19
Collecting Marine Mollusks in Puerto Rico, Germaine L. Warmke	20
Fresh-water Mollusks and Stream Pollution, Charles B. Wurtz	20
The Distribution and Variation of Achatinella bulimoides on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii, D'Alte A. Welch	21
Life and Work of William H. Doherty, H. E. Wheeler	22
Bilharziasis in Egypt, Henry van der Schalie	23
Cepea nemoralis Linne in Rockaway, New York, Morris K. Jacobson	23
Twenty-second Annual Meeting, Announcement	27
Eighth Annual Meeting, A.M.U.P.D.	28
A Few Minor Pelecypod Groups Revised for the "Treatise of Invertebrate Paleontology", A. Myra Keen	28
Some Rare Books in the Stanford Conchological Library, A. Myra Keen	28
How Many Syncera Species are Living in Death Valley?, Joseph P. E. Morrison	29
Variation Factors in West Coast Abalones, Genus Haliotis, Robert R. Talmadge	30
Relation Between Diet and Coloration in the Top Shell, Turbo cornutus, Takashi Ino	30
Studies on Food and Feeding of the Cone Shells, Genus Conus, Alan J. Kohn	31
A Proposed Checklist of the West Indian Marine Mollusks, Robert Robertson	31
The West Coast's Confused and Confusing White Slipper Shells, Crepidula, Subgenus Ianacus, S. Stillman Berry	32
Studies on Mollusk Populations – III, Rudolph Stohler	32
What is Helix whitneyi Newcomb?, Joseph P. E. Morrison	33
Molluscan Predators and Their Prey, Andrew Sorenson, John P. Strohbeen, and Hazel P. Whelchel	34
Constitution, A.M.U.	38
Executive Council, 1955-1956	39
Albert Wray Harris, 1894-1953, Yoshio Kondo	40
Report of Member Clubs	41
Active Members	47
Corresponding Members	58
Honorary Life Members	58
In Memoriam	Inside Back Cover

Bulletin Number 22, December 31, 1955. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Office of Publication, Buffalo Museum of Science, Buffalo, New York

Membership List Revised, December 31, 1955

The American Malacological Union
FOUNDED 1931

The American Malacological Union, Pacific Div.
FOUNDED 1948

25th ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

ANNUAL REPORTS 1956
22nd MEETING, A. M. U.
9th MEETING, A. M. U., P. D.
(COMBINED MEETING)

CONTENTS

Page

The Annual Reports of the American Malacological Union 1
The Twenty-second Annual Meeting 4
Philip P. Carpenter, His Life and Work in Pacific Coast Conchology, Katherine V. W. Palmer 5
Nomenclatural Problems in the Archaeogastropoda, A. Myra Keen 6
Lewis W. Sloat, Pioneer Conchologist in California, Leo G. Hertlein 7
Pleistocene Invertebrates from Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, Mexico, William K. Emerson 8
Some Problems with the West Coast Naticidae, John Q. Burch 9
Human Blood Fluke (Schistosomiasis) Control in Egypt, Henry van der Schalie 9
Venemous Mollusks, Bruce W. Halstead 10
Anatomy of the Reproductive System of Oncomelania nosophora, an Intermediate Host of Schistosoma japonicum, Ariel A. Roth and Edward D. Wagner 11
Studies on Movements and Reproduction with Special Emphasis on the Crossing of Various Species of Oncomelania, Molluscan Hosts of Schistosoma japonicum, Lois Wong, Edward D. Wagner and Dale Inaba 12
An Introduction to the Shells of West Africa, Crawford N. Cate 14
Notes on American Rangia, Joseph P. E. Morrison 14
Malacological Opportunities in Cuba, Morris Karl Jacobson 15
Status of the Linnaean Abalone, Haliotis varia, Robert R. Talmadge 16
A Study in Porphyrin Fluorescence in Molluscan Shells, Edith Krugelis-MacRae and Rudolf Stohler 16
Some New (Paleontological) Records and Rare Occurrences in Southern California, George P. Kanakoff 18
West Coast Oysters, Their Culture and Their Enemies, Andrew Sorensen 19
Cypraea caput-draconis and Other Shells of Easter Island, Paul H. Steele . . . 20
The Effect of the White's Point Sewer Outfall on Marine Life, John E. Fitch 20
Studies on Pomatiopsis Shells in Michigan, Henry van der Schalie and Dee Dundee 22
Plan for a Collector's Guide to the Marine Gastropods and Pelecypods of the Panamic Province, Grace P. Johnson 22
Pteropod Mollusks from the Caribbean and the Philippines, Arthur D. Howard 24
The Twenty-third Annual Meeting 25
Delegates to Twenty-second Annual Meeting, Photograph 26
Roll of Delegates Attending Twenty-second Annual Meeting 28
Constitution and Executive Council 30
Our Member Clubs 32
Publications of the American Malacological Union 37
Henry Clyde Shetrone, 1876-1954, Ralph W. Dexter 38
Lillias F. Cockerill, 1874-1956, Margaret C. Teskey 38
Paul P. McGinty, 1877-1956, Margaret C. Teskey 38
Notes and News 40
Active and Corresponding Members 41
In Memoriam 53

Membership List Revised. December 31, 1956

Bulletin number 23, December 31, 1956.

The American Malacological Union

FOUNDED 1931

A. M. U., Twenty-third Annual Meeting

The American Malacological Union, Pacific Division

FOUNDED 1948

A. M. U., P. D. Tenth Annual Meeting

Annual Reports for 1957

CONTENTS

	Page
Henry Augustus Pilsbry, 1862-1957, Horace B. Baker	1
Twenty-third Annual Meeting, A.M.U.	2
The Peabody Museum Collections, Percy A. Morris	3
The "Galathea's" Great Discovery, William J. Clench	3
Notes from New Guinea, Donald F. McMichael	4
Possibilities in the Cultivation of Shellfish, Victor L. Loosanoff	5
Preliminary Studies in Inheritance in Bivalves, Paul Chanley	5
Some Effects of Lowered Salinities on Propagation and Early Development of Clams and Oysters, Harry C. Davis	6
Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	6
Wesley Newcomb: a Biographical Resumé, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	6
On Raising Liguus, Rosemary Clarke	7
A Visit to Thomas Say's New Harmony, Richard I. Johnson	7
Investigations on Pleistocene Mollusca in Ohio, Aurèle LaRocque	8
The Importance of the Amateur, William J. Clench	9
Ecology of Australorbis glabratus, Snail Intermediate Host of Schistosoma mansoni in Puerto Rico, David Pimental	10
Intermediate Hosts of Schistosoma mansoni and Schistosoma haematobium in Africa and Their Control, Elmer G. Berry	11
Problems in the Control of Intermediate Hosts (Oncomelania and Pomatiopsis) of the Oriental Blood Fluke, Henry van der Schalie	12
Copepod Parasites of Mollusks, Arthur G. Humes	13
Distribution and Apparent Introgression of the Unionidae in Central New York, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	15
Delegates to Twenty-third Annual Meeting, Photograph	20
Roll of Delegates to Twenty-third Annual Meeting	22
Tenth Annual Meeting, A.M.U., Pacific Division	24
Is the Colorado River an Efficient Barrier to Mollusk Distribution?, S. Stillman Berry	24
Notes on Cypraea, Crawford N. Cate	24
Neptuneidae of Point Barrow, Nettie MacGinitie	25
Notes on Panope globosa, Elsie M. Chace	25
New Zealand Haliotis virginia, Robert R. Talmadge	25
Disease Transmission in Terrestrial Mollusks, Albert R. Mead	26
Collecting at San Felipe, Faye B. Howard	26
Double-trouble in Violet Snails, S. Stillman Berry	27
Molluscan Life and Collecting in Mission Bay, Before and After Dredging, Roy L. Morrison	28
Principles of Taxonomy in the Nudibranchiata, James R. Lance	28
Collecting Anew at Anaheim Landing, Jean Wilkins	29
Delgates to Tenth Annual Meeting, Photograph	30
Roll of Delegates to Tenth Annual Meeting	32
Reports of Member Clubs	33
Publications, American Malacological Union	39
Constitution and Executive Council	40
Notes and News	42
Active, Corresponding and Honorary Life Members	44
In Memoriam	Inside Back Cover

Bulletin number 24, January 1, 1958.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

FOUNDED 1931

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION,

PACIFIC DIVISION FOUNDED 1948

A. M. U., Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting
A. M. U., P. D., Eleventh Annual Meeting

ANNUAL REPORTS FOR 1958

CONTENTS

	Page
Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting, AMU	1
Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	1
Distribution and Color Patterns of Cepaea hortensis at Cape Ann, Massachusetts, Ralph W. Dexter	2
Preliminary Report on Abyssal Atlantic Mollusks from the Theta and Vema Expeditions, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	3
Cypraea mus Needs Attention, Crawford N. Cate	4
A Monograph that Needs to be Published, Morris K. Jacobson	4
Julia Ellen Rogers, Crawford N. Cate	5
Methods for Studying Pleistocene Non-marine Mollusca, Aurèle LaRocque	5
Pleistocene Molluscan Faunas of the Humboldt Site, Ross County, Ohio, Martin B. Reynolds	7
Pleistocene Molluscan Faunas of the Newell Lake Deposit, Logan County, Ohio, James A. Zimmerman	8
Chromosomes of Aquatic Pulmonate Snails (Basommatophora), John B. Burch	9
Evolution of Predator-prey Relationships in Snail-killing Sciomyzid Larvae (Diptera), C. O. Berg, B. A. Foote, and S. E. Neff	10
Preliminary Tests of the Ability of Sciomyzid Larvae (Diptera) to Destroy Snails of Medical Importance, C. O. Berg and S. E. Neff	12
Gundlachia in Michigan, Paul F. Basch	13
An Appreciation of Dr. Pilsbry's Work on Land Snails, Horace B. Baker	14
Study on Ancylidae, Paul F. Basch	15

The Morphology of Lymnaea emarginata serrata Haldeman with Remarks on the Systematics of Lymnaeids, Harold J. Walter 16
The Egg-laying Habits of Pomatiopsis lapidaria and P. cincinnatiensis; Problems Relating to the Culture of Schistosome Intermediate Hosts, Henry van der Schalie and Dee Dundee 19
Remarks on Carychium stygium Call, Leslie Hubricht 21
Remarks on Sphaeriidae, H. B. Herrington 22
A Pleurocerid Index to Past Collecting in the Ohio and Tennessee River Basins with Some Thoughts for the Future, Joseph Rosewater 23
Results of the Puritan-American Museum Expedition to Western Mexico, William K. Emerson 25
The Primitive History of Some Salt Marsh Snails, Joseph P. E. Morrison 25
Brackish Water Genera of Mactridae, Joseph P. E. Morrison 26
Delegates to Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting, photograph 28
Roll of Delegates, Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting 30
Eleventh Annual Meeting, Pacific Division 31
Cleaning Shells with a Vibratool, Myra Keen 34
The Bean Clam, Donax gouldii, John E. Fitch 35
Taxonomic Problems in the Conidae, John Q. Burch 35
The Geologic History of Chitons, Allyn G. Smith 35
Notes on the Natural History of Nomaeopelta, a Remarkable Genus of Limpets, S. Stillman Berry 36
On the Higher Classification of the Haliotids, Robert R. Talmadge 36
Cypraea mus Needs Attention, Crawford N. Cate 36
Some Notes about Modiolus, Emery P. Chace 37
The Continuing Battle Against the Giant African Snail, Albert R. Mead 37
The Type Locality of Aesopus goforthi Dall, Joshua L. Baily, Jr. 37
Clipperton Island: Easternmost Atoll of the Pacific, Edwin C. Allison 38
The Taxonomy of the Sacoglossa, Patrick Milburn 38
A Technique for Preparing *in toto* Mounts of Molluscan Anatomical Dissections, Wendell O. Gregg 39
The New Draft of the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature,
The New Draft of the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature, Myra Keen 40
Tiphyocerma, a Strange Gastropod, S. Stillman Berry 40
Otoliths – Their Importance and Uses, John E. Fitch 41
Delegates to Eleventh Annual Meeting, photograph 42
Roll of Delegates, Eleventh Annual Meeting 44
Reports of Member Clubs 46
Constitution and Executive Council, AMU 54
By-Laws, Pacific Division 56
Notes and News 58
Harry Edgar Wheeler, 1874-1958, Rebecca S. Harris 59
In Memoriam 60
Active Members 61
Corresponding Members 72
Honorary Life Members . . . . . Back Cover

Membership List Revised December 31, 1958

Bulletin number 25, January 1, 1959.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

FOUNDED 1931

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

PACIFIC DIVISION FOUNDED 1948

Annual Reports for 1959

A. M. U., Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting

A. M. U., P. D., Twelfth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting	1
Presidential Remarks, R. Tucker Abbott	2
Some Conchological Miscellanies, Joshua L. Baily, Jr.	3
In Search of Neopilina, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	3
Origin of the Land and Freshwater Mollusks of the Bahamas, William J. Clench	4
Classification in the Olividae, John Q. Burch	5
The Strange Phenomenon of Autotomy in Tremoctopus, Richard W. Foster	6
Some Techniques for Anatomical Work, Ruth D. Turner	6
Sanibel Island Shell Fair, Lulu B. Seikman	9
Marine Zoogeography, with Special Reference to the South Pacific Area, Harald A. Rehder	9
Small Beginnings, Adlai B. Wheel	9
Early Philadelphia Conchologists, John Dyas Parker	10
Egg Mass and Gross Embryology of Pleurocera canaliculatum (Say, 1811), Joseph Rosewater	10
Unearthing Gould's Types, Richard I. Johnson	12
Observations of Murex stainforthi and M. monodon, Virginia Orr	13
Mechanics of a Shell Club, Robert J. L. Wagner	14
Chromosomes of Pomatiopsis and Oncomelania, John B. Burch	15
Expedition to the Philippines, John du Pont	16
Quantitive Sampling of Mollusks, Charles B. Wurtz	16
Shell Collecting Around the World, Joseph J. Kuchar	16
The Coosa Revisited, Paul F. Basch	17
The Mollusca of Bernard Palissy, 1580, Aurèle La Rocque	17
Our Experiences Photographic Mollusks, Florence and Theophil Kuczynski	18
Xanthonychidae (Pulmonata), H. Burrington Baker	18

Subspeciation in Triodopsis, Joseph Vagvolgyi 18
The Mollusk Fauna of Bahamian Mangroves, Robert Robertson 22
Collecting at Broome, Western Australia, Virginia Orr 23
In Memoriam 26
Roll of Delegates, Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting 27
Executive Council 29
Delegates to Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting, photograph 30
Twelfth Annual Meeting, AMU, Pacific Division 32
Minamata Disease — A New Neurological Disorder Resulting from the Eating of Japanese Shellfish and Other Marine Organisms, Bruce W. Halstead 32
Some Recent Finds of Interest in West Mexico Mollusca, S. Stillman Berry . . 33
Malacology in the National Museum of Canada, E. L. Bousfield 33
Some Observations on Tropical West American Cones, Howard R. Hill 34
The Abalones of California, Keith W. Cox 34
Oysters and Oyster Predators in California, Harold G. Orcutt 35
The Interpretation of Neopilina 36
Studies on the Feeding Habits and Venom of Several Species of Conus, Paul R. Saunders 36
The Molluscan Section, British Museum of Natural History, A. Myra Keen . . 36
Collecting Land Snails in the Cape San Lucas Region, Allyn G. Smith 37
Reproductive Activity and Related Biochemical Events of Two West Coast Chitons, Richard A. Boolootian 37
Molluscan Work at the Chicago Natural History Museum, Alan Solem 38
Eighty Years Experience as a Conchologist, Ralph Arnold 38
Increasing Complexity in the Problems of the Giant African Snail, Albert R. Mead 39
The London Colloquium on Taxonomy, and its Consequences, A. Myra Keen 40
Kodachromes of the Cape San Lucas Area, Allyn G. Smith 41
Random Notes on the Biota of the San Bernardino Mountains, S. Stillman Berry 42
The Nature and Relationship of the Panamic Fauna as Manifested by the Mollusca, S. Stillman Berry 44
Derivation of the Helminthoglyptinae with Particular Reference to the Desert Forms, Wendell O. Gregg 45
A Quantitative Study of Evolution in Pecten, Joshua L. Baily, Jr. 46
The Puzzling Case of Haliotis emmae, Robert R. Talmadge 46
Roll of Delegates, Twelfth Annual Meeting, Pacific Division 48
Delegates to Twelfth Annual Meeting, Pacific Division, photograph 50
By-Laws, Pacific Division 52
Notes, News, Notices 54
Reports of Member Clubs 56
Honorary Members 64
Active Members 65
Corresponding Members 78

Membership List Revised November 15, 1959

Bulletin number 26, January 1, 1960. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Office of Publication, Buffalo Museum of Science, Buffalo 11, New York.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division

ANNUAL REPORTS
for 1960

A. M. U., Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting

A. M. U., P. D., Thirteenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
Paul Bartsch, 1871-1960, Harald A. Rehder	5
AMU Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting	7
California Academy of Sciences, G. D. Hanna, L. G. Hertlein, and A. G. Smith	9
British Museum (Natural History), I. C. J. Galbraith and P. Dance	10
Smithsonian Institution (USNM), Remington Kellogg and H. A. Rehder	12
Redpath Museum, Vincent Condé	12
Natural History Museums of Europe, Ruth D. Turner	13
Behavior Studies an Aid to Taxonomy as Exemplified by Limax poirieri, Edward J. Karlin	14

Paper Chromatography in Systematic Research, John B. Burch 15
Some South African Ischnochitons, Virginia Orr 16
The Bivalve Gastropod and the Opisthobranchs, William J. Clench 17
Notes on the Bivalved "Univalves", Joseph P. E. Morrison 18
Structure, Zoogeography and Evolution of the Abyssal Mollusk Fauna, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr. 20
Shallow-water Mollusks of Eastern Canada, E. L. Bousfield 21
Shell Collecting in the Netherlands Antilles, H. E. Coomans 21
Evolution of the Non-marine Mollusks in the Cretaceous and Tertiary of Western Canada, Loris S. Russell 22
A Soil Protozoan Infecting Land Snails, John B. Burch 23
Changes in the Gastropod Populations in the Salt Fork of the Big Vermilion River in Illinois, 1918-1959, Ralph W. Dexter 24
The Molluscan Fauna of Pluvial Lake Bonneville, Ernest J. Roscoe 25
Rediscovery of Pilsbry's Philomycus (Pallifera) arizonensis, Charles D. Miles and Albert R. Mead 25
Remarks Concerning the Benefits of Systematic and Repetitive Collecting from Navigation Buoys, Arthur S. Merrill 26
How I Collect Sphaeriidae, H. B. Herrington 27
Heilprin's Caloosahatchee Horizon Shells, Lulu B. Siekman 27
Some Observations and Conclusions Regarding the Post-larval Survival of Certain Members of the Epifauna, Vincent Condé 27
Delegates, Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting 33
Notes, News, Notices 34
Photograph, Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting 36
Executive Council and Executive Board 38
Honorary Members 38
AMU — Pacific Division Thirteenth Annual Meeting 39
An Interesting Freak Anomia, Emery P. Chace 40
An Epizootic in the Giant African Snail, Albert R. Mead 40
The Occurrance of Hemitoma bella in Monterey Bay, Dustin Chivers 41
Sublittoral Ecology and the Molluscan Assemblage of Kelp Beds Near Carmel, California, James H. McLean 41
Monograph on the Species of the Genus Thyca, S. Stillman Berry 42
Some Conchologists I Have Known, Howard R. Hill 42
A Systematic Study of the Gastropod Family Rissoinidae, Priscilla J. Militante 43
The Genus Pecten in the New World, Daniel Druckerman 43
Latin as She is Spoke, George P. Kanakoff 43
The Bivalved Opisthobranchs and the Problem of Form, Patrick Milburn . . . 46
Clipperton Island Revisited, Edwin C. Allison 46
Delegates, Thirteenth Annual Meeting 47
Chace Award 49
Photograph, Thirteenth Annual Meeting 50
Reports of Member Clubs 52
Active Members 62
Corresponding Members 75
In Memoriam 76

Bulletin number 27, January 1, 1961. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Office of Publication, Buffalo Museum of Science, Buffalo 11, New York.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1961

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division

A. M. U., Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting
A.M.U., P.D., Fourteenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
AMU Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting	1
John Wesley Powell – Pioneer Illinois Malacologist, Ernest J. Roscoe	2
Type Specimens of Marine Mollusca Described by P. P. Carpenter from the West Coast, South of San Diego, Katherine V. W. Palmer	2
Land Snails of the Delmarva Peninsula, Frank Wayne Grimm	3
Some Observations on the Growth and Survival of Organisms on the Shell of Placopecten magellanicus, Arthur S. Merrill	4
Some Notes on the Large Freshwater Snail Tulotoma magnifica Conrad, Herbert Athearn	5
Some Studies on the Genus Io, Boniface C. Dazo	6
Experiments on the Velocity of Marine Gastropods, H. E. Coomans	6
Living Mollusks, Virginia Orr	7
Wentletraps (Epitoniidae) Feeding on Coelenterates, Robert Robertson	7
Molluscan Research in the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, John B. Glude	8
Mollusks of Astray Lake, Labrador, and Lac Aigneau, Ungava, H. B. Herrington	9
Preliminary Observations on the Nervous Systems of Some Pleuroceridae, Joseph Rosewater	10
Fresh-water Mollusks of the James Bay Watershed – A Progress Report, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	11
A Comparison of Two Unionid Populations, One Ancient, One Recent, Max R. Matteson	12
Collecting Melanopsis in New Caledonia, Joseph P. E. Morrison	13
A Mollusk Collecting Expedition to Madagascar, Richard W. Foster	13
The Sea Scallop Fishery, Arthur S. Merrill	14
Further Studies on North American Ancylids, Paul F. Basch	15
Some Cytological Aspects of Acroloxus lacustris (Linnaeus), John B. Burch	15
Variations in the Anatomy of Oxyloma retusa (Lea), Dorothea Franzen	16

Censusing Mollusks, or Variations on the Numbers Game, Alan Solem 16
Remarks on Nettastomella and Jouannetia, Ruth D. Turner 17
Hinge Tooth Reversal in Populations of Ohio Sphaeriidae, Frank E. Eggleton and George M. Davis 19
The Molluscan Sea Grass Communities in Biscayne Bay, Donald R. Moore 20
A Century of Change in the Naiad Population, David H. Stansbery 20
AMU Financial Report 28
AMU Constitution 30
Notes, News, Notices 31
AMU, Pacific Division Fourteenth Annual Meeting 33
The Abalone and Africa, Robert R. Talmadge 33
Chitons in Color, Allyn G. Smith 33
Hybridization in Western American Haliotids, R. S. Owen 34
Remarks on a Variation in Cypraea annettae, Crawford N. Cate 34
Rare Shells Dredged on the Ariel Expedition, Donald Shasky 34
An Instance of Reversal of Asymmetry in a Bivalve, Joshua L. Baily, Jr. 35
What is Anatina anatina?, A. Myra Keen 36
Underwater Kodachromes, Earl E. Ebert 36
Mineralogy, O^{18}/O^{16} Ratios, Strontium and Magnesium Contents of Recent and Fossil Brachiopods and Their Bearing on the History of the Oceans, Heinz A. Lowenstam 36
Observations on the Breeding of California Chitons, Spencer R. Thorpe, Jr. 37
The Eastman Short Run Process for Scientific Illustration, Allyn G. Smith . . 38
Oddities Among the Pelecypoda, A. Myra Keen 38
Feeding Behavior of the Chiton Placiphorella, James H. McLean 39
Report on European Museums, John Q. Burch 39
The "Species" of Mopalia ciliata, Spencer R. Thorpe, Jr. 40
Molluscan Ecology Applied to Subsurface Studies, Lee Anderson Smith 40
Large Terebra in the Eastern Pacific, G. Dallas Hanna and Leo G. Hertlein 40
Winter Collecting at Mazatlan, Homer P. King 42
Biological Exploration at the Head of the Carmel Submarine Canyon, Verne O. Peckham and James H. McLean 43
AMU, Pacific Division Bylaws 48
AMU Member Club Reports 50
Jeanne Sanderson Schwengel, 1889-1961, Axel A. Olsson 62
Maxwell Smith, 1888-1961 63
Howard Rice Hill, 1889-1961, Eva Maye Fletcher 64
AMU Executive Council 66
AMU, Pacific Division Executive Board 66
AMU Honorary Life Members 66
AMU and AMU, Pacific Division Active Members 67
AMU Corresponding Members 81
In Memoriam 81

Bulletin number 28, December 1, 1961. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Editorial Board: Morris K. Jacobson, Publications Editor, and Margaret C. Teskey, Secretary. Office of publication: Route 2, Box 318, Marinette, Wisconsin.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1962

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division

A.M.U., Twenty-eighth Annual Meeting
A.M.U., P.D., Fifteenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
AMU Twenty-eighth Annual Meeting	1
Shells of Tampa Bay, Lulu B. Seikman	2
Living Mollusks Photographed by Theophil Kuczynski, Florence Kuczynski	3
Mussel Distribution in Relation to Stream Confluence in Northern Michigan, Henry van der Schalie	3
Small Beginnings, Adlai H. Wheel	4
A Theoretical Model for Measuring Secondary Productivity in Mollusks, George M. Davis	4
Comparative Generic Affinities of the Sphaeriid Clam Genus Eupera Bourguignat, 1854, William H. Heard	5
Water in Mantle Cavity of Land Snails, Walter C. Blinn	5
The Systematic Position of the Family Caecidae, Donald R. Moore	6
Collecting Freshwater Shells in Florida, Richard I. Johnson	7
Notes on the Classification of Freshwater Limpets, John Bayard Burch	8
The Genus Latiaxis in Japan, Anthony D'Attilio	9
Shell-boring Habit of Capulus Danieli (Crosse), Virginia Orr	10
"Brainwash" Experiments with Mollusks, Henry E. Coomans	10
Nest Building in Musculus, Arthur S. Merrill	11
On Collecting Fossil Shells, Edna Marcott	12
What is Cypraea arabica niger Roberts?, William E. Old	13
Cuba, a Lost Shell Paradise, Morris K. Jacobson	14
Rochefortia – A New Record in Tampa Bay, J. P. E. Morrison	14
Freshwater Mollusks of Georgia, William J. Clench	15
Triphoridae of the Florida West Coast, Dan Steger	15
Report on the San Diego Museum Expedition to the Vermillion Sea, Baja California, William K. Emerson	18
AMU Financial Report	24
AMU Executive Council	25
AMU, Pacific Division Executive Board	25
AMU Honorary Life Members	25
AMU, Pacific Division Fifteenth Annual Meeting	26
The Genus Olivella in the Eastern Pacific, John Q. Burch	26
The Chiton Fauna of Guadalupe Island, with Comments on the Unusual Development of Ischnochiton asthenes Berry 1919, Allyn G. Smith	27
Comparison of Two Rare Cowrie Species, Crawford N. Cate	27
A Taxonomic Problem in the Ocenebras, Emery P. Chace	28
A Few Notes on the Intertidal Zonation of the West Mexican Coast, Eugene Coan	28
Plans for an Illustrated Handbook of West American Prosobranch Gastropods, James McLean	28
Random Notes on Littorina newcombiana Hemphill, Robert R. Talmadge	29
Small Pelecypods: How to Identify Them, A. Myra Keen	29
Some Speculations on the Classification of Chitons, Spencer Thorpe, Jr.	30
Before Linnaeus, A. Myra Keen	30
Kodachromes of the Cypraeidae, Ray Summers	32
Notes and News	38
AMU Member Club Reports	39
Louise M. Perry, 1878-1962	49
First European Malacological Congress	50
AMU and AMU, Pacific Division Active Members	52
AMU Corresponding Members	68
In Memoriam	68

Bulletin number 29, December 1, 1962. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Editorial Board: Morris K. Jacobson, Publications Editor, and Margaret C. Teskey, Secretary. Office of publication: Route 2, Box 318, Marinette, Wisconsin.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1963

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division

A.M.U., Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting
A.M.U., P.D., Sixteenth Annual Meeting

And to forestall mass protest that the twenty-ninth annual meeting was held in 1962, hence that of 1963 was the thirtieth, the editorial staff confesses that an error was made in 1959 when the cover caption of Annual Report Bulletin Number 26 listed the twenty-sixth annual meeting rather than (properly) the twenty-fifth. The error was perpetuated without detection until the current year at which time several alert subscribers noticed and reported it. Historians please note: the 1964 annual meeting of the American Malacological Union will be the thirtieth!

CONTENTS

Page

AMU Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting 1
Malacology in 1963, William J. Clench 2
Brief History of Shell Interest and American Shell Clubs, Katherine Van Winkle Palmer 2
Collecting on Cocos-Keeling, Indian Ocean, Virginia Orr 3
Some Unexplored Collecting Localities in San Salvador, Morris Karl Jacobson 4
Shell Orchestra, Gertrude Musial 4
Some Living Mollusks, Dorothy Raeihle 5
Pacific Snail Trail, G. Alan Solem 5
Expedition to the Bay of Bengal, R. Tucker Abbott 5
Problems of Species Analogues in World Littorinidae, Joseph Rosewater . . . 5
The Genus Agaronia (Olividae), John Q. Burch 6
Notes on American Siphonaria, J. P. E. Morrison 7
The Genus Conus in the Southern Caribbean, H. E. Coomans 9
Variation and Subspecific Divisions Within Aequipecten irradians (Lamarck), Arthur H. Clarke, Jr. 10
Shells and Their Keepers; A World Tour of Museum Mollusk Collections, G. Alan Solem 11
The Hyperstrophic Larval Shells of the Architectonicidae, Robert Robertson 11
Some Notes on the Regeneration of Shell in Oncomelania formosana, George M. Davis 12

Cytological Studies of Pomatiopsis Snails, C. M. Patterson 13
A Cytological Study of African Bulinine Snails, Vectors of Urinary Schistosomiasis, John B. Burch 15
Natural and Experimental Infection of Louisiana Snails With the Blood Flukes, Emile A. Malek 16
Preliminary Report—Pleistocene Non-marine Mollusca of Northeastern Wisconsin, Edward C. Roy, Jr. 17
Preliminary Report on Pleistocene Freshwater Mollusca from the Gaspé Peninsula, Joseph F. Schwietering 18
The Distribution, Ecology and Life History of the Mussel, Actinonaias ellipsiformis Conrad, in Michigan, Henry van der Schalie 18
Notes on the Naiad Fauna of the Olentangy River in Central Ohio, Carol B. Stein 19
Comparison of the Mollusks in Ipswich Bay and Gloucester Harbor at Cape Ann, Massachusetts, 1958-1961, Ralph W. Dexter 19
Statolith Formation in Pomacea paludosa (Say), Andrew McClary 20
Otala lactea Müller Life History, Bernice Plummer 21
Disease, Decline and Predation in the Giant Snail Populations of Hawaii, Albert R. Mead 22
Report of Progress on a New "NAUTILUS" Index, Aurèle La Rocque 22
AMU Group Photograph 28
AMU, Pacific Division Award of Honor 32
AMU, Pacific Division Group Photograph 34
AMU, Pacific Division Sixteenth Annual Meeting 35
Mollusca of Santa Barbara County, Eugene Coan 35
Paleontological Hoaxes, A. Myra Keen 36
Code of Ethics for Shell Collectors, Helen Shimota 36
Japanese Pearl Culture, A. Myra Keen 36
The History of the Gulf of California, Edwin Allison 37
Do-it-yourself Tidepool, Fay Wolfson 38
Australia's Coastline, Mrs. Denzil I. Hartley 38
Rearing of Larvae of Certain Mollusks, Victor Loosanoff 38
Fish Otoliths and the Plio-Pleistocene, John Fitch 39
Discontinuous Distribution in Cowries, Franz A. Schilder 40
A Study of the Family Acmaeidae of the Oregon Coast, Ruth Winchell and Marilyn Johnston 40
Seasonal Changes in Gastropod Populations, Robert Talmadge 40
Vancouver Island Expedition, James McLean 41
AMU Executive Council 43
AMU, Pacific Division Executive Board 43
AMU Treasurer's Report 44
Notes, News, Notices 44
AMU Member Shell Clubs 46
AMU Constitution and AMU, Pacific Division Bylaws (Proposed) 58
AMU Active Members 67
AMU Corresponding Members 83
In Memoriam 83

Bulletin number 30, December 1, 1963. Issued annually by the American Malacological Union. Editorial Board: Morris K. Jacobson, Publications Editor, Margaret C. Teskey, Secretary. Office of Publication: Route 2, Box 318, Marinette, Wisconsin.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, INC.

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1964

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division
AMU, Thirtieth Annual Meeting
AMU, PD, Seventeenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

	Page
AMU Thirtieth Annual Meeting	1
Observations on Adverse Relations Between the Hydroid, Hydractinia echinata, and Certain Mollusks, Arthur S. Merrill	2
Behavior of Unionid Glochidia, William H. Heard and Sherman S. Hendrix	2
The Foreign Freshwater Snails Now Established in Puerto Rico, Harold W. Harry	4
Who Were the Sowerbys?. Katherine Van Winkle Palmer	5
Freshwater Mollusca from the Early Tertiary of Patagonia, Juan J. Parodiz	6
A Phenomenon Associated with Sexual Behavior in Polygyrid Snails, Walter C. Blinn	7
Freshwater Mollusks of the Hudson Bay Watershed, Distribution Patterns and Determinant Influences, Arthur H. Clarke, Jr.	8
Indo-Pacific Mollusca, R. Tucker Abbott	11
Molluscan Magnetism, Lulu B. Seikman	11
Some Highlights in the Study of Mollusks on the United States Gulf Coast, Gordon Gunter	12
Radulae of Ottawa River Snails, Maryl Weatherburn	13
Stunting of Oncomelania formosana in Culture, Henry van der Schalie and George M. Davis	13
The Coosa River and its Shells, Herbert D. Athearn	14
Tarebia granifera and Melanoides tuberculata in Texas, Harold D. Murray	15
Anatomical Relationships in the Teredinidae, Ruth D. Turner	16
The Evolution of the Mesogastropoda, Donald R. Moore	17
Disc Electrophoresis in the Study of Molluscan Systematics, George M. Davis and Gene Lindsay	20

The Chromosome Cycle in the Land Snail Catinella vermeta (Say), C. M. Patterson 21
Cytological Studies of the Opisthobranch Mollusks, Rajah Gopala Natarajan 23
Notes on the Sex of Campeloma, Henry van der Schalie 24
The Mussel (Muscle) Shoals of the Tennessee River Revisited, David H. Stansbery 25
Cytotaxonomy of the Genus Oncomelania, Intermediate Host of Schistosoma japonica, John B. Burch 28
Gastropods in Scientific Research, Albert R. Mead 29
AMU Financial Report 31
AMU Executive Council 39
AMU, Pacific Division Executive Board 39
AMU, Pacific Division Seventeenth Annual Meeting 40
Shells and Their Keepers, a World Tour of Museums, Alan Solem 40
West American Species of Lirularia, James H. McLean 40
Project with Shells, Twila Bratcher 41
Enemies of Commercial Shellfish, Victor L. Loosanoff 42
Neotropical Land Snail Genera Labyrinthus and Isomeria: a Challenge to Scientist and Collector, Alan Solem 43
Shellfish Culture Laboratories in Japan, Keith Cox 44
The Enigmatic Late Cenozoic Gastropod Schizopyga californiana Conrad, Warren O. Addicott 44
Collecting on the Galápagos, Allyn G. Smith 44
Feeding Dendrodoris (Doriopsilla) albopunctata, an Opisthobranch Gastropod, Michael T. Ghiselin 45
Unguis Odoratus and Purpura in Ancient Literature, Mrs. Harold Gudnason 46
Notes on New Tropical American Records, S. Stillman Berry 47
Mussel Fisheries of Holland, Victor L. Loosanoff 47
Comments on Thais planospira, William E. Old, Jr. 47
Preliminary Report on the Physical Environment of Bahia de Los Angeles, Baja California, Mexico, John R. Grady 48
Biometrical Analysis of Mollusca, Bahia de Los Angeles, Baja California, Mexico, Eugene V. Coan 48
Stomatellids, What Are They?, Robert R. Talmadge 48
Fossil and Modern Extratropical Species of the Genus Arca in Northern Pacific, Edwin C. Allison 49
Te Vega Expedition to the Maldive Islands, Indian Ocean, 1964, Joseph C. Clark 49
Reproductive Physiology in Chiton katharina, M. Aquinas Nimitz 50
Some Nomenclatural Problems, A. Myra Keen 50
News, Notes, Notices 58
AMU Constitution 60
AMU, Pacific Division Bylaws 65
AMU Member Shell Clubs 69
In Memoriam 86
AMU and AMU, Pacific Division Active Members 87
AMU Corresponding Members 102

Bulletin number 31, December 1, 1964.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, INC.

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1965

The American Malacological Union
Pacific Division

AMU, Thirty-First Annual Meeting
AMU, PD, Eighteenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION Thirty-first Annual Meeting 1
BACTERIAL EPIZOOTICS IN LARVAL AND JUVENILE PELECYPODS, Haskell S. Tubiash and Paul E. Chanley 12
BENTHIC ECOLOGY AND FAUNAL CHANGE IN THE ESTUARY OF THE PATUXENT RIVER, Kenneth J. Boss and Arthur S. Merrill 17
BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF AERIAL TEMPERATURE SURVEYS, Richard B. Stone 24
COELENTERATE-ASSOCIATED PROSOBRANCH GASTROPODS, Robert Robertson 6
CONVERGENCE OF AN ACENTRIC SCULPTURAL TRAIT IN THE TELLINACEA, Kenneth J. Boss 5
CUCULLAEA, PAST AND PRESENT, Katherine V. W. Palmer 30
CYTOLOGICAL STUDIES IN STYLOMMATOPHORA, Rajagopala Natarajan 15
ECOLOGY OF *MELANOIDES TUBERCULATA* AND *TAREBIA GRANIFERA* IN SOUTH TEXAS, Harold D. Murray and Leon J. Wopschall 25
ELECTROPHORETIC STUDIES OF SOME DIPLOID AND POLYPLOID BULININAE, Gary L. Pace and Gene Lindsay 31
ENZYME HISTOCHEMISTRY OF THE AMERICAN OYSTER, *CRASSOSTREA VIRGINICA*, Albert F. Eble 37
FRESHWATER AND LAND SNAILS OF ST. LUCIA, THE WEST INDIES, Emile A. Malek 38
HISTORY OF "MSX" ON DELAWARE BAY OYSTER GROUNDS, H. H. Haskin, W. J. Canzonier, J. L. Myhre 20
IS PULMONATA A MONOPHYLETIC TAXON? Michael T. Ghiselin 19
LATE CENOZOIC EVOLUTION OF THE *AEQUIPECTEN GIBBUS* STOCK, Thomas R. Waller 36
MAINTENANCE OF OYSTER TISSUE *IN VITRO*, Aaron Rosenfield 30
MARQUIS DE FOLIN AND HIS WORK ON THE CAECIDAE, Donald R. Moore 35
NAIAD FAUNA OF LITTLE DARBY CREEK IN CENTRAL OHIO, Carol B. Stein 22
NAIAD FAUNA OF THE GREEN RIVER AT MUNFORDVILLE, KENTUCKY, David H. Stansbery 13
NOTES ON THE GENERA OF HIPPONICIDAE, J. P. E. Morrison 33

ON THE FAMILIES OF TURRIDAE, J. P. E. Morrison 1
PATHOLOGICAL RESPONSES OF THE OYSTER, *CRASSOSTREA VIRGINICA* (GMELIN) TO INFECTION BY THE PROTISTAN PARASITE, "MSX," C. Austin Farley 23
PRELIMINARY REMARKS ON THE LAND MOLLUSKS OF NICARAGUA, Morris K. Jacobson 3
RE-EXAMINATION OF E. S. MORSE'S STUDY ON CHANGES IN THE SHELLS OF *MYA ARENARIA*, Ralph W. Dexter 18
SEXUAL DIMORPHISM IN THE RADULA OF THE MURICID GENUS *NASSA*, Virginia Orr Maes 16
SOME RESULTS OF DEEP WATER TESTING, Ruth D. Turner 9
STARCH-GEL ELECTROPHORESIS OF OYSTER SERUM, Aaron Rosenfield and Carl J. Sindermann 8
STUDIES OF CAPTIVE *PRUNUM APICINUM* MENKE, Dorothy Racihle 21
STUDYING LIVING TRIDACNIDAE IN THE MARSHALL ISLANDS, Joseph Rosewater 18
SURF CLAM FISHERY, THE, Arthur S. Merrill 4
AMU, Report of AMU Secretary 26
AMU, Financial Report 42
AMU, Executive Council 47
AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION Executive Board 47
AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION Eighteenth Annual Meeting 48
BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN THE SAN DIEGO AREA WITH THE DIVING SAUCER, Richard F. Ford 56
BIRD ROCK SURVEY, Wesley Farmer 55
DIVERSIFICATION OF FEEDING TYPES IN THE GASTROPODA, James W. Valentine 48
EVOLUTION OF SWIMMING IN THE LIMIDAE AND PECTINIDAE, T. H. J. Gilmour 51
GOOD MOLLUSCAN BIBLIOGRAPHIES—FEW AND FAR BETWEEN, S. Stillman Berry 53
MACROFAUNA COMMUNITIES OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA MAINLAND SHELF, Gilbert F. Jones 57
MOLLUSKS AS A PART OF THE SHALLOW SUBLITTORAL BIOTA, Robert R. Given 56
PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS ON *SONORELLA* IN ARIZONA AND MEXICO, Walter B. Miller 50
SEARCH FOR TROPICAL WEST AMERICAN MOLLUSCAN TYPES IN SOME EUROPEAN MUSEUMS, A. Myra Keen 49
SOME CONTRASTING SEASHORES, PACIFIC AND ATLANTIC, A. Myra Keen 53
TISSUE HYDRATION DURING DESICCATION OF THREE SPECIES OF INTERTIDAL PROSOBRANCH SNAILS, David N. Emerson 52
TOWARD GREATER ORDER: PROCEDURE IN REVISING A MOLLUSCAN FAMILY, Eugene V. Coan 48
AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION Award of Honor 61
The Second European Malacological Congress 67
News, Notes, Notices 70
AMU Member Shell Clubs 72
In Memoriam 85
AMU and AMU PACIFIC DIVISION Active Members 86
AMU Corresponding Members 103
Abstract Index 104
Author Index 119

Bulletin number 32, December 1, 1965. Issued Annually by the American Malacological Union, Inc. Editorial Board: Morris K. Jacobson, Editor, Margaret C. Teskey, Secretary. Office of Publication: Route 2, Box 318, Marinette, Wisconsin 54143

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, INC.

ANNUAL REPORTS for 1966

The American Malacological Union, Inc.
Pacific Division
AMU, Thirty-Second Annual Meeting
AMU, PD, Nineteenth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION Thirty-second Annual Meeting 1

Papers read at AMU 32nd Annual Meeting; abstracts and condensations:

AEROMONAS IN THE PATHOLOGY OF THE GIANT AFRICAN SNAIL, Albert R. Mead, W. W. Dean, E. S. Kojima, L. Y. Ichinose 19
COMMERCIAL SCALLOPING, Kay Lawrence 19
E. S. MORSE AS A MALACOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATOR, WITH NOTES ON HIS HANDWRITING, Ralph W. Dexter 21
EVOLUTIONARY SEQUENCE IN *PHYLLODINA* (BIVALVIA: TELLINIDAE), Kenneth J. Boss 21
EXPERIENCES IN THE CARE AND FEEDING OF SMALL MOLLUSKS, Dorothy Raeihle 23
FREEZE-DRYING AS A STANDARD METHOD FOR TOTAL SOLIDS IN SHELLFISH, William N. Shaw, Haskell S. Tubiash, Allan M. Barker 24
GENETIC AND ECOPHENOTYPIC RELATIONSHIPS IN NORTHERN *ANODONTA* POPULATIONS, A. H. Clarke, Jr. 24
HERMAPHRODITISM IN THE SURF CLAM, *SPISULA SOLIDISSIMA*, John W. Ropes 26
INDO-WEST PACIFIC LITTORINIDAE, Joseph Rosewater 27
LYMNAEIDAE OF WESTERN MONTANA, Richard H. Russell 26
MOLLUSKS OF THE OUTER BANKS OF NORTH CAROLINA, Dorothy E. Beetle 27
OBSERVATION OF CAPTIVE *MUREX CELLULOSUS* CONRAD, Dorothy Raeihle 28
OBSERVATIONS ON THE HABITAT DISTRIBUTION OF THE NAIAD *CUMBERLANDIA MONODONTA*, David H. Stansbery 29
ON THE IDENTITY OF *SPISULA SIMILIS* (SAY), Morris K. Jacobson, William E. Old, Jr. 30
POPULATION SEXUALITY IN *ANODONTA* (PELECYPODA: UNIONIDAE), William H. Heard 31
PROGRESS IN BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH ON THE SURF CLAM, 1965, Robert M. Yancey 33
RAISING OF *SEGMENTINA HEMISPHAERULA* (BENSON) FOR THE STUDY OF FASCIOLOPSIASIS, Chin-Tsong Lo 34
SALINITY TOLERANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF *SPISULA SOLIDISSIMA*, *MULINIA LATERALIS* AND *RANGIA CUNEATA*, FAMILY MACTRIDAE, Michael Castagna and Paul Chanley 35

SHELL REPAIR IN THE SEA SCALLOP, *PLACOPECTEN MAGELLANICUS*, Arthur S. Merrill 35
SIGNIFICANCE OF LARVAL DEVELOPMENT IN BIVALVE TAXONOMY, Paul Chanley 36
SOME IMMUNOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS IN THE AFRICAN GENUS *BULINUS*, John B. Burch, G. K. Lindsay 37
SOME NUDIBRANCH NAMES, Henry D. Russell 38
SPECIES GROUPS OF AFRICAN *BULINUS*, S. S., John B. Burch, R. Natarajan 39
SYSTEMATICS AND ZOOGEOGRAPHY OF THE CTILOCERATIDAE, Donald R. Moore 40
UTILIZATION OF NAIADS BY PREHISTORIC MAN IN THE OHIO VALLEY, David H. Stansbery 41
ZOOGEOGRAPHY OF MOLLUSCA OF WESTERN MONTANA, Royal Bruce Brunson 43
ZOOGEOGRAPHY OF THE FAMILY AMBLEMIDAE, J. P. E. Morrison 43

Annual Report of AMU Secretary 9

AMU 1965 Financial Report 10

AMU Executive Council 52

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, PACIFIC DIVISION Nineteen Annual Meeting 53

AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION BYLAWS 58

Abstracts and condensations of papers read at 19th Annual Meeting, AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION:

ALASKA EARTHQUAKE INVESTIGATION—1965, Walter J. Eyerdam 66
CHITONS IN COLOR, Allyn G. Smith 65
COMMENTS AND ILLUSTRATIONS, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, ALASKA, Robert R. Talmadge 65
CONTROL OF BLOOD SUGAR IN THE OCTOPUS, C. Keith Goddard 65
EGG MASSES AND VELIGERS OF OPISTHOBRANCHS, Anne Hurst 64
FOOD PREFERENCE AND FEEDING BEHAVIOR OF FOUR NUDIBRANCHS, Virginia Waters 63
FURTHER STUDIES ON THE POLYSACCHARIDES OF WEST COAST PROSOBRANCHS, David N. Emerson 74
GEODUCK (THE), Cedric E. Lindsay 67
GLIMPSES OF THE GALAPAGOS, Allyn G. Smith 69
LAND SNAILS OF THE GALAPAGOS—DISTRIBUTION AND EVOLUTION, Allyn G. Smith 68
NUDIBRANCHS OF THE WEST COAST, Allyn G. Smith 75
QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE URIC ACID, XANTHINE, AND GUANINE CONTENT OF SEVERAL SNAILS, Frederick G. Duerr 69
REMARKABLE SNAIL FAUNA FROM COAHUILA, MEXICO, Dwight W. Taylor 70
RESEARCH ACTIVITIES AT THE SHELLFISH LABORATORY, Victor L. Loosanoff 72
SOME NOTES ON THE MOLLUSCAN COLLECTIONS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF COPENHAGEN, A. Myra Keen 73
STORY OF THE WEST AMERICAN MARGINELLIDAE, Eugene Coan 73
STUDIES ON THE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF THE BUCCAL MASS OF TWO GYMNOSOMATOUS PTEROPODS (OPISTHOBRANCHIA; GYMNOSOMATA), Carol M. Lalli 75
TOTAL LIPIDS IN EIGHT SPECIES OF SNAILS, William B. Stickle, Jr., David N. Emerson 76
WHY ARE THERE SO MANY SPECIES OF CONUS?, Alan J. Kohn 72

AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION Executive Board 52

NOTES, NEWS, NOTICES 81
Ruth E. Coats (Obituary), John Q. Burch 82
IN MEMORIAM 82

AMU Member Shell Clubs 83

AMU and AMU, PACIFIC DIVISION Active Members 100

AMU Corresponding Members 118

Bulletin number 33, December 1, 1966. Issued Annually by the American Malacological Union, Inc. Editorial Board: Morris K. Jacobson, Editor, Margaret C. Teskey, Secretary. Office of Publication: Route 2, Box 318, Marinette, Wisconsin 54143.

NEWS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

* * * * *

THE CONCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. – The program for the Society for the 2nd half of the year 1981 is as follows: *Exhibitions* - Tropical freshwater bivalves (Oct. 17); Tropical marine bivalves (Nov. 14); Shell artifacts (Dec. 12). *Discussions* - A.J. Brook, 'Algae and freshwater Mollusca' (Oct. 17); John Llewellyn Jones, 'Cockles and mussels alive, alive O!' (Nov. 14); Eleanor Fogan, 'Architectural molluscs' (Dec. 12). *Field meetings* - West Runton, Norfolk (July 11); Joint meeting with the Northampton Natural History Society (July 26); Pashford Pens Fen, Barton Mills, Suffolk (Sept. 12); Rhossili, Gower (Sept. 19); Autumn slug foray, Midhurst district of the Weald (Oct. 18). Regular meetings of the Society are held in The British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, South Kensington, London, SW7, at 2:30 p.m. in the Demonstration Room.

MEETING OF THE INSTITUTE OF MALACOLOGY. – The annual meeting of the Institute of Malacology was held in the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, U.S.A., on April 24, 1981. The meeting was presided over by the President, Clyde F. E. Roper. Others attending were Christopher J. Bayne, J.B. Burch, Melbourne R. Carriker, George M. Davis, Robert Robertson, W.D. Russell-Hunter and S.K. Wu. The main business discussed was the affairs of *Malacologia*, which is published by the Institute of Malacology. The following are the new officers of the Institute: President, Christopher J. Bayne; President-Elect, S.K. Wu; Vice President, W.D. Russell-Hunter. George M. Davis continues as Secretary-Treasurer.

MEETINGS OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL AND DESCRIPTIVE MALACOLOGY. – The 1980 annual business meeting of the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology was held in February, 1980, in Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A. An interim business meeting of the Society was held on 25 August 1980 in Ann Arbor. The 1981 annual business meeting was held in Ann Arbor on April 29, 1981. The time and place of the 1982 annual business meeting will be announced in early 1982.

MALACOLOGY COURSE IN THE PHILIPPINES, 1980, 1981. – On 5-28 May 1980, a National Training Course on Medical Malacology was given in the Philippines (Manila and Sorsogon) by Dr. J.B. Burch, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., Dr. B.C. Dazo, World Health Organization, Western Pacific Region, Dr. Edito G. Garcia and Prof. Nonette C. Jueco, Institute of Public Health, University of the Philippines, Dr. Ruben Umaly, Department of Zoology, University of the Philippines, and Dr. Roger Abear, Dr. Julian Noseñas and Mr. Manuel Santos, Schistosomiasis Control and Research Service, Ministry of Health, Manila. The course was sponsored by the Schistosomiasis Research and Control Service, Ministry of Health, Manila, and supported by the World Health Organization, Regional Office for the Western Pacific, Manila, Philippines. The course comprised lectures, laboratory practical exercises and field trips, and covered various aspects of molluscan biology, including classification, geological history, zoogeography, evolution, anatomy, physiology (respiration, feeding and digestion, excretion and endocrinology), reproduction, genetics, cytogenetics and cytotaxonomy, medical malacology (snails and trematodes of medical importance, epidemiology of snail-mediated diseases, chemotherapy, and snail surveillance and control), laboratory and field methods, and research methodology. In July 1981, a second National Training Course on Medical Malacology will be given in the Philippines by the same lecturers.

SUMMER 1982 MALACOLOGY COURSE AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN. – The Division of Biological Sciences of The University of Michigan will offer a course in "Biology of Mollusks" (Zoology 438) during the 1982 summer half-term (July to mid-August). This course will be open to both undergraduate and graduate students. For information regarding registration, write to Admissions Office, 1220 Student Activities Building, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109. For information on course content, write to Dr. J.B. Burch, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Division of Biological Sciences, The University of Michigan, P.O. Box 2749, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, U.S.A.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW, SUPPLEMENTS 1 AND 2. – Supplements 1 and 2 are available from *Malacological Review* at the prices given below. They can be ordered from *Malacological Review*, P.O. Box 2750, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, U.S.A.

Supplement 1. *Freshwater snails of Taiwan (Formosa)*, by Gary L. Pace. This illustrated monographic study deals with the identification, classification, distribution, zoogeographic affinities and parasitological importance of thirty-nine species of Formosan freshwater gastropod mollusks. US$15.00, postpaid.

Supplement 2. *The Mekong Schistosome*, J.I. Bruce, S. Sornmani, H.L. Asch & K.A. Crawford, Editors. This publication is a monograph on the newly discovered human blood fluke, *Schistosoma mekongi*, and its unusual molluscan host, *Tricula aperta*. In addition to details on the parasite, this book presents various studies on the snail intermediate host, including its anatomy, systematic and zoogeographic relationships, evolution, habitats and bionomics, laboratory maintenance and culture, susceptibility to the parasite, effect of the parasite on the snail, the snails' role in disease transmission, and sensitivity of the snails to molluscicides. US$26.00, postpaid.

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 114-164

CONTENTS OF CURRENT SERIAL PUBLICATIONS ON MOLLUSKS

The contents of current malacological serial publications, as shown by their tables of contents, are herewith reproduced as a service to our readers. The publications are listed in alphabetical order. Also listed are the locations of the editorial offices. Those publications that do not have their contents printed in this current issue of *Malacological Review* are marked by an asterisk in the right hand column below; contents of these publications will be included in future issues of *Malacological Review*.

Journal	Location of Editorial Office	Page
Archiv für Molluskenkunde	Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany (FR)	115
Argamon	Jerusalem, Israel	*
Basteria	Leiden, The Netherlands	116
Bollettino Malacologico della Unione Malacologica Italiana [formerly *Conchiglie*]	Milano, Italy	117
Bulletin of the American Malacological Union	New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A.	119
Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology Tokyo	Tokyo, Japan	*
Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China	Taipei, Republic of China	*
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay	Montevideo, Uruguay	120
Gastropodia	Fleetwood, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	*
Haliotis	Paris, France	121
Johnsonia	Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	*
Journal de Conchyliologie	Mosman, N.S.W., Australia	*
Journal of Conchology	Bromborough, Cheshire, U.K.	130
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia	Geelong, Victoria, Australia	130
The Journal of Molluscan Studies	Reading, U.K.	131
Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana	Milano, Italy	*
Malacologia	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	133
Malacological Review	Whitmore Lake, Michigan, U.S.A.	134
Malakologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden	Dresden, Germany (DR)	136
Monographs of Marine Mollusca	Greenville, Delaware, U.S.A.	*
The Nautilus	Greenville, Delaware, U.S.A.	139
Occasional Papers on Mollusks	Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	141
Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association	Oxford, Maryland, U.S.A.	142
Soosiana	Baja, Hungary	154
The Veliger	Berkeley, California, U.S.A.	157
Venus	Tokyo, Japan	162
The Western Society of Malacologists Annual Report	Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.	*

Archiv für Molluskenkunde

Band **110** (1979) Nummer 4/6

Inhalt.

KAISER, P.: Eduard Degner (1886-1979). 109

SCHÜTT, H.: Zur Kenntnis griechischer Hydrobiiden. (Tafel 9-10, 10a) 115

SUBAI, P.: Revision der lebenden Arten der Gattung *Poiretia* (Gastropoda: Oleacinidae). (Tafel 11, 11a) 151

PINTÉR, L. & SUBAI, P.: Über *Helicigona (Josephinella) hemonica* (Thiesse) (Pulmonata: Helicidae). 173

TE, G.A.: New classification system for the family Physidae (Pulmonata: Basommatophora). 179

RIEDEL, A. & PIEPER, H.: Die systematische Stellung von *Gastranodon* O. Boettger (Gastropoda: Zonitidae). 185

GIUSTI, F.: On the exact state of *Helix lineata* Olivi 1792 (Pulmonata: Helicidae). . . 191

RÄHLE, W.: Land- und Süsswassermollusken von Kephallinia und Zakynthos (Ionische Inseln). 199

SCHLICKUM, W.R. & GEISSERT, F.: Die pliozäne Land- und Süsswassermolluskenfauna von Sessenheim/Krs. Hagenau (Unterelsass). (Tafel 12-16) 225

ZILCH, A.: Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 63: Mollusca: Zonitacea: Zonitidae: Vitreinae. (Tafel 17-19) 261

– – – : Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 64: Mollusca: Oleacinacea. (Tafel 20-21) 281

Frankfurt am Main 1980
ISSN 0003-9284

Arch Moll. 110 (1979) (4/6) 109-300 Frankfurt a. M., 25. 4. 1980

Basteria

ISSN 0005-6219

TIJDSCHRIFT VAN
DE NEDERLANDSE MALACOLOGISCHE VERENIGING

Vol. 44, No. 1-4, pp. 1-52 LEIDEN 19-VI-1980

INHOUD

E. GITTENBERGER: Limax (Limacus) flavus Linné, 1758, living on the island of St. Helena 2
A. FALNIOWSKI: Pigmentation of the mantle border in Polish representatives of the subgenus Radix (Lymnaeidae, Basommatophora, Gastropoda) 3
E. GITTENBERGER & W.J.M. MAASSEN: Hydrocena (H.) cattaroensis (L. Pfeiffer, 1841) (Prosobranchia, Neritacea) und ihre Lebensbedingungen. 9
E. GITTENBERGER, H.P.M.G. MENKHORST & J.G.M. RAVEN: New data on four European terrestrial gastropods 11
H.E. COOMANS, R.G. MOOLENBEEK & E. WILS: Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent Conidae 3. albus to antillarum with the description of Conus algoensis agulhasi, nov. subspecies 17
A.C. VAN BRUGGEN: Boekbespreking (Kay) 50
H.K. MIENIS: On the identity of Helix montiscarmeli Tristram, 1884. 51
R. BANK: Helicodiscus singleyanus (Pilsbry, 1890) in Nederland 52

Vol. 44, No. 5-6, pp. 53-84 LEIDEN 22-XII-1980

INHOUD

J.G.M. RAVEN: Notes on Spanish non-marine molluscs 1. Planogyra sororcula (Benoit, 1857) (Gastropoda, Valloniidae) new for the Cantabrian mountains 54
A.C. VAN BRUGGEN: In memoriam Pieter Korringa, 1913-1979 55
W.J. KUIJPER: Een vondst van Vertigo moulinsiana (Dupuy, 1849) in Noordwest-Frankrijk 59
H.D. BOETERS: Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 3 61
H.D. BOETERS & E. GITTENBERGER: Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 4. 65
R.A. VAN BELLE: On two preoccupied names in Polyplacophora (Mollusca). 69
E. GITTENBERGER & A.J. DE WINTER: Nieuwe gegevens over in Nederland gevonden naaktslakken. 71
R.H. BOGAARDS & C.H. BORGHOUTS-BIERSTEKER: A simple method of size classification of gastropod populations 77
A.C. VAN BRUGGEN: A note on some molluscs from the Caprivi Strip, South West Africa (Namibia) 81
Inhoud van Vol. 44, 1980. 84

REDACTIE: Dr. A.C. van Bruggen en Dr. E. Gittenberger.
Redactie-adres: Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA, Leiden.
De redactie wordt bijgestaan door een redactieraad van prominente malacologen.

Bollettino Malacologico

Anno XVI - n. 3-4 marzo-aprile 1980

SOMMARIO

BIAGI C. - Sul rinvenimento e la cattura di un esemplare vivente di *Ocytoe tuberculata* (Raf.) femmina (*Cephalopoda - Octopoda*) nelle acque del Canale di Piombino ..... pag. 41

PEZZOLI E. & GIUSTI F. - « *Lartetia* » *concii* Allegretti, 1944 e « *Paludestrina* » *forumjuliana* Pollonera, 1886, due specie sinonime dell'arco prealpino centro-orientale da ascrivere al genere *Paladilhiopsis* Pavlovic, 1913 ed il problema del genere *Iglica* in Italia (*Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea*) ..... » 53

MOSQUERA E.F. - Descripción de tres nuevas especies del género *Conus* Linné, 1758 (*Mollusca: Gastropoda*), procedentes del archipielago de Cabo Verde ..... » 79

RUGGIERI G. - *Cadulus (Gadila) razzorei* Caprotti, 1979. Una opinione ..... » 95

MELONE G. & TAVIANI M. - Un nuovo Architectonicidae mediterraneo: *Architectonica bannocki* ..... » 97

PERRONE A. - Rinvenimento di una forma del genere *Bosellia* Trinchese, nelle acque dell'isola di Malta ..... » 103

CORSELLI F. - Metodi di campionamento: l'aspiratore idraulico o « sorbona » ..... » 105

BARLETTA G., GHISOTTI F., PALAZZI S. - Recensioni bibliografiche ..... » 108

BARLETTA G., GHISOTTI F. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche ..... » 112

Allegato: Elenco Soci al 31 marzo 1980.

Anno XVI - n. 5-6 maggio-giugno 1980

SOMMARIO

PIANI P. - Catalogo dei molluschi conchiferi viventi nel Mediterraneo ..... pag. 113

Anno XVI - n. 7-8 luglio-agosto 1980

SOMMARIO

PAVIA G. - Gli opercoli calcarei delle Naticidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) nel Pliocene norditaliano ..... pag. 225

PANETTA P. - La famiglia Caecidae nel Mediterraneo ..... » 277

TERRENI G. - Molluschi poco conosciuti dell'Arcipelago Toscano: 2° - Bivalvi ..... » 301

Allegato: Un inserto della GUIDA ILLUSTRATA ALLA IDENTIFICAZIONE DELLE CONCHIGLIE DEL MEDITERRANEO DI **B. Sabelli e G. Spada.**

Bollettino Malacologico

(già *Conchiglie*)

PUBBLICAZIONE MENSILE EDITA DALLA
UNIONE MALACOLOGICA ITALIANA

Anno XVI - n. 9-10 settembre-ottobre 1980

SOMMARIO

CESARI P. - La malacofauna del territorio italiano (Note di aggiornamento e diffusione conoscitiva) 2° contributo: il genere *Cepaea* (Pulmonata, Stylommatophora) pag. 305

MELONE G. & SABELLI B. - Ritrovamento di *Alvania subareolata* MONTEROSATO, 1869 . . . . . » 361

MELONE G. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 367

GHISOTTI F., PALAZZI S. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . » 368

DIRETTORE RESPONSABILE: Italo Urio

AUTORIZZAZIONE TRIBUNALE DI MILANO N. 98 DEL 28 MARZO 1967
SPEDIZIONE IN ABBONAMENTO POSTALE - GRUPPO IV/70

Anno XVI - n. 11-12 novembre-dicembre 1980

SOMMARIO

BELLUOMINI G., ESU D., MANFRA L., MATTEUCCI R. - Gasteropodi dulcicoli e terrestri nell'isola di Dahlak Kebir - Testimonianze di una fase umida olocenica nelle isole Dahlak, Mar Rosso . . . . . pag. 369

CURINI GALLETTI M., PALAZZI S. - Note ai Trochidae: IV. Riscoperta di *Trochus fraterculus* Monterosato (1878) 1879 . . » 391

FISCHER-PIETTE E. - Revision des Aviculidae (*Pinctada* excl.) IV *Electroma* . . . . . » 397

GIANNUZZI SAVELLI R. - Osservazioni su *Vexillum (Pusia) tricolor* e *Vexillum (Pusia) savignyi* . . . . . » 407

CAPROTTI E. - La « pietra della lumaca ». Documenti letterari e credenze popolari. (I Molluschi di terra nel folclore europeo, II) . . . . . » 411

CASAMOR L. - Dimensioni eccezionali di *Ensis minor* (Chenu) . . . » 414

GHISOTTI F., MELONE G. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 415

Allegato: Indice Alfabetico per Autori dell'annata 1980.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION

for 1980

COVERING THE FORTY SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING

July 19-25, 1980
Louisville, Kentucky

CONTENTS

IN MEMORIAM i
INDEX OF AUTHORS i
FORTY SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING ii
MORRIS KARL JACOBSON 1906-1980 iii
CONTRIBUTED PAPERS
Fifty years of malacology at the University of Michigan (1929-1979). Henry van der Schalie 1
On the newly discovered relationship between the parasitic gastropod *Balcis catalinensis* and its holothurian host *Brandtothuria arenicola*. Timothy Brand and Eduardo Munoz Ley 5
Correlation of unionid mussels with bottom sediment composition in the Altamaha River, Georgia. James Sickel 10
Freshwater mussel glochidia from Lake Waccamaw, Columbus County, North Carolina Hugh J. Porter and Karen J. Horn 13
An electrophoretic study of *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia: Corbiculacea) in the Catawba River. M.J. McLeod and Denise Montanaro Sailstad 17
The historic and present distribution of the endangered naiad Mollusk *Lampsilis Higginsi* (Lea, 1857). Marian E. Havlik 19
What does "Eutrophic" mean to a Mollusk? Eileen Jokinen and Peter H. Rich 22
Decline of the Asiatic clam, *Corbicula fluminea*, in the lower Tennessee and Cumberland rivers. James B. Sickel and Michael W. Heyn 24
Ecological notes on two sympatric, conchologically convergent Polygyrid land snails in Ohio. Kenneth J. Emberton, Jr. 27
A quantitative analysis of naiad mollusks from Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin dredge material site on the Mississippi River. Marian E. Havlik 30
Polyplacophora of dry Tortugas, Florida with comments on *Ischnochiton hartmeyeri* Thiele, 1910. William G. Lyons 34
Motor performance and jet propulsion in *Nautilus*: implications for Cephalopod paleobiology and evolution. John A. Chamberlain, Jr. 37
First rearing of *Octopus joubini* Robson, 1929 on nysidacean and caridean shrimps. John W. Forsythe and Robert T. Hanlon 42
Changes in shell morphology of post-larval *Tridacna gigas* Linne (Bivalvia: Heterodonta). Joseph Rosewater 45
An ultrastructural study of the salivary gland of the mud-snail, *Ilyanassa obsoleta*. Tom W. Bangar 48
Aspects of morphometrics and reproduction of the squid Ommastrephes pteropus, Steenstrup 1885 in the western Gulf of Mexico. Raymond F. Hixon, Manuel J. Solis Ramirez and Margarita Villoch 54
The molluscan fauna of the Duck River between Normandy and Columbia dams in Central Tennessee. Steven A. Ahlstedt 60
The Tennessee valley authority Cumberlandian Mollusk Conservation Program. John J. Jenkinson 62
Comparison of mollusks retrieved by crowfoot dredge and ponar grab sampler from the White River at St. Charles, Arkansas with comment on population structure of *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriacea). Louise Russert Kraemer and Mark Gordon 63
A new aid to taxonomic research on mollusks. Joseph Rosewater 67
ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 1980 MEETING 66-77
SYMPOSIUM: Functional Morphology in Cephalopods 77
SYMPOSIUM: Feeding mechanisms of predatory Mollusks 77
AMU ANNUAL REPORTS
Business Meeting 78
Treasurer's Report 79
Recording Secretary's Report 81
Corresponding Secretary's Report 81
MEMBERSHIP LIST 82

COMUNICACIONES

DE LA

Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay

MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

Vol. V - Nº 36 Abril de 1979

- S U M A R I O -

Págs.

OLAZARRI, José - Los moluscos plaga de los cultivos de "berro" en Salto, Uruguay 63-69

BONINO de LANGGUTH, Violeta - Nota sobre moluscos holocenos y actuales de la costa atlántica del Uruguay 71-99

DUARTE, Eliseo - "In Memoriam" de Juan Francisco Amerio. Contratapa

PITA, Jorge (Secretaría) - Notas de Secretaría 70

SICARDI, Omar E. (Biblioteca) - Publicaciones recibidas . 100-105

---o--o--00--o--o---

HALIOTIS

1980 - VOL 10
N°2

SEPTIÈME CONGRÈS INTERNATIONAL DE MALACOLOGIE

LISTE ALPHABETIQUE DES PARTICIPANTS, AUTEURS, CO-AUTEURS et ORGANISATEURS, AVEC LES TITRES DES COMMUNICATIONS ANNONCEES POUR LE CONGRES ET LES COLLOQUES.

N.B.: Les nombres renvoient aux pages des résumés

ABADA BOUDJEMA, T. & MOUEZA, M.: Structure de population d'une moulière naturelle en baie d'Alger 7
AJANA, A., Lagos, Nigéria
AKBERALI, H.B.: voir TRUEMAN
ALUNDA, J.M. & ROJO VAZQUEZ, F.A.: Susceptibility of some populations of Cernuella (Xeromagna) cespitum arigonis Rossm. from the Duero basin (Iberian peninsula) to infection by Dicrocoelium dendriticum (Trematoda)..... 8
ALUNDA, J.M. & MANGA-GONZALEZ, M.Y.: Susceptibility of some Helicella spp to the infection by Dicrocoelium dendriticum (Trematoda)..... 9
AMOUROUX, J.M.: Utilisation et transformations d'une suspension monospécifique phytoplanctonique par Venus verrucosa (Bivalve) en fonction du temps... 156
ANDRE, J.: Ecologie et peuplements des Gastéropodes terrestres des formations végétales à chêne pubescent du Montpelliérais 10
ANSELL, A.D.: Experimental studies of a benthic predator-prey relationship: Factors affecting rates of predation and growth in juveniles of the Gastropod drill Polinices catena (da Costa) in laboratory cultures 11
APARICIO, M.T.: Observations on the anatomy of some Helicidae from central Spain 12
ARCHAMBAULT-GUEZOU, J.: Comparaison microstructurale des tests de diverses espèces actuelles du genre Dreissena et Congeria (Famille des Dreissenidae)..... 13
ARCHAMBAULT-GUEZOU, J.: Microanalyse de tests de Lamellibranches actuels. Mise en évidence de zonations chimiques de croissance 14
BABA, K.: Eine neue zoogeographische Gruppierung der Ungarischen Landmollusken und die Wertung des Faunenbildes 15
BABIN, C. & LE PENNEC, M.: Ontogenèse et phylogenèse: A propos de quelques caractères dentaires des Mollusques bivalves 16
BADINO, G.: Variabilité morphologique et enzymatique de quelques populations italiennes de l'Unio elongatulus (Bivalve) .....
BACHUIS, W., Rotterdam, Pays-Bas
BALGUET, G.: voir PODER
BARHANPURKAR, S.N.: voir LOMTE
BEBBINGTON, A.: Notes on a collection of Aplysiomorpha in the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, from around the Senegalese coast..... 157
BENEDETTI, L.: voir BOLOGNANI-FANTIN
BENSALEM, M. & CHETAIL, M.: Les glandes pédieuses de Pomatias elegans (Müller): Structure et fonctions en relation avec le mécanisme hydrocalcique..... 17
BERKHOUT, J.: Bebek, Pays-Bas
BILGIN, F.H.: Anatomical and taxonomical data on Melanopsis (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) of South Anatolia..... 18
BINDER, E., Genève, Suisse
BISHOP, M.J.: Major lineages within the Stylommatophora: A search for new evidence 19
BLACK, R.H.: voir BURCH
BLANCHIER, B. & BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E.: Contenu lipidique de la glande digestive de Sepia officinalis L. à maturité sexuelle 20
BLUZAT, R. & SEUGE, J.: Influence d'une intoxication par le lindane en fonction de la dureté de l'eau chez Lymnaea stagnalis 21
BODOY, A.: Etude de la croissance de Donax trunculus sur les côtes de Camargue (Méditerranée Nord-occidentale)..... 22
BOER, H.H.: voir DE WITH
BOLETZKY, S. v.: Note préliminaire sur quelques embryons d'Octopodes Cirromorphes (Mollusca, Cephalopoda)..... 23
BOLHUIS, D.: voir SPRONK

PERPIGNAN-BANYULS (FRANCE)
31 AOUT - 7 SEPTEMBRE 1980
UNITAS MALACOLOGICA

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

BOLOGNANI FANTIN,A.M., BENEDETTI, L., BOLOGNANI, L. & OTTAVIANI, E.: The effect of lead pollution on freshwater Gastropod Viviparus viviparus L.: Biochemical and histochemical features 24
BONAMI, J.R. & HILL, B.J.: Etude comparée d'un virus isolé chez le Mollusque Tellina tenuis, du virus P'du crustacé Macropipus depurator et du virus de la nécrose pancréatique infectieuse des poissons..... 25
BONGRAIN M. & PATTON, E.: Croissance et microstructure chez divers Pectinidés (Bivalves) actuels et fossiles 26
BORDES, M.: voir TARDY
BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E.: Localization of some hydrolytic enzymes in digestive organs of juvenile Sepia officinalis (Mollusca, Cephalopoda)..... 27
BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E.: voir BLANCHIER
BOUCHET, Ph.: Evolution and speciation in the west african Terebridae..... 28
BOUNIOL, P.: L'ornementation pigmentaire des Cérithidés fossiles et actuels: Apport de la technique de l'ultra-violet 158
BOUTIERE, H.: Guide de l'excursion aux étangs littoraux
BOYLE, P.R. & KNOBLOCH, D.: Sexual maturation in the Octopus Eledone cirrhosa .. 29
BRESSON, M.L., Perpignan, France
BRISSON, P. & COLLIN, J.P: Transducteurs et innervation au carrefour des voies génitales et de la glande à albumine des Gastéropodes Pulmonés Basommatophores 30
BROWN, A.C.: An activity budget for the Whelk Bullia digitalis (Dillwyn) 31
BROWN,D.S.:The radular mesocone as a taxonomic character in Bulimus (Basommatophora) 159
BRUCE, J.I.: voir BURCH
BRUGGEN, A.C. van: Notes on the african element among the terrestrial Molluscs of Madagascar 32
BURCH, J.B., BLACK, R.H., McMAHON, S.L., WALKER, J. & BRUCE, J.I.: Australian non-planate Planorbidae and their potential as vectors of human schistosomiasis 160
BUTOT, L.J.M., Bilthoven, Pays-Bas
CABARET, J.: Polymorphisme de Eucarycha pisana (Müller) et réceptivité à l'infestation par les Protostrongylidés 33
CAHET, G.: voir DISS-MENGUS
CAHOUR, A.: voir PODER
CAIN, A.J., Liverpool, England
CALOW, P.: Life-cycle differences in Lymnaea peregra from a variety of habitats . 34
CATANIA, R.: Histologie des glandes salivaires de Crepidula fornicata (Gastéropode Prosobranche) 161
CHATFIELD, J., Cardiff, Wales
CHATTERJEE, B.: Seasonal variation in stored glycogen and lipid in the digestive gland and genital organs of some freshwater Pulmonates 35
CHENG, T.C., Bethlehem, U.S.A.
CHEREL, C.: Land snails of the genus Placostylus in New Caledonia 36
CHETAIL, M. & FOURNIE, J.: Mise en évidence et rôle des Mucopolysaccharides de surface dans l'organe de perforation de Thais lapillus L., Gastéropode Prosobranche) 37
CHETAIL, M.: voir BENSALEM
CHETAIL, M.: voir FOURNIE
CHOUDHURY, A.: voir DASMAHAPATRA
CLERGIER, M.P.: Ecophysiologie de la reproduction .....
COLES, B.: York, England
COLLIN, J.P.: voir BRISSON
COMBES, C., Perpignan, France
COMPS, M.: Recherches sur un protiste, parasite nouveau de l'huître plate des côtes françaises 38
COMPS, M.: Infections rickettsiennes chez les Mollusques Bivalves marins 39
COOMANS, H.E., Amsterdam, Pays-Bas
COPPOIS, G. & GLOWACKI, C.: Analyse factorielle des variations biométriques intraspécifiques chez Bulimulus (Naesiotus) tanneri 40
DAGUZAN, J.: Contribution à l'étude de la croissance de Elona quimperiana (de Férussac) (Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore) vivant en Bretagne occidentale 41

HALIOTIS 1980 - VOL 10
N° 2

DASGUPTA, B.: Size variations of Gastropod Molluscs in relation to Trematod infections 186
DASGUPTA, B.: voir DASMAHAPATRA
DASMAHAPATRA, S., DASGUPTA, B. & CHOUDHURY, A.: Susceptibility of larval Trematod infections to freshwater Gastropods of West Bengal (India) 42
DASS, S. & PAL, S.: Microscopic anatomy of the heart of an edible freshwater Bivalve of India 43
DAVIS, G.: Different modes of adaptative radiation in the Pomatiopsidae (Prosobranchia, Mesogastropoda) 44
DELAGE, B.: voir TARDY
DENIZOT, M.: voir SALVAT
DERAY, A., Besançon, France
DE WITH, N.D. & DOGTEROM, A.A.: Calcium regulation in the freshwater snail Lymnaea stagnalis 45
DE WITH, N.D., DOGTEROM, A.A., BOER, H.H. & WITTEVEEN, J.: Ultrastructural localization of carbonic anhydrase in Lymnaea stagnalis, a new model for shell calcification 46
DILLAHAN, R.M., FORD, S.E. & WILBUR, K.M.: Measurement of mineral deposition by controlled etching of isotopically labelled molluscan shells..... 47
DI NATALE, A.: Extra-mediterranean species of Mollusca along the southern italian coasts..... 48
DISS MENGUS, B. & CAHET, G.: Préliminaires à l'étude de l'assimilation d'un composé organique marqué, par les larves de Mytilus galloprovincialis . 162
DOGTEROM, G.E.: Spontaneous and neurohormone induced ovulation in Lymnaea stagnalis kept under various experimental conditions 49
DOGTEROM, A.A.: voir DE WITH
DOMENECH, R., Barcelona, Espagne
DUFRESNE, M.: voir TARDY
DURFORT, M.: Altérations des ovocytes de Mytilus edulis, par suite de l' infestation de la moule par Mytilicola intestinalis Steuer 163
DURFORT, M.: Etude au microscope à balayage des ovocytes de Trachydermon cinereus Thiele (Mollusque Amphineure)..... 164
DUVAL, A.: Le système circulatoire des Limaces 50
EBERHARDT, B. & WABNITZ, R.W.: Topographical and histochemical studies of neurones in the CNS of Helix pomatia L. functionally connected to a visceral smooth muscle 51
EDLINGER, K.: Color adaptation in Haminea navicula (L.) 52
EDMUNDS, M.: Speciation in Chromodorid Nudibranchs in Ghana 53
EEDEN, J.A. van: voir PRETORIUS
ELOUARD, P., Villeurbanne, France
FANIEL, R.H., Bruxelles, Belgique
FATTON, E.: voir BONGRAIN
FAURE, P., MARCHAND, C.M. & GOMOT, L.: Données morphologiques et histologiques sur le collier périoesophagien du Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore Helix aspersa Müller, adulte et juvénile 165
FECHTER, R. München, Allemagne Fédérale
FIGUERAS, A.: Mytilicola intestinalis dans la Ria de Vigo .....
FINET, Y., Bruxelles, Belgique
FIORONI, P.: Entwicklungsgänge und Schlüpfstadien bei Mollusken: Einige allgemeine Aspekte..... 54
FORD, S.E.: voir DILLAMAN
FOURNIE, J.: Accumulation calcique au niveau cellulaire .....
FOURNIE, J. & CHETAIL, M.: Métabolisme calcique et cycle de la reproduction chez Arriolimax reticulatus 55
FOURNIE, J.: voir CHETAIL.
FRENEIX, S.: Bivalves du Paléocène et de l'Eocène de l'Angola et du Zaïre et leur signification..... 56
FRENKIEL, L.: Les statocystes des Tellinacea, Mollusques Lamellibranches: Etude ultrastructurale chez Scrobicularia plana et Tellina tenuis 57
FRENKIEL, L.: voir MOUEZA
GAILLARD, J.M., Paris, France
GALLARDO, C.S. & PERRON, F.E.: Evolutionary ecology of reproduction in Molluscs 58

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

GERAERTS, W.P.M.: voir JONG-BRINK
GERMAIN, L.: Position systématique et taxonomique de Fragum tegulatum (Dautzenberg) 166
GHISOTTI, F., Milano, Italie
GHOSE, G. & GHOSE, K.C.: Nervous system of some freshwater Gastropods and their evolutionary significance 59
GHOSE, K.C.: voir MANNA
GIROD, A., Milano, Italie
GITTENBERGER, E.: On iberian Helicellinae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae).... 60
GIUSTI, F. & PEZZOLI, E.: Systematics and Biogeography of the Molluscs living in the subterranean waters of Italy 61
GIUSTI, F. & SELMI, G.: tha atypical sperm in the Prosobranch Molluscs..... 62
GLOWACKI, C.: voir COPPOIS
GODAN, D., Berlin-Ouest
GOETHEM, J. van, Bruxelles, Belgique
GOMOT, L.: voir FAURE
GOMOT, L.: Endocrinologie de la sexualié et de la reproduction chez les Pulmonés Stylommatophores 184
GOSLINER, T.M.: Biology and Systematics of the Janolid Nudibranchs of South Africa 63
GOTTL, L., Backnang, Allemagne Fédérale
GOUDSMIT, E.M.: Properties of a putative neurohormone that stimulates Galactogen synthesis in the albumen gland of the land snail Helix pomatia 64
GRASSET, M.: voir VOVELLE
GREGOIRE, Ch.: voir VOSS FOUCART
GUTIERREZ, M.A.: voir MARCOS
GUYARD, A. & POINTIER, J.P.: Faune malacologique dulçaquicole et vecteurs de la schistosomose intestinale dans les Petites Antilles..... 65
HAAS, W.: Evolution of molluscan calcareous hardparts 66
HALEY, L.E.: the genetics of growth rate of Crassostrea virginica and Ostrea edulis 167
HANSMAN, E.: voir SPRONK
HASZPRUNAR, G., Wien, Autriche
HEMMINGA, M.: voir JOOSSE
HEPPELL, D., Edinburgh, Scotland
HERBERTS, Ch., Paris, France
HERRERA, M.I.: voir MARCOS
HILL, B.J.: voir BONAMI
HILY, A. DONVAL, Brest, France
HIS, E.: Un appareil permettant d'étudier le taux de pompage des Lamellibranches dans le milieu naturel 67
HOAGLAND, K.E. & TURNER, R.D.: Evolution and adaptative radiation of shipworms . 68
HOLYOAK, D.T.: Non-marine Mollusca of the last glacial period in Britain 69
HOUBRICK, R.: Anatomy and biology of Campanile symbolicum Iredale(Prosobranchia) with reference to adaptative radiation of the Cerithiacea..... 168
ISKANDER, A.N.: voir SOLIMAN
JANSSEN, R., Frankfurt-am-Main, Allemagne Fédérale
JELNES, J.E.: Genetic and taxonomic Studies on natural populations of Bulinus and Biomphalaria 70
JONG-BRINK, M. de & GERAERTS, W.P.M.: Oogenesis in Gastropods 71
JOOSSE, J.: Endocrinology of reproduction in Basommatophoran Pulmonate snails .. 72
JOOSSE, J., HEMMINGA, M.A. & LOENHOUT, H. van: The effect of temperature and daylength on Glycogen storage in the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis 73
JOUBERT, P.H.: voir PRETORIUS
JOURDANE, J.: Distribution binomiale des probabilités d'infestation du Mollusque dans le couple Schistosoma mansoni - Biomphalaria glabrata 74
JUNG, P., Basel, Suisse
JUNGBLUTH, J.H.: Konzeption und Aufbau einer Malakozoologisches Datenbank 75
JUNGBLUTH, J.H.: Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna SudwestDeutschlands 76
KASTENHOLZ, H.D. & MEIER-BROOK, C.: Relations between Schistosoma mansoni miracidia and a lymnaeid snail 77

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

KERNEY, M.: The mapping of non-marine Mollusca in the British Isles 78
KHAN, H.R.: voir SALEUDDIN
KLEMM, W., Wien, Autriche
KNIPRATH, E.: Functional and evolutionary aspects of the molluscan Periostracum . 79
KNIPRATH, E.: Internal shell development in ectocochleate Molluscs 80
KNIPRATH, E.: Shell sac formation by cell delamination ? 81
KNOBLOCH, D. voir BOYLE
KNUDSEN, J., København, Danemark
KOCK, K.N. de: voir PRETORIUS
KRAMPITZ, G.: Calcium-binding Proteins in Mollusk shells 82
KRISTENSEN, T.K.: Multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation in the squid Gonatus fabricii (Lichtenstein, 1818) Mollusca, Cephalopoda) .. 83
KRKAC, N.: Effect of sudden temperature change on behaviour, oviposition and mortality in Physa acuta Draparnaud 84
KROLOPP, E.: Die Gastrocopta-Arten der Pleistozänablagerungen .....
KUIPER, J.G.J.: Guide de l'excursion aux lacs des Bouillouses
KUIPER, J.G.J.: voir ØKLAND, K.A.
KULKARNI, A.B.: Studies on the effect of optic tentacle extirpation on the spermatogenesis in the land slug, Laevicaulis alte 85
LAMOTTE, M., Paris, France
LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M.: Contribution à l'étude de la croissance de l'escargot, Helicella (Xerotricha) conspurcata Drap.(Mollusque, Gastéropode, Pulmoné) 86
LE PENNEC, M.: L'ontogenèse du ligament chez les Bivalves actuels: Les données de la phylogenèse 87
LE PENNEC, M.: voir BABIN
LE ROUX, S., Brest, France
LEVER, J., Amsterdam, Pays-Bas
LEVI, C., Paris, France
LEWIS, J.: Studies on the Embryology of Deroceras reticulatum (Pulmonata, Limacidae 88
LOENHOUT, H.van: voir JOOSSE
LOMTE, V.S. & BARHANPURKAR, S.N.: The effects of parasitism on the structure and physiology of the snail Melania scabra 169
LUBET, P.: Action des facteurs internes sur la reproduction des Mollusques Lamellibranches 89
LUCAS, A.: Méthodes d'évaluation de l'effort de reproduction chez les Mollusques Bivalves 90
McLEAN, J.H.: The Galapagos-rift Limpet: Relevance to understanding the evolution of a significant paleozoic-mesozoic radiation 170
McMAHON, S.L.: voir BURCH
MADSEN, H.: Studies on the interspecific competition between Helisoma duryi and species of Biomphalaria 91
MAIGRET, J., Nouadhibou, Mauritanie
MANE, V.H.: Some aspects of biology of estuarine edible clams from Ratnagiri on the west coast of India 171
MANGA-GONZALEZ, Y. & MORRONDO-PELAYO, M.P.: Notes on natural infection of some Helicidae spp. (Mollusca, Stylommatophora) by Protostrongylinae sheep larvae 92
MANGA-GONZALEZ, Y.: voir ALUNDA
MANGA-GONZALEZ, Y.: voir MORRONDO-PELAYO
MANGOLD, K., Banyuls-sur-Mer, France
MANNA, B. & GHOSE, K.C.: Diazinon and Fenitrothion - the gut poison: Symptomology and histopathological changes in Achatina fulica Bowdich ... 93
MANYAK, D.: Sources of Calcium deposited during calcified tube formation by the shipworm Bankia gouldi 172
MARCHAND, C.M.: voir FAURE
MARCHE-MARCHAD, I.: Sur la stratégie de la reproduction chez le genre Cymbium Röding 1798 (Gastropoda, Volutidae) 94
MARCOS, M.R., HERRERA, M.I. & GUTTIERREZ, M.A.: An ultrastructural study on Cernuella (Xerosagma) cespitum arigonis reactional cells under experimental infestation by Metastrongylidae 95

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

MARCUS, E., Sao-Paulo, Brésil
MARQUINA, M.J., Barcelona, Espagne
MARTINELL, J. & PORTA, J. de: Observations on the molluscan thanatocoenosis from Platja Llarga (Salou, Spain) 96
MARTINEZ, J.C., Brest, France
MEAD, A.R.: The giant african land snails enter the commercial fields .....
MEIER-BROOK, C.: voir KASTENHOLZ
MELONE, G.: Check-list of the mediterranean Architectonicidae (en collaboration avec M. TAVIANI) 189
MESTIVIER, B., Paris, France
MEULEMAN, E.A.: Relation between susceptibility and size of the host in Biomphalaria pfeiffari-Schistosoma mansoni and Lymnaea stagnalis Trichobilharzia ocellata 97
MEYNADIER, G.: Chancre cutané chez le Gastéropode Helix aspersa (Müller) 98
MILDNER, P.,: Ecological aspects on alpine Land-Molluscs 99
MOCQUARD, J.P.: voir TARDY
MOENS, R.: Mécanismes de réinfestation par Lymnaea truncatula des terrains propices à la fasciolose 100
MOOR, B.: A transitory structure in early organogenesis of the nervous system in Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Stylommatophora 101
MORA CZABALAY, L., Budapest, Hongrie
MORETEAU, J.C. & VICENTE, N.: Etude de l'évolution d'une population de Pinna nobilis (Mollusque, Lamellibranche) dans les eaux du Parc National de Port-Cros 102
MORRONDO-PELAYO, M.P. & MANGA-GONZALEZ, M.Y.: Experimental study on the susceptibility of five Helicidae spp. to larvae of Protostrongylinae ... 103
MORRONDO-PELAYO, M.P.: voir MANGA-GONZALEZ
MORTON, B.: The Anomalodesmata 104
MOUEZA, M. & FRENKIEL, L.: Elements de détermination et d'écologie des Patellidae d'Algérie 105
MOUEZA, M.: voir ABADA BOUDJEHA
MYLONAS, M.: New data on the distribution and taxonomy of Pyramidula rupestris chorismenostoma West 173
NAIM, O.: Etude de la faune malacologique associés aux algues du lagon de Tiahura (Moorea, Polynésie Française) 106
NASSI, H.: Rédies à localisation cérébrale chez Biomphalaria glabrata parasité par Ribeiroia marini guadeloupensis: Coïncidence entre cette localisation et l'arrêt de la ponte du Mollusque dans la phase initiale de l'invasion parasitaire 107
NIBALDO BAHAMONDE, N.: voir OSORIO
NIEUWENHUIS, J.G.B., Rotterdam, Pays-Bas
NUUS, J.G., Delfzijl, Pays-Bas
ODIETE, W.O.: Histological and histochemical observations on the ovotestis and reproductive tract of the giant african snail, Archachatina marginata .. 174
ØKLAND, J.: Factors regulating the distribution of fresh-water snails (Gastropoda) in Norway 108
ØKLAND, K.A. & KUIPER, J.G.J.: Distribution of small mussels (Sphaeriidae) in Norway, with notes on their ecology 109
OLIVER, P.G.: The functional morphology and evolution of recent Limopsidae (Bivalvia, Arcoidea) 110
ORTIZ, ,Madrid, Espagne
OSORIO, M.C. & NIBALDO BAHAMONDE, N.: Taxocoenosis analysis of Perumytilus purpuratus (Lemarck, 1819) in El Tabo, Chile 111
OTTAVIANI, E.: voir BOLOGNANI FANTIN
PAGET, O.E., Wien, Autriche
PAL, S.: voir DASS
PANETTA, P.: Les mollusques de la Mar Grande de Tarente.....
PARODIZ, J.J.: Origin and distribution of the continental malacofauna of South America 112
PEREIRA-LOPEZ, F.: Gastéropodes du littoral de la côte catalane espagnole..... 175
PERRON, F.E.: voir GALLARDO

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

PETERSEN, K.J., København, Danemark
PETITBOIS, D., Paris, France
PETITJEAN, M., Paris, France
PEZZOLI, E.: voir GIUSTI
PFLUGMACHER, I., Hamburg, Allemagne Fédérale
PIECHOCKI, A.: Life cycle and breeding biology of Vestia elata (Rossm.) Gastropoda, Clausiliidae 113
PINTER, L. & SZIGETHY, A.S.: Metafruticicola Ihering 1892 (Gastropoda, Helicidae) 114
PLATTS, E., Belfast, Northern Ireland
PODER, M., BALOUET, G. & CAHOUR, A.: Réactions hémocytaires à l'injection de corps bactériens ou de substances inertes chez Ostrea edulis L. 176
POINTIER, J.P.: Croissance de Biomphalaria glabrata, Mollusque vecteur de la Schistosomose intestinale dans les forêts marécageuses à Pterocarpus de Guadeloupe (Antilles Françaises) 115
POINTIER, J.P.: voir GUYARD
PORTA, J. de: voir MARTINELL
POULICEK, M.: Cycle saisonnier de la coquille interne des Limacidae, Agriolimax reticulatus (Müller) et Limax maximus Linné 116
POULICEK, M.: La matrice organique des opercules calcifiés 117
PREECE, R.C.: The land-mollusca of the British Lower Tertiary 118
PRETORIUS, S.J., KOCK, K.N. de, ZEDEN, J.A. van, & JOUBERT, P.H.: Capture-recapture methods of estimating population statistics in the study of Bilharzia intermediate hosts 177
PRIEUR, D.: La microflore du tractus digestif des Bivalves marins 119
RAM, J.L.: voir GOUDSMIT
RAMOS, M.A.: Ecology and variation of polymorphism in Cepaea nemoralis (L.) from four occidental spanish pyrenean valleys 120
REAL, G., Arcachon, France
RICHARD, A., Wimereux, France
RICHARD, G., Bilan quantitatif et premières données de production de Cardium fragum dans le lagon de Anaa 178
RICHARD, G. & SALVAT, B.: Abondance et croissance de Tectarius grandinatus dans quelques atolls de l'archipel des Tuamotu 179
RICHARDOT-COULET, M., Villeurbanne, France
RICHNOVSKY, A.: Die Wirkung des Hochwassers auf die Molluskenfauna der Donau ... 121
RIVA, A.J.P.: Effet de l'enrichissement d'une eau oligotrophe sur une chaine alimentaire courte : phytoplancton-bivalves. Etude de la croissance sur la palourde et la coque 185
ROJO VAZQUEZ, F.A.: voir ALUNDA
RONDELAUD, D.: Le contrôle biologique de Lymnaea truncatula Müller en Haute-Vienne, France: A propos de quelques facteurs modulant son application . 122
RONDELAUD, D.: L'évolution de la faune malacologique dans les habitats de Lymnaea truncatula Müller après application d'un contrôle biologique par prédation. A propos de quatre années d'observations en Haute-Vienne (France) 123
ROSSER, J.: Studies on the neuroendocrine centres in the brain of Deroceras reticulatum (Pulmonata, Limacidae) 124
RUNHAM, N.: Hermaphroditism in the Stylommatophora 125
SABELLI, B.: voir TAVIANI
SALEUDDIN, A.S.M. & KHAN, H.R.: Osmotic and hormonal effects on kidney cell junctions in Helisoma (Pulmonata) 126
SALVAT, B. & DENIZOT, M.: Peuplements et régime alimentaire des mollusques supralittoraux sur substrats carbonatés tropicaux 180
SALVAT, B.: voir RICHARD
SALVINI-PLAWEN, L.: Molluscan digestive system in evolution 127
SANDERS-ESSER, B., Münster, Allemagne Fédérale
SCHEERBOOM, J.: voir SPRONK
SCHMEKEL, L., Münster, Allemagne Fédérale
SCHORS, R.C. van den: voir SPRONK
SCHUITEMA, A.K., Delfzijl, Pays-Bas

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

SCHWIPPERT, W. & WABNITZ, R.W.: Neuronal mechanisms involved in molluscan visceral smooth muscle activity 128
SELLA, G. & BADINO, G.: Quelques données sur la variabilité génétique des Patelles méditerranéennes 129
SELMI, C.: voir GIUSTI
SEUGE, J.: voir BLUZAT
SMITH, S.M.: A review of the genus Littorina in Britain and Atlantic waters (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) 130
SNELI, J.A., Trondheim, Norvège
SOLEM, G.A.: The reasons for land snail diversity 131
SOLIMAN, G.N. & ISKANDER, A.N.: The reproduction and development of the common rock chiton Acanthopleura spiniger (Sowerby) from the north-western Red Sea 132
SOYER, J., Banyuls-sur-Mer, France
SPADA, G.: Une nouvelle espèce méditerranéenne de la famille des Astartidae ....
SPRONK, N., BOLHUIS, D., SCHEERBOOM, J., HANSMAN, E. & SCHORS, R. C. van den: Shellformation and Calcium deposition in Lymnaea stagnalis 181
STARMUHLNER, F.: The freshwater Gastropods of the Andaman Islands..... 133
STREIFF, W.: Endocrinologie de la sexualité et de la reproduction chez les Gastéropodes Prosobranches marins 134
SZIGETHY, A.S.: voir PINTER
TARDY, J.: La fonction sexuelle chez les Mollusques Opisthobranches 135
TARDY, J. & alt.: Travaux effectués au Laboratoire de Biologie, Biochimie marine et Phycoécologie de La Rochelle 136
TAVIANI, M. & SABELLI, B.: Origine et distribution du genre Sansonia Gastropoda, Prosobranchia 138
TAVIANI, M.: voir MELONE
TESTUD, A.M., Paris, France
THERON, A.: Cinétiques d'émission des Cercaires de Schistosoma mansoni en rotation avec l'origine géographique du parasite et du mollusque hôte, Biomphalaria glabrata 139
THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX, C.: Caryotypes de mollusques marins....,..... 140
THOMAS, J.D.: Chemical ecology of the snail hosts of Schistosomiasis: Snail/snail and Snail/plant interactions 141
THOMPSON, T.E.: World species of the Nudibranch family Scyllaeidae 182
TILLIER, S.: New caledonian land Prosobranchs of the family Diplommatinidae 142
TRESCOTS, A.: Comportement de la glande digestive de Sepia officinalis (Mollusque, Céphalopode) adulte, en culture organotypique 143
TRUEMAN, E.R. & ABKERALI, H.B.: Responses of an estuarine Bivalve, Scrobicularia plana (Da Costa)(Tellinacea) to stress 144
TURNER, R.D.: voir HOAGLAND
UHK, R.M. van, Leiden, Pays-Bas
VAGO, C., Montpellier, France
VIANEY-LIAUD, M.: Action des températures élevées sur la reproduction du planorbe, Biomphalaria glabrata (Gastéropode, Pulmoné)..... 145
VICENTE, N.: voir MORETEAU
VINYAS, L.: Les Mollusques Prosobranches et Bivalves des zones circalittorale et bathyale de Cerona 146
VOSS-FOUCART, M.F. & GREGOIRE, C.:Quelques données sur la composition du siphon de Nautilus pompilius L. 147
VOVELLE, J. & GRASSET, M.: Etude cytologique et histochimique comparée de la formation de l'opercule chez les Prosobranches 148
WABNITZ, R.W.: Molluscan catch muscles: The penis retractor muscle of Helix pomatia L. as a model experimental system in catch muscle research 149
WABNITZ, R.W.: voir EBERHARDT
WABNITZ, R.W.: voir SCHWIPPERT
WALKER, J.: voir BURCH
WATTEZ, Ch.: Influence des ganglions cérébroïdes sur le déroulement de l'ovogenèse de la limace Arion subfuscus Drap. (Gastéropode, Pulmoné, Stylommatophore) 150

HALIOTIS

HALIOTIS, vol.10 (2), 1980

WELLS, S.M.: The role of IUCN and WWF in Mollusca conservation 183
WIJDENES, J.: A study on the presence of the endocrine dorsal bodies and their role in the control of reproduction in three different Pulmonates Gastropods 151
WIKTOR, A.: Genus-group level classification of Milacidae, Gastropoda, Pulmonata 152
WILBUR, K.M.: voir DILLAMAN
WILSON, J.G. Distribution, Biomass and Production of Bivalves in Dublin Bay 153
WINTER, T.A.J. de: Wageningen, Pays-Bas
WRIGHT, C.A.: The possible role of parasites in molluscan speciation 154
YONGE, C.M.: On adaptative radiation in the Pectinacea, with a description of Hemipecten forbesianus Adams & Reeve, 1849 155

LISTE COMPLEMENTAIRE

(mise à jour au 1er juin 1980)

BOETERS, H.D.: Species concept of Prosobranch freshwater Mollusca in Western Europe 188
CAIN, A.J.: The deployment of the Helicidae in respect to shell height and breadth .....
GISMANN, A., Maadi, Egypte
HEATH, J., Abbots Ripton, England
KISS, E., Budapest, Hongrie
MORDAN, P., London, England
NARCHI, W.: Adaptive morphology of Mesodesma mactroides, Deshayes 1854 (Bivalvia) 187
PEAKE, J., London, England
RAO, B.: Distribution, zonation and habits of a tropical mud snail Cerithidea cingulata (Hollusca, Gastropoda) .....
RAO, B.: Weight related metabolism and diurnal rhythms in Oxygene consumption of a Prosobranch snail, Bellamya dissimilis .....
RUDOLPH, P.H., Ann Arbor, U.S.A.
SANDOR, K., Budapest, Hongrie
SATTMANN, H., Wien, Autriche

THE
JOURNAL
OF
CONCHOLOGY

FOUNDED 1874

Vol. 30, Part 3, April 1980

PUBLISHED BY THE CONCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Contents

PAGE

A. S. TOMPA—Studies on the reproductive biology of gastropods: part III. Calcium provision and the evolution of terrestrial eggs among gastropods . . 145

J. HUMPHREYS—The land and freshwater Mollusca of St. Ives, Cornwall. Part 1: shell-bearing species 155

T. GASCOIGNE and M. SORDI—A redescription of *Placida viridis* Trinchese, 1873 (Gastropoda: Ascoglossa) 167

M. J. BISHOP—The Mollusca of acid woodland in the Italian province of Novara 181

B. A. CONROY—Coexistence of two closely related species of *Arion* in natural habitats 189

R. H. COWIE—Observations on the dispersal of two species of British land snail 201

A. J. CAIN—Whorl number, shape, and size of shell in some pulmonate faunas . . 209

REVIEWS 223

JOURNAL OF THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 4 30 JUNE 1980

CONTENTS

W.F. PONDER and R.G. CREESE. A revision of the Australian species of *Notoacmea*, *Collisella* and *Patelloida* (Mollusca: Gastropola: Acmaeidea) 167-208

RUSSELL N. SYNNOT. The egg capsules of *Lepsiella vinosa* (Lamarck, 1882) (Muricidae: Thaidinae) 209-211

R.C. KERSHAW. Notes on *Helicarion rubicundus* (Pulmonata: Helicarionidae) . 213-214

A.C. VAN BRUGGEN. Gondwanaland connections in the terrestrial molluscs of Africa and Australia 215-222

Abstracts of papers presented at the "Symposium on the biology and evolution of Mollusca" 223-263

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

(Proceedings of the Malacological Society of L

Edited by A. Graham D.Sc.
Under the direction of the Publication Comm.

Volume 45 — Part 3 — December 1979

CONTENTS

ALAN M. KUZIRIAN. Taxonomy and biology of four New England coryphellid nudibranchs (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) 239
LYNN NELSON & J. E. MORTON. Cyclic activity and epithelial renewal in the digestive gland tubules of the marine prosobranch *Maoricrypta monoxyla* (Lesson) 262
ANDERS WAREN. On the systematic position of *Benthonella nisonis* Dall, 1889 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) 284
ROY L. HUGHES, Jr. Ultrastructure of the buccal mass in juvenile *Coryphella salmonacea* (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia) 289
P. F. LINGWOOD. An alphabetical index to collections in J. R. le B. Tomlin's 'Shell Sales' 296
T. GASCOIGNE. A redescription of *Caliphylla mediterranea* Costa, 1867 (Opisthobranchia: Ascoglossa) 300
ALBERT J. BURKY, MICHELE A. BENJAMIN, DENNIS M. CATALANO & DANIEL J. HORNBACH. The ratio of calcareous and organic shell components of freshwater sphaeriid clams in relation to water hardness and trophic conditions 312
M. P. IRELAND. Distribution of metals in the digestive gland-gonad complex of the marine gastropod *Nucella lapillus* 322
J. K. M. HODASI. Life-history studies of *Achatina (Achatina) achatina* (Linné) 328
S. J. BALL & J. E. NEVILLE. *Minchinia chitonis* (Lankester, 1885) Labbé, 1896, a haplosporidian parasite of the chiton, *Lepidochitona cinereus* 340
J. D. FISH. The yellow pigment cells of *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) (Mollusca: Prosobranchia) 345
BENGT HUBENDICK. Figures of *Latia neritoides* Gray 353
PAUL H. RUDOLPH & J. K. WHITE. Egg laying behaviour of *Bulinus octoploidus* Burch (Basommatophora: Planorbidae) 355
RICHARD IVELL. The biology and ecology of a brackish lagoon bivalve, *Cerastoderma glaucum* Bruguière, in Lago Lungo, Italy. 364
RICHARD IVELL. The biology and ecology of a brackish lagoon bivalve, *Cerastoderma glaucum* Bruguière in an English lagoon, the Widewater in Sussex. 383

Volume 46 — Part 1 April 1980

CONTENTS

JACQUES DUPOUY, FADELA ABDELHAK & FATEMA YAZID. Compétition interspécifique entre *Melanopsis praemorsa* L. (Prosobranchia: Thiaridae) et certains Basommatophores en Oranie et au Sahara Nord-Occidental 1
K. H. KLEEMANN. Boring bivalves and their host corals from the Great Barrier Reef 13
A. J. BERRY & D. C. HUNT. Behaviour and tolerance of salinity and temperature in new-born *Littorina rudis* (Maton) and the range of the species in the Forth estuary 55
R. SEED & R. J. O'CONNOR. Shell shape and seasonal changes in population structure in *Lasaea rubra* (Bivalvia: Erycinidae) 66
T. E. THOMPSON. Jamaican opisthobranch molluscs II 74
ANTHONY COOK. Field studies of homing in the pulmonate slug *Limax pseudoflavus* (Evans) 100
RICHARD A. LUTZ & MICHAEL CASTAGNA. Age composition and growth rate of a mussel *(Geukensia demissa)* population in a Virginia salt marsh 106
MATTHEW J. JAMES. Comparative morphology of radular teeth in *Conus:* observations with scanning electron microscopy 116
J. F. V. VINCENT. The hardness of the tooth of *Patella vulgata* L. radula: a reappraisal 129
Review 134
Malacological Society of London. Annual report of the Council, 1979 135
Accounts for the year ended 31 December 1979 136

Publishers: Angus Graham Associates, 79-78 Queen's Road, Reading, Berks.

The Council of the Malacological Society of London regrets that in view of the continuing rise in the costs of production and postage it is once again compelled to raise the rates for this Journal. From 1 January 1980 private membership of the Society will cost £7 or $18.20 U.S. & Can. Subscription rates will be £18 or $48 U.S. & Can. (surface mail). Student membership of the Society remains at £3 or $7.80 U.S. & Can.

Volume 46 — Part 2 — August 1980

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

(Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London)

CONTENTS

K. PARIVAR. Differentiation of Sertoli cells and post-reproductive epithelial cells in the hermaphrodite gland of *Arion ater* (L.) (Mollusca, Pulmonata) 139
VERA FRETTER. Observations on the gross anatomy of the female genital duct of British *Littorina* spp. 148
T.E. THOMPSON. New species of the bullomorph genus *Runcina* from the northern Adriatic Sea 154
DANIEL J. HORNBACH, M.J. MCLEOD, S.I. GUTTMAN & STEVEN K. SEILKOP. Genetic and morphological variation in the freshwater clam, *Sphaerium* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) 158
G.J. WALTERS & J.R. WHARFE. Distribution and abundance of *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) in the lower Medway estuary, Kent 171
J.H. CROTHERS. Further observations on the growth of the common dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus* (L.), in the laboratory 181
L. MANMADHA RAO & D.V. RAMASARMA. Spawning and larval development of *Clypeomorus clypeomorus* Jousseaume 1888 in Waltair coast 186
LOUIS F. GAINEY, JR. & SHERWOOD W. WISE, JR. Convergent shell morphology in intertidal gastropods 192
D.S. BROWN. New and little known gastropod species of fresh and brackish waters in Africa, Madagascar and Mauritius 208
S. KANJILAL & C.S.P. SINGH. A new ammonoid species of *Kinkeliniceras* with *Hubertoceras*-like inner whorls from the Jurassic rocks of Habo Hill, District Kutch (Gujarat), W. India 224
GAMIL N. SOLIMAN. On the dorid nudibranch *Sebadoris crosslandi* (Eliot) from the northwestern Red Sea 227
Review 239

Volume 46 — Part 3 — December 1980

CONTENTS

M. J. BISHOP. Helicinid land snails with apertural barriers 241
BLAKEMAN S. SMITH. The estuarine mud snail, *Nassarius obsoletus:* abnormalities in the reproductive system 247
PETER M. DURRANT. The growth of a population of *Ancylus fluviatilis* Müller from the R. Lea, Hertford 257
A. A. WRIGHT & R. WILLIAMS. The effect of molluscicides on the consumption of bait by slugs 265
KATHE R. JENSEN. *Oxynoe azuropunctata* n.sp., a new sacoglossan from the Florida Keys (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia) 282
R. SEED. A note on the relationship between shell shape and life habits in *Geukensia demissa* and *Brachidontes exustus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) 293
FRED E. WELLS & TIMOTHY J. THRELFALL. A comparison of the molluscan communities on intertidal sand flats in Oyster Harbour and Peel Inlet, Western Australia 300
CLAUS NIELSEN. On the occurrence of the prosobranchs *Littorina neritoides, L. mariae* and *L. obtusata* in Denmark 312

Supplements Now Available

The prosobranch molluscs of Britain and Denmark.
Part 5 — Marine Littorinacea
VERA FRETTER and ALASTAIR GRAHAM
Price £2 (£1 to members)

Revision of the North-East Atlantic Bathyal and Abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda)
PHILIPPE BOUCHET and ANDERS WAREN
Price £6 (£3 to members)

Available from the publisher: Angus Graham Associates, 70-78 Queen's Road, Reading, Berks, RG1 4BP.

Note: Supplements are no longer sent out with the Journal and must be purchased separately.

MALACOLOGIA

International Journal of Malacology
Revista Internacional de Malacologia
Journal International de Malacologie
Международный Журнал Малакологии
Internationale Malakologische Zeitschrift

Vol. 20, No. 1 1980

CONTENTS

F. G. THOMPSON
Proserpinoid land snails and their relationships within the Archaeogastropoda 1

N. COLEMAN and W. CUFF
The abundance, distribution and diversity of the molluscs of Western Port, Victoria, Australia 35

S. M. CHAMBERS
Genetic divergence between populations of *Goniobasis* (Pleuroceridae) occupying different drainage systems 63

R. T. DILLON, Jr. and G. M. DAVIS
The *Goniobasis* of southern Virginia and northwestern North Carolina: genetic and shell morphometric relationships 83

L. G. WILLIAMS
Development and feeding of larvae of the nudibranch gastropods *Hermissenda crassicornis* and *Aeolidia papillosa* 99

R. S. HOUBRICK
Observations on the anatomy and life history of *Modulus modulus* (Prosobranchia: Modulidae) 117

C. M. YONGE
On *Patro australis* with comparisons of structure throughout the Anomiidae (Bivalvia) 143

R. M. LINSLEY and M. JAVIDPOUR
Episodic growth in Gastropoda 153

K. J. BOSS and R. D. TURNER
The giant white clam from the Galapagos Rift, *Calyptogena magnifica* species novum 161

C. J. BERG and R. D. TURNER
Appendix 1 183

K. J. BOSS
Appendix 2 185

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW *SUPPLEMENT 2* *1980*

THE MEKONG SCHISTOSOME

CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS	vii
PREFACE	xi
INTRODUCTION: SCHISTOSOMIASIS IN ASIA. C. Hannasuta	1
EPIDEMIOLOGY OF MEKONG SCHISTOSOMIASIS. S. Sornmani, V. Kitikoon, S. Thirachantra and C. Hannasuta	5
DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF *LITHOGLYPHOPSIS APERTA* IN THE LABORATORY. C. Lohachit, S. Sornmani and P. Butrcham	19
CULTIVATION OF *LITHOGLYPHOPSIS APERTA*, SNAIL VECTOR OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. Y.-S. Liang and V. Kitikoon	35
PATTERN OF EMERGENCE OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* CERCARIAE FROM THE BETA RACE OF *LITHOGLYPHOPSIS APERTA*. C. Lohachit, P. Sritabutra and P. Butrcham	47
SUSCEPTIBILITY OF *LITHOGLYPHOPSIS APERTA* TO *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* AND *SCHISTOSOMA JAPONICUM*. Y.-S. Liang and V. Kitikoon	53
DEVELOPMENT OF DAUGHTER SPOROCYSTS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* IN THE SNAIL HOST. M. Voge	61
INTRAMOLLUSCAN ULTRASTRUCTURAL ASPECTS OF MIRACIDIAL-SPOROCYST-CERCARIAL METAMORPHOSIS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. E.R. Rivera and Y.-S. Liang	67
COMPARISON OF EGGS AND MIRACIDIA OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* AND *S. JAPONICUM*. V. Kitikoon	93
KARYOTYPE AND KARYOSYSTEMATICS OF *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. A.I. Grossman, G.D. Cain and Y.-S. Liang	105
GENETIC DIFFERENTIATION BETWEEN *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* AND *S. JAPONICUM*: AN ELECTROPHORETIC STUDY. M. Fletcher, D.S. Woodruff, P.T. LoVerde and H.L. Asch	113
NOTE ON THE GLOBINASE ACTIVITIES OF THREE SCHISTOSOME SPECIES. J.T. Hawkins and E. Bueding	123
EXPERIMENTAL INFECTION WITH *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI* IN LABORATORY ANIMALS. PARASITOLOGICAL AND PATHOLOGICAL FINDINGS. J.E. Byram and F. von Lichtenberg	129
SEROLOGIC RESPONSES IN MURINE SCHISTOSOMIASIS MEKONGI AND JAPONICA. G.V. Hillyer and J.I. Bruce	161
CLINICAL STUDY OF MEKONG SCHISTOSOMIASIS AT KHONG ISLAND, SOUTHERN LAOS. S. Sornmani, P. Vivatanasesth and S. Thirachantra	169
EFFECTS OF THE SCHISTOSOMICIDE AMOSCANATE IN MICE AND PRIMATES INFECTED WITH *SCHISTOSOMA MEKONGI*. K.A. Crawford, J.I. Bruce and E. Bueding	181
SNAIL HOSTS OF ASIAN *SCHISTOSOMA* INFECTING MAN: EVOLUTION AND COEVOLUTION. G.M. Davis	195
FIELD STUDIES ON THE BIONOMICS OF ALPHA AND GAMMA RACES OF *TRICULA APERTA* IN THE MEKONG RIVER AT KHEMMARAT, UBOL RATCHATHANI PROVINCE, THAILAND. E.S. Upatham, S. Sornmani, S. Thirachantra and P. Sitaputra	239
SENSITIVITY OF THE ALPHA AND GAMMA RACES OF *LITHOGLYPHOPSIS APERTA* TO CONVENTIONAL AND CONTROLLED RELEASE MOLLUSCICIDES. E.S. Upatham, S. Thirachantra and S. Sornmani	263

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

13 (1-2)

1980

VOLUME 13, Number 1-2 1980

CONTENTS

Research Articles

A comparative study of distributions of the mudwhelks *Terebralia sulcata* and *T. palustris* in a mangrove swamp in northwestern Australia. F.E. WELLS 1
Parthenogenesis and biochemical variation in southeastern *Campeloma geniculum* (Gastropoda: Viviparidae). A.A. KARLIN, V.A. VAIL and W.H. HEARD 7
Utilization of solar energy in achieving favorable rural ecology in Egypt by the year 2000. Mass snail-host eradication by solar energy. H.H. KHALIL 17
Samoana jackieburchi, new species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Partulidae). Y. KONDO 25
Factors influencing gestation length in two land snails, *Achatina fulica* and *Macrochlamys indica*. S.K. RAUT and K.C. GHOSE 33
A new helicarionid land snail from the southeastern United States. F.G. THOMPSON and H.G. LEE 37
An anatomical redescription of *Pleiodon (Cameronia) spekii* (Pelecypoda: Mutelidae: Pleiodoninae). W.H. HEARD and B.J. DOUGHERTY 45
A review of sacoglossan diets, with comparative notes on radular and buccal anatomy. K.R. JENSEN 55

Brief Communications

First success in rearing hatchlings of the squid *Loligo pealei* Lesueur 1821. W.T. YANG, R.T. HANLON, R.F. HIXON and W.T. HULET 79
Phagocytosis by amoebocytes of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: absence of opsonic factor. J.A. ABDUL-SALAM and E.H. MICHELSON 81
Shell spination in *Melongena corona*: subspecies characteristic or size related? P.V. HAMILTON 84
Quantifiable artificial rations for molluscan grazing experiments. J.S. TASHIRO, D.W. ALDRIDGE and W.D. RUSSELL-HUNTER 87
Mytilopsis sallei (Recluz) (Bivalvia: Dreissenacea) recorded from Hong Kong: an introduction by Vietnamese refugees? B. MORTON 90

Miscellanea

Biographical sketch and malacological publications of Max Mapes Ellis, 1887-1953. N.E. BRANDAUER 93
A practical guide to the identification of African freshwater snails. F. FRANDSEN, F. McCULLOUGH and H. MADSEN 95
A guide to the freshwater snails of the Philippines. J.B. BURCH 121

News and Announcements

Malacological Society of the Philippines 145
Southeast Asian Center for Applied Malacology established at Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand 145
Western Society of Malacologists 145
Malacological Review, Supplement 2 146
Position in Malacology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution 146
The Eighth International Malacological Congress 146
The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland 146

Contents of Current Malacological Periodicals 147
Author index for malacological periodicals 180

Publications [omitted; will appear in the next issue]

Index 197

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 10. September 1979 Nr. 10

Schnecken in den Restwäldchen zwischen Breitenbich und Dachrieden (Kreis Mühlhausen) sowie aus dem Südteil der Mühlhäuser Hardt

(Gastropoda)

Mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 10. September 1979 Nr. 11

Verzeichnis von Schnecken der polnischen Küstenzone zwischen Gdynia und Gdańsk

(Gastropoda)

Mit 1 Karte

ARNOLD DROZDOWSKI
Toruń

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 10. September 1979 Nr. 12

Landgastropoden innerhalb einer Kleinstadt am Beispiel von Lichtenstein am Fuße des Westerzgebirges

MANFRED MATZKE
Halle (Saale)

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 10. September 1979 Nr. 13

Mollusken aus dem Westerwald im Eichsfeld (Westthüringen)

Mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 10. September 1979 Nr. 14

Ein Beitrag zur Molluskenfauna der Steiermark: Zusammenfassung der Untersuchungen während der Jahre 1965–1977

Mit 1 Karte

CHRISTINA FRANK
Wien

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN
STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 15

Über die Schnecken an der Burgruine „Maienluft" bei Wasungen, mit einem Ausblick nach dem Muschelkalkgebiet um Meiningen
(Gastropoda)

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 16

Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Lungen von Eobania vermiculata (MÜLL.)
(Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae)
Mit 3 Abbildungen

ARNOLD DROZDOWSKI
Toruń

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 17

Über das Vorkommen von Landschnecken im Bereich des Wartburg-Berges bei Eisenach
(Gastropoda)

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 18

Molluskengesellschaften der Stubnitz (Rügen)

GERHARD KÖRNIG
Halle/S.

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 19

Neue Bearbeitung der Konchylienfaunen aus dem interglazialen Travertin des Aufschlusses „An der Klippe" in Mühlhausen (Thüringen)
Mit 9 Abbildungen

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN
STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 20

Molluskenfunde im Magen der Maräne Coregonus sp. (Osteichthyes)

CHRISTINA FRANK
Wien

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 21

Ausführliche Untersuchung der Schneckenfauna im „Eichholz" bei Zwenkau, Kreis Leipzig-Land
(Gastropoda)

Mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 22

Arion fasciatus und Clausilia cruciata am nördlichen Fuß der Bieszczady (VR Polen)
(Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)

MANFRED MATZKE
Halle/S.

Band 6 Ausgegeben: 28. Mai 1980 Nr. 23

Die Variabilität von Bradybaena fruticum (O. F. MÜLLER), mit Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart aus Rumänien
(Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Bradybaenidae)

Mit 6 Abbildungen

ALEXANDRU V. GROSSU
Bukarest

THE
NAUTILUS

OFFICE OF PUBLICATION
American Malacologists, Inc. (United Parcel Address: 2908 South Colonial Drive, Melbourne, FL 32901)
Mail: Box 2255, Melbourne, FL 32901

Dr. R. Tucker Abbott
American Malacologists, Inc.
Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida 32901

Volume 94, number 2 — April 30, 1980
ISSN 0028 – 1344

CONTENTS

John H. Himmelman
Reproductive Cycle Patterns in the Chiton Genus, *Mopalia* (Polyplacophora) 39

Douglas G. Smith
Goniobasis virginica (Gastropoda: Pleuroceridae) in the Connecticut River 50

Harlan K. Dean
Microstructure of the Crystalline Style of *Spisula solidissima* (Bivalvia: Mactridae;) 54

R. N. Howard, B. Z. Lang, and **R. L. Carr**
A New Preparation for Obtaining Chromosome Smears in *Hydrobia* (Hydrobriidae) 58

Stephen A. Hall
Snails from Quaternary Valley Fill at Chaco Canyon, New Mexico 60

Elizabeth C. Dudley and **E. Christopher Dudley**
Drilling Predation on some Miocene Marine Mollusks 63

William K. Emerson
Invertebrate Faunules of Late Pleistocene Age, with Zoogeographic Implications, from Turtle Bay, Baja California Sur, Mexico 67

Ralph W. Taylor
Freshwater Bivalves of Tygart Creek, northeastern Kentucky 89

Publications Received ..... ii Obituary .....

Meetings 66

Volume 94, number 3 — July 30, 1980
ISSN 0028 – 1344

CONTENTS

Paul W. Parmalee, Walter E. Klippel and **Arthur E. Bogan**
Notes on the Prehistoric and Present Status of the Naiad Fauna of the Middle Cumberland River, Smith County, Tennessee 93

Anders H. Warrén
The Systematic Position of *Couthouyella* (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) 105

Robert Dudley
Crab-crushing of Periwinkle Shells, *Littorina littorea*, from Two Adjacent Geographical Provinces 108

Emile A. Malek and **Frank B. Cogswell**
Lymnaea (Pseudosuccinea) columella in Colombia 112

Edward J. Petuch
A New *Falsilyria* (Volutidae) and a New *Conus* (Conidae) from Roatan Island, Honduras (Atlantic) 115

Dee Sanders Dundee
Laevicaulis haroldi, a New Veronicellid Slug from Natal South Africa (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) 118

Mark E. Gordon, Gerry L. Mackie and **Arthur V. Brown**
Pisidium fallax (Bivalvia: Pisidiidae) in the Southwestern Ozark Plateaus 120

M. G. Harasewych and **Edward J. Petuch**
Sassia lewisi, A New Cymatiid Gastropod from the Caribbean Sea 121

Geerat J. Vermeij
Drilling Predation in a Population of the Edible Bivalve, *Anadara ovalis* (Arcidae) 123

William Miller, III and **Samuel I. Fuerst**
A Note on Encapsulation of Detrital Grains within the Skeletons of Fossil Mollusks 125

Book Review ..... 127 **Deaths** 107
News 114

THE
NAUTILUS

Volume 94, number 4 — October 30, 1980
ISSN 0028-1344

CONTENTS

Morris Karl Jacobson (1906–1980)
An Obituary 129

Robert L. Graney, Donald S. Cherry, John H. Rodgers, Jr. and **John Cairns, Jr.**
The Influence of Thermal Discharges and Substrate Composition on the Population Structure and Distribution of the Asiatic Clam, *Corbicula fluminea*, in the New River, Virginia 130

David H. Kesler and **Christophe A. G. Tulou**
Cellulase Activity in the Freshwater Gastropod, *Amnicola limosa* 135

G. L. Mackie
A Modified Slide Rule for Measuring Shells 137

M. G. Harasewych
On the Identity of the Gastropod, *Murex heros* Fulton, 1936 141

David Strayer
The Freshwater Mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Clinton River, Michigan, with Comments on Man's Impact on the Fauna, 1870–1978 142

James F. Quinn, Jr.
A New Genus, Species and Subspecies of Oocorythidae (Gastropoda: Tonnacea) from the Western Atlantic 149

Joseph Rosewater
Subspecies of the Gastropod, *Littorina scabra* 158

Elizabeth C. Dudley
Crab Predation on Two Small Marine Gastropods (Cerithiacea) 162

Notices; Positions; Deaths 169

Volume 95, number 1 — January 29, 1981
ISSN 0028-1344

CONTENTS

Henryk Bronislaw Stenzel (Obituary by Harold W. Harry) 1

Richard S. Houbrick
Anatomy and Systematics of *Gourmya gourmyi* (Prosobranchia: Cerithidiidae), a Tethyan Relict from the Southwest Pacific 2

Clement L. Counts, III
Corbicula fluminea (Bivalvia: Sphaeriacea) in British Columbia 12

Branley A. Branson and **Daniel H. Barrett**
Analysis of Some Characteristics in Twenty Four Populations of Western U.S. Planorbid Snails 14

Robert C. Bright
A New Record of *Valvata sincera ontariensis* F. C. Baker from Minnesota 20

Ralph W. Taylor and **Romie C. Hughart**
The Freshwater Naiads of Elk River, West Virginia, with a Comparison of Earlier Collections 21

Angeles Alvariño and **John R. Hunter**
New Records of *Alloposus mollis* Verrill (Cephalopoda, Octopoda) from the Pacific Ocean 26

Terrence J. Frest and **Leslie P. Fay**
Vertigo meramecensis (Pulmonata: Pupillidae) from the Niagaran Escarpment, Iowa 33

Bretton W. Kent
Feeding and Food Preferences of the Muricid Gastropod, *Ceratostoma foliatum* 38

C. Cliff Coney, Wallace A. Tarpley and **Robert Bohannan**
A Method of Collecting Minute Land Snails 43

Publications Received ..... ii **Meetings** 37

Occasional Papers on Mollusks

Published by
THE DEPARTMENT OF MOLLUSKS
Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts

VOLUME 4 27 MARCH 1981 NUMBER 59

OXYCHILUS (DROUETIA) AGOSTINHOI NEW SPECIES (STYLOMMATOPHORA: ZONITIDAE) FROM THE AZORES ISLANDS, ITS ANATOMY AND PHYLOGENETIC RELATIONSHIPS

THE REV. ANTÓNIO M. FRIAS MARTINS
Department of Zoology
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, Rhode Island 02881

OCCASIONAL PAPERS ON MOLLUSKS 267

MISCELLANY

STANLEY TRUMAN BROOKS, A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HIS WORK ON MOLLUSKS WITH A CATALOGUE OF HIS MOLLUSCAN TAXA.

RICHARD I. JOHNSON

Occasional Papers on Mollusks

Published by
THE DEPARTMENT OF MOLLUSKS
Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts

VOLUME 4 27 MARCH 1981 NUMBER 60

RECENT AND FOSSIL UNIONACEA AND MUTELACEA (FRESHWATER BIVALVES) OF THE CARIBBEAN ISLANDS.

RICHARD I. JOHNSON

PROCEEDINGS
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION; AN ANNUAL JOURNAL DEVOTED TO SHELLFISHERY BIOLOGY

VOLUME 66 JUNE 1976

Published for the National Shellfisheries Association, Inc. by The Memorial Press Group, Plymouth, Massachusetts

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at the 1975 NSA Annual Meeting, Charleston, South Carolina v

Patricia A. Cunningham
Inhibition of Shell Growth in the Presence of Mercury and Subsequent Recovery of Juvenile Oysters 1

M. Lynn Haines
The Reproductive Cycle of the Sunray Venus Clam *Macrocallista nimbosa* (Lightfoot 1786) 6

Peter J. Eldridge, Wayne Waltz, Robert C. Gracy and Hurshell H. Hunt
Growth and Mortality Rates of Hatchery Seed Clams, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, in Protected Trays in Waters of South Carolina 13

Howard M. Feder, A. J. Paul and J. Paul
Age, Growth, and Size-Weight Relationships of the Pink-neck Clam, *Spisula polynyma*, in Hartney Bay, Prince William Sound, Alaska 21

A. J. Paul, J. M. Paul and H. M. Feder
Age, Growth and Recruitment of the Butter Clam, *Saxidomus giganteu*, on Porpoise Island, Southeast Alaska 26

Rodner R. Winget, Charles E. Epifanio, Tom Runnels and Paul Austin
Effects of Diet and Temperature on Growth and Mortality of the Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus*, Maintained in a Recirculating Culture System 29

Patricia Clark Michael and Kenneth K. Chew
Growth of Pacific Oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*, and Related Fouling Problems under Tray Culture at Seabeck Bay, Washington 34

Neil B. Savage and Ronald Goldberg
Investigation of Practical means of Distinguishing *Mya arenaria* and *Hiatella* sp. Larvae in Plankton Samples 42

A. H. Price II, C.T. Hess and C. W. Smith
Observations of *Crassostrea virginica* Cultured in the Heated Effluent and Discharged Radionuclides of a Nuclear Power Reactor 54

D. B. Quayle and F. R. Bernard
Purification of Basket-Held Oysters in the Natural Environment 69

Bruce J. Neilson
A Mathetical Approach to Depuration 76

Kwang Hi Im, Richard S. Johnston and R. Donald Langmo
The Economics of Hatchery Production of Pacific Oyster Seed: A Research Progress Report 81

Willem Roosenburg
Can The Oyster Industry Learn From Livestock Breeders? 95

Abstracts:
NSA Annual Meeting
NSA Pacific Coast Section .. 100

LIST OF ABSTRACTS BY AUTHOR OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 1975 NSA ANNUAL MEETING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

Michael Castagna and John N. Kraeuter
A Mariculture System for Growing the Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria* . 100

Richard Dame
Systems Analysis of an Oyster Community: An Evolving Model 100

Albert F. Eble
Freshwater Aquaculture of the Tropical Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*, and the Rainbow Trout, *Salmo gairdneri*, Using Thermal Effluent Discharges from an Electric Generating Station 100

Mark C. Evans
Fabricated Substrates — An Approach to the Intensive Culture of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) 101

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

Robert C. Gracy
Survey of South Carolina's Hard Clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) Resource 101
Herbert Hidu
The Suitability of Marine Waters for Culturing Oysters
(*C. virginica* and *O. edulis*) 102
Louis Leibovitz, S. B. Hitchner, Paul Chanley, David Delyea, and Joseph Zatila
A Study of Shellfish Hatchery Bacterial Diseases 102
Ernesto Lorda and John W. Zahradnik
Operating Characteristics of a Heated, Raw Seawater,
Oyster Finishing Pilot Plant 103
R. W. Menzel, E. C. Cake, M. L. Haines, R. E. Martin and L. A. Olson
Clam Mariculture in Northwest Florida:
Observations on Selection and Hybridization 103
W. A. Murphy
Oyster Development in Atlantic Canada —
The Potential and the Problems 103
Lawrence A. Olsen
Ingested Material in Two Species of Estuarine Bivalves:
Rangia cuneata (Gray) and *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bosc) 103
Patrick R. Parrish, Kenneth S. Buxton and James R. Gibson
Oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) Exposed to a Complex
Industrial Waste: Survival, Growth and Uptake of
Antimony Compounds 104
Hugh J. Porter and Frank J. Schwartz
Seasonal Variations in Tissue Weight and Total Solids
of the Calico Scallop, *Argopecten gibbus*, and
their Relationship to Changes in Gonad Condition 104
Kenneth M. Rodde and Judith B. Sunderlin
The Mariculture Potential of *Tapes semidecussata*
(Reeve) in an Artificial Upwelling System 105
William N. Shaw
Scallop Culture in Mutsu Bay, Japan 105
Nils E. Stolpe
Recirculating Systems for Embryo Incubation and
Larval Rearing of the Freshwater Prawn
Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man) 105
Larry Turner and John W. Zahradnik
Physical Parameters of the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin,
from the Wareham River 106
Ronald E. Westley
The Present Status and Future Outlook of Shellfish
Farming in Puget Sound, Washington 106

ABSTRACTS OF THE NSA PACIFIC COAST SECTION

W. P Breese
Out-bay Culture 107
Rick D. Cardwell
Relative Acute Toxicity of a Pesticide, Heavy Metal and
Anionic Surfactants to Marine Organisms 107
Jim Donaldson, Chuck Munsey, and Vance Lipovsky
Winter Spawning of Pacific Oysters 107
William Engesser, Chi Ming Cheung, Salahuddin Faruqui and Willie Mercer
System Work Design and Interim Reports Covering Current
and Proposed Industrial Engineering Standards for
Shrimp, Crab, Oysters, Bottom-Fish and Product-mix Species 108
William Hershberger
An Approach to Developing a Stock of Disease
Resistant Oysters 108
Jack Rensel
Site Comparison for the Culture of the Spot Prawn
Pandalus platyceros Brandt In and Adjacent to
Salmon Net Pens 109
Albert Scholz
Relationship Between Pacific Oyster Seed Density
and First Year Growth 109

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 67

JUNE 1977

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at 1976 NSA Annual Meeting, Miami, Florida v

Michael Castagna and John N. Kraeuter
Mercenaria Culture Using Stone Aggregate for Predator Selection 1

Robert E. Malouf and Wilbur P. Breese
Food Consumption and Growth of Larvae of the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg), in a Constant Flow Rearing System 7

Kwang H. Im and Don Langmo
Economic Analysis of Producing Pacific Oyster Seed in Hatcheries 17

Joseph G. Loesch and John W. Ropes
Assessment of Surf Clam Stocks in Nearshore Waters along the Delmarva Peninsula and in the Virginia Fishery South of Cape Henry 29

Victor G. Burrell, Jr.
Mortalities of Oysters and Hard Clams Associated with Heavy Runoff in the Santee River System, South Carolina in the Spring of 1975 35

Raymond J. Rhodes, Willis J. Keith, Peter J. Eldridge and Victor G. Burrell, Jr.
An Empirical Evaluation of the Leslie-DeLury Method Applied to Estimating Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, Abundance in the Santee River, South Carolina 44

George E. Krantz and Donald W. Meritt
An Analysis of Trends in Oyster Spat Set in the Maryland Portion of the Chesapeake Bay 53

Gary H. Cole, Ronald L. Copp, and David C. Cooper
Estimation of Lobster Population Size at Millstone Point, Connecticut, By Mark-Recapture Techniques, 1975-1976 60

G.P. Ennis
Determination of Shell Condition in Lobsters *(Homarus americanus)* by Means of External Macroscopic Examination 67

T.O. Thatcher
An Effect of Chlorination on the Hatching of Coon Stripe Shrimp Eggs: So What? 71

Herbert Hidu, Mark S. Richmond, and Allison H. Price, II
Morphological variability in Sea Scallops, *Placopecten magellanicus* (Gmelin) Related to Meat Yields 75

John E. Huguenin
The Reluctance of the Oyster Drill *(Urosalpinx cinerea)* to Cross Metallic Copper 80

Richard B. Nickerson
A Study of the Littleneck Clam *(Protothaca staminea* Conrad) and the Butter Clam *(Saxidomus giganteus* Deshayes) in a Habitat Permitting Coexistence, Prince William Sound, Alaska 85

Richard A. MacIntosh and A.J. Paul
The Relation of Shell Length to Total Weight, Tissue Weight, Edible-Meat-Weight, and Reproductive Organ Weight of the Gastropods *Neptunea heros, N. lyrata, N. pribiloffensis,* and *L. ventricosa* of the Eastern Bering Sea 103

Clyde L. MacKenzie, Jr.
Sea Anemone Predation of Larval Oysters in Chesapeake Bay (Maryland) 113

Abstracts:
NSA Annual Meeting
NSA Pacific Coast Section 118

LIST OF ABSTRACTS BY AUTHOR OF TECHNICAL PAPERS
PRESENTED AT THE 1976 NSA ANNUAL MEETING
MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

Aven M. Anderson and Michael D. Bilger
Growth of Marked Rangia Clams in the Potomac River 118

Kenneth K. Chew
Manila Clam Reseeding Prospects in Washington State 118

Dexter S. Haven
Growth and Survival of Cultchless Spat Planted in
Nomini and Lower Machodoc Creeks in 1973 118

Jonathon P. Houghton
Age and Growth of *Protothaca staminea* (Conrad) and
Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes) at Kiket Island,
Washington 119

Rene E. Lavoie
The Systematic Identification of Commercially
Useable Sources of Natural Oyster Spat in
Eastern Canada 119

Richard A. Lutz
Annual Structural Changes in the Inner Shell
Layer of *Geukensia (=Modiolus) demissa* 120

Clyde L. MacKenzie, Jr. and Arthur S. Merrill
Observations of Sea Scallop Stocks on Georges
Bank and Middle Atlantic Shelf in 1975 120

John J. Manzi and Victor G. Burrell, Jr.
A Comparison of Growth and Survival of Subtidal
Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin) in Four South
Carolina Salt Marsh Impoundments 120

Sara V. Otto and George E. Krantz
An epizootic of "Dermo" Disease in
Oysters in the Maryland Portion of the Chesapeake
Bay 121

Patrick R. Parrish, James M. Patrick, and Jerald Forester
Effects of Three Toxicants in Oysters *(Crassostrea
virginica)* Exposed Continuously for Two Years 121

Anthony J. Provenzano, Jr. and Joseph W. Goy
Evaluation of a Sulphate Lake Strain of *Artemia*
as a Food for the Grass Shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio* 122

Raymond J. Rhodes, Willis J. Keith, and V.G. Burrell, Jr.
South Carolina's Hydraulic Escalator Harvester
Fishery 122

Oswald A. Roels, Thomas E. Dorsey, Kenneth Rodde, Scott Lawrence,
Richard Lyon, and Paul W. McDonald
The Efficiency of "Nitrogen" Transfer in
Artificial Upwelling Mariculture. I. The
Conversion of Deep-Sea Water Dissolved Nitrate
to Phytoplankton Protein to *Tapes semidecussata*
Meat-Protein in a Fully Managed System 123

Paul A. Sandifer and Theodore I.J. Smith
Preliminary Observations on a Short-Claw
Growth Form of the Malaysian Prawn,
Macrobrachium rosenbergii (DeMan) 123

Virginia R. Van Sickle, Barney B. Barrett and Ted B. Ford
Barataria Basin: Salinity Changes and Oyster Distribution 124

N.T. Windsor and J.L. Dupuy
Some Spatial and Nutritional Effects on
the Culturing of the Larvae of *Crassostrea virginica*,
the American Oyster 124

ABSTRACTS OF NSA PACIFIC COAST SECTION

John (Hal) Beattie
Development of University of Washington's Experimental
Oyster Hatchery 124

W.P. Breese, P.L. Donaghay, R.E. Malouf, and L.F. Small
Algal Chemostats and Oyster Larvae 125

Linda Chaves-Michael
Mussel Studies in Seabeck Bay and Clam Bay 125

Kenneth K. Chew
Preliminary Findings on a Recent Summer Kill
Of Pacific Oysters 126

Thomas F. Gaumer
Recent Clam Studies in Oregon's Estuaries 126

W. S. Grant, L. Bartlett and F.M. Utter
Biochemical Genetic Identification of Species and Hybrids of the Bering Sea Tanner Crab, *Chionoecetes bairdi* and *C. opilio*. 127

Richard S. Johnston and Larry O. Rogers
The Economic Feasibility of Brine Shrimp Culture [illegible] 127

Richard S. Johnston and Nelson A. Swartz
The Demand for Pacific Oysters: A Preliminary Report 127

Chris Jones
Sea Urchins — Washington's Newest Fishery Presents Some Prickly Problems 128

Mark Miller, Charles D. Magoon, Lynn Goodwin and Chris Jones
Manila Clam Reseeding Studies in Puget Sound 128

Herb Tegelberg and Ron Arthur
Dungeness Crab Mortality from Channel Maintenance Dredging in Gray's Harbor, Washington 128

Ronald E. Westley
Current Status of Shellfish Harvest Problems in Washington State 129

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 68 JUNE 1978

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at 1977 NSA Annual Meeting, Hunt Valley, Maryland, and NSA Coast Section, Tumwater, Washington v

Gordon Gunter and W. David Burke
Further Notes on How Oysters Land When Planted 1

Frederic Lipschultz and George Krantz
An Analysis of Oyster Hatchery Production of Cultched and Cultchless Oysters Utilizing Linear Programming Optimation Techniques 5

Herbert Hidu, William G. Valleau and Fletcher P. Veitch
Gregarious Setting in European Oysters - Response to Surface Chemistry vs. Waterborne Pheromones 11

Richard A. Lutz and Herbert Hidu
Some Observations on the Occurrence of Pearls in the Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L 17

George E. Krantz and John F. Chamberlin
Blue Crab Predation on Cultchless Oyster Spat 38

Jack M. Whetstone and Arnold G. Eversole
Predation on Hard Clams, *Mercenaria mercenaria* by Mud Crabs, *Panopeus herbstii* 42

Paul A. Haefner, Jr.
Seasonal Aspects of the Biology, Distribution and Relative Abundance of the Deep-Sea Red Crab, *Geryon quinquedens* Smith, in the Vicinity of the Norfolk Canyon, Western North Atlantic 49

Hubert J. Squires and G. Riveros
Fishery Biology of Spiny Lobster *(Panulirus argus)* of the Guajira Peninsula of Colombia, South America, 1969-1970 63

Abstracts
NSA Annual Meeting
NSA Pacific Coast Section 75

LIST OF ABSTRACTS BY AUTHOR OF TECHNICAL PAPERS
PRESENTED AT THE 1977 NSA ANNUAL MEETING
HUNT VALLEY, MARYLAND

Erik Baqueiro and Craig B. Kensler
Mexican Molluscan Fisheries of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean: 1970-1975 75

Robert S. Brown
A Disease Survey of New England Soft-Shell Clams, *Mya arenaria* 75

Robert S. Brown and Carole J. OToole
Histochemical Analyses of Pigment Accumulations in *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. and *Mya arenaria* L. 76

H. Arnold Carr
Culture of Hatchery-Spawned *Mercenaria mercenaria* in Massachusetts 76

Melbourne R. Carriker
Ultrastructural Evidence that Gastropods Swallow Shell Rasped During Hole Boring 76

Keith Cooper, Sammy Ray and Jerry Neff
The Interaction of Water Soluble Fractions (WSF) of South Louisiana Crude Oil and *Dermocystidium (Labyrinthomyxa) marina* at Varying Temperatures in the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin 77

N. Dean Dey and Ellis T. Bolton
Tetracycline as a Bivalve Shell Marker 77

William J. Eckmayer
Oyster Reef Cultivation for Cultch Material 77

Arnold G. Eversole
Marking Clams with Rubidium 78

Reg Gillmor
Suspension Culture of European Oysters (*Ostrea edulis* L.) 78

Reg Gillmor
Growth Responses of European and American Oysters (*Ostrea edulis* L. and *Crassostrea virginica* G.) to Intertidal Exposure 79

Harold H. Haskin
The Onshore Surf Clam Resource along the Southern New Jersey Coast 79

Harold H. Haskin and Susan E. Ford
Mortality Patterns and Disease Resistance in Delaware Bay Oysters 80

Dexter S. Haven, William J. Hargis, Jr. and Paul C. Kendall
The Oyster Industry of Virginia 1931 to 1975 80

Mary T. Hickey
Age, Growth, Reproduction and Distribution of the Bay Scallop, *Aequipecten irradians irradians* (Lamarck), in Three Embayments of Eastern Long Island, New York as Related to the Fishery 80

Herbert Hidu, Richard D. Clime and Samuel R. Chapman
Oyster Setting - Evolution of Commercial Hatchery Technique 81

Sewell H. Hopkins
An Oyster Family Tree: Ancestry of *Crassostrea virginica* 81

Louis Leibovitz
Bateriologic Studies of Long Island Shellfish Hatcheries 81

Louis Leibovitz and John Hamlin Gordon II
Water Quality Studies of Long Island Shellfish Hatcheries 81

Richard A. Lutz
A Comparison of Hinge-Line Morphogenesis in Larval Shells of *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Modiolus modiolus* (L.) 83

K. S. Naidu
Culture of the Sea Scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus* in Newfoundland 83

Bruce J. Neilson
Engineering Considerations in the Design of Oyster Depuration Plants 84

George S. Noyes, Harold H. Haskin and Cindy Van Dover
Oil and the Oyster in Delaware Bay 84

Linda Plunket
The role of *Uronema marinum* (Protozoa) in Oyster Hatchery Production. 85

Edwin E. Rhodes and Ronald Goldberg
The Use of Pumped Raceway Systems for the Intermediate Grow-Out
of Hatchery Reared Bivalves 85

R. J. Rhodes, M. Wolff and J.L. Music
Status Report on the Commercial Blue Crab Fishery of
the Carolinas and Georgia 85

Scott E. Siddal
The Development of the Hinge Line in Tropical Mussel Larvae
of the Genus *Perna* 86

Robert S. Steneck, Richard A. Lutz and Robert M. Cerrato
Age and Morphometric Variation in Subtidal Populations of Mussels 86

ABSTRACTS OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT NSA
1977 WEST COAST SECTION MEETING, TUMWATER, WASHINGTON

John H. Beattie, William K. Hershberger, Kenneth K. Chew and Conrad Mahnken
Breeding Disease Resistance into the Pacific Oyster 88

Rick D. Cardwell
Oyster Larvae Mortality in South Puget Sound 88

Darrell Demory
Helicopter Crabbing 89

Richard A. Eissinger
Disease Control in a Molluscan Shellfish Hatchery 89

Jim Glock
Squaxin Island Manila Clam Reseeding Studies 90

William K. Hershberger
Oyster Breeding: Where Can It Go 90

Chris R. Jones
A Comparison of Survival, Growth, and Yield of Pacific Oysters
(Crassostrea gigas) from Different Sources 90

Mark Miller, Kenneth Chew, Charles D. Magoon, Lynn Goodwin and Chris Jones
Preliminary Report on Manila Clam Reseeding Program at Five Puget
Sound Beaches 91

Thomas L. Richards
Seed Oyster Production in the Salton Sea, California 91

M. A. Toner
Preliminary Studies on the Development of a Synthesized Diet for
Juvenile Oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* 91

J. R. Vanderhorst and P. Wilkinson
Clam Resource Measurement for Estimation of Pollution Damage 91

Paul Waterstrat
Musseling in on a New Market 91

Anthony Weaver
Pigeon Point Shellfish Hatchery: Past, Present and Future 93

Ronald Thurber Zebal
Vibrio anguillarum and Larval Mortality in a California Coastal
Shellfish Hatchery 93

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 69 JUNE 1979

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at 1978 NSA Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, and NSA Pacific Coast Section, Portland, Oregon v

Gordon Gunter
The Grit Principle and the Morphology of Oyster Reefs 1

Richard F. Dame
The Abundance, Diversity and Biomass of Macrobenthos on North Inlet, South Carolina, Intertidal Oyster Reefs 6

D. S. Haven, J. P. Whitcomb, J. M. Zeigler and W. C. Hale
The Use of Sonic Gear to Chart Locations of Natural Oyster Bars in Lower Chesapeake Bay 11

James W. Glock and Kenneth K. Chew
Growth, Recovery, and Movement of Manila Clams, *Venerupis japonica* (Deshayes) at Squaxin Island, Washington 15

Neil Bourne
Razor Clam, *Siliqua patula* Dixon, Breeding and Recruitment at Masset, British Columbia 21

Peter J. Eldridge, Arnold G. Eversole, and Jack M. Whetstone
Comparative Survival and Growth Rates of Hard Clams, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, Planted in Trays Subtidally and Intertidally at Varying Densities in a South Carolina Estuary 30

Steven A. Murawski and Frederic M. Serchuk
Shell Length-Meat Weight Relationships of Ocean Quahogs, *Arctica islandica*, from the Middle Atlantic Shelf 40

David Dean
Impacts of Thermal Addition and Predation on Intertidal Populations of the Blue Mussell, *Mytilus edulis L.* 47

Leslie E. Haley
Genetics of Sex Determination in the American Oyster 54

Robert E. Palmer and Melbourne R. Carriker
Effects of Cultural Conditions on Morphology of the Shell of the Oyster *Crassostrea virginica* 58

Lynn Goodwin, Warren Shaul, and Conrad Budd
Larval Development of the Geoduck Clam (*Panope generosa*, Gould) 73

Jay V. Huner and L. Bernard Colvin
Observations on the Molt Cycles of Two Species of Juvenile Shrimp, *Penaeus californiensis* and *Penaeus stylirostris* (DECAPODA:CRUSTACEA) 77

John W. Ropes
Shell Length at Sexual Maturity of Surf Clams, *Spisula solidissima*, from an Inshore Habitat 85

Paul G. Comar, Bernard E. Kane, and Donald B. Jeffreys
Sanitary Significance of the Bacterial Flora of the Brackish Water Clam, *Rangia cuneata*, in Albemarle Sound, North Carolina 92

PAPERS INVITED TO BE PRESENTED AT 1978 NSA ANNUAL MEETING

Aaron Rosenfield
Introduction 101

Melbourne R. Carriker and Robert E. Palmer
Ultrastructural Morphogenesis of Prodissoconch and Early Dissoconch Valves of the Oyster *Crassostrea virginica* 103

Albert F. Eble
Macrobrachium Culture in the United States 129

Walter J. Blogoslawski
Water Quality in Shellfish Culture 137

Daniel A. Hunt
Microbiological Standards for Shellfish Growing Waters —
Past, Present and Future Utilization 142

Carl J. Sindermann
Environmental Stress in Oceanic Bivalve Mollusc Populations 147

Robert J. Learson
Food Science — Increasing Demand for Shellfish Products 157

Frederic M. Serchuk, Paul W. Wood, Julius A. Posgay and Bradford E. Brown
Assessment and Status of Sea Scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*) Populations
off the Northeast Coast of the United States 161

Abstracts

NSA Annual Meeting 192

NSA Pacific Coast Section 202

ABSTRACTS OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 1978 ANNUAL MEETING
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
JUNE 18-22, 1978

Richard S. Appledoorn, Robert S. Brown, and Chris W. Brown
A Three Month Growth and Mortality Study of Normal and Neoplastic
Mya arenaria Cross-Transplanted Between Clean and Oil-Impacted Areas 192

R. A. Bean and J. V. Huner
Comparison of the Growth and Survival of Red Swamp Crawfish (*Procambarus clarkii* Girard)
and White River Crawfish (*Procambarus acutus acutus* Girard) 192

Stuart C. Buckner
An Approach to the Management of a Hard Clam Resource 193

Edwin W. Cake, Jr. and R. Winston Menzel
Infections of *Tylocephalum* in Commercial Oysters and Three
Predaceous Gastropods of the Eastern Gulf of Mexico 193

Susan E. Ford
Chronic Infections of *Minchinia nelsoni* (MSX) in Delaware Bay Oysters 193

G. T. Greene
Growth of Clams (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) in Great South Bay, New York 194

Harold H. Haskin, R. R. Schneider, and Mitchel Tarnowski
Recent Studies of the Surf Clams Populations in Southern New Jersey 195

Dexter S. Haven, J. P. Whitcomb, and P. C. Kendall
The Distribution of Oyster Rocks in the Rappahannock River, Virginia 195

Robert E. Hillman and Hollis E. Bennett
The Fourth Fold and Secretory Ridge of the Mantle Edge of
the Littleneck Clam, *Protothaca staminea* 195

Chris R. Jones
Oyster Culture in Washington — Problems of Shifting to Domestically Produced Seed 195

Louis Leibovitz
A Study of Vibriosis at a Long Island Shellfish Hatchery 196

Maureen D. Logue
Abnormalities in the Shell of the Maine-Grown European Oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) 196

Richard A. Lutz
The Bivalve "Larval Ligament Pit" as an Exclusively Post-Larval Feature 197

Richard A. Lutz and David Jablonski
Micro- and Ultramorphology of Larval Bivalve Shells: Ecological,
Paleoecological, and Paleoclimatic Applications 197

Katherine A. McGraw
Growth and Survival of Hatchery-Reared and Wild Oyster Spat
in Mississippi Sound and Adjacent Waters 198

Robert E. Palmer and Melbourne R. Carriker
Chalky Deposits in the Shell of *Crassostrea virginica* Ultrastructure and Environmental Interactions 198

Scott E. Siddall
Effects of Temperature and Salinity on Metamorphosis in Two Tropical Mussels 199

Albert K. Sparks
A Preliminary Report on the Normal Histology of the Dungeness Crab, *Cancer magister* 199

Abstracts of Invited Papers Not Appearing in this Issue

Daniel Goldmintz and Robert Ernst
Pasteurization of Oysters 200

George S. Lockwood
The Culture of Abalone 200

W. A. Van Engel
Climatological Effects on Distribution, Catch, and Abundance of the Blue Crab 200

Papers Read by Title

William D. Anderson, Willis J. Keith, F. Holland Mills, Michael E. Bailey, and John L. Steinmeyer
A Comprehensive Survey of South Carolina's Hard Clam Resources 201

William D. Anderson and Will Lacey
South Carolina's First Calico Scallop Fishery 201

ABSTRACTS OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT
NSA WEST COAST SECTION MEETING
PORTLAND, OREGON
SEPTEMBER 8-9, 1978

Bruce R. Bartlett
Biochemical Changes in the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1795) During Larval Development and Metamorphosis 202

W. P. Breese
Eyed Larvae and the Oyster Grower 202

J. Glock, E. Hurlburt, P. Becker and M. Kyte
The Development of a Management Plan for a Clam Farm in South Puget Sound, Washington 203

Kurt W. Johnson
The Relationship Between *Mytilus edulis* Larvae in the Plankton and Settlement in Holmes Harbor, Washington 203

Charles D. Magoon
Potential for Mussel Culture in Budd Inlet, Washington 203

Richard W. Nelson, John C. Wekell, and Joseph W. Joy
Evaluation of Clam Resources of the S.E. Bering Sea 204

Donna K. Noborikawa
The Determination of Cellulases in the Giant Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (DeMan) 205

Karen E. Norman and Kenneth K. Chew
The Spatial Occurrence of the Cladoceran *Moina macrocopa* in a Kraft Pulp Mill Treatment Lagoon 205

D. W. Smith
How Do You Keep an Oyster Down on the Farm, or, Recent Developments in the British Columbia Oyster Industry 206

Louis J. Wachsmuth
Comparison of Seven Types of Oysters Grown in Yaquina Bay, Oregon, From an Oyster Farmer's Point of View 206

John G. Williams
Growth and Survival in Newly Settled Spat of the Manila Clam, *Tapes japonica* 206

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 70, NUMBER 1 JUNE 1980

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at 1979 NSA Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia iv
Gail M. Breed-Willeke and Danil R. Hancock
Growth and Reproduction of Subtidal and Intertidal Populations of the Gaper Clam *Tresus capax* (Gould) from Yaquina Bay, Oregon 1
James B. Monical, Jr.
Comparative Studies on Growth of the Purple-Hinge Rock Scallop *Hinnites multirugosus* (Gale) in the Marine Waters of Southern California 14
Arnold G. Eversole, William K. Michener and Peter J. Eldridge
Reproductive Cycle of *Mercenaria mercenaria* in a South Carolina Estuary 22
Paolo Breber
Annual Gonadal Cycle in the Carpet-Shell Clam *Venerupis decussata* in Venice Lagoon, Italy 31
Victor S. Kennedy
Comparison of Recent and Past Patterns of Oyster Settlement and Seasonal Fouling in Broad Creek and Tred Avon River, Maryland 36
Randy L. Rice, Kristy I. McCumby and Howard M. Feder
Food of *Pandalus borealis, Pandalus hypsinotus* and *Pandalus goniurus* (Pandalidae, Decapoda) from Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska 47
Ronald Goldberg
Biological and Technological Studies on the Aquaculture of Yearling Surf Clams. Part I: Aquacultural Production 55
Judith Krzynowek, Robert J. Learson and Kate Wiggin
Biological and Technological Studies on the Aquaculture of Yearling Surf Clams. Part II: Technological Studies on Utilization 61
Ralph Elston
Functional Anatomy, Histology and Ultrastructure of the Soft Tissues of the Larval American Oyster *Crassostrea virginica* 65
Edwin W. Cake, Jr. and R. Winston Menzel
Infections of *Tylocephalum* Metacestodes in Commercial Oysters and Three Predaceous Gastropods of the Eastern Gulf of Mexico 94
W.H. Roosenburg, J.C. Rhoderick, R.M. Block, V.S. Kennedy and S.M. Vreenegor
Survival of *Mya arenaria* Larvae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) Exposed to Chlorine-Produced Oxidants .. 105
Donald J. Trider and John D. Castell
Influence of Neutral Lipid on Seasonal Variation of Total Lipid in Oysters, *Crassostrea virginica* 112
Abstracts of NSA Annual Meeting 119

ABSTRACTS OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 1979 ANNUAL MEETING VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA JUNE 24-28, 1979

George R. Abbe
Growth and Metal Accumulation Studies of Oysters *Crassostrea virginica* at the Morgantown Steam Electric Station on the Potomac River, Maryland 119
J. Hal Beattie, Kenneth K. Chew and William K. Hershberger
Differential Survival of Selected Strains of Pacific Oysters *(Crassostrea gigas)* During Summer Mortality 119
Betsy Brown, Leslie Williams and Melbourne R. Carriker
Role of Chemoreception in Predation by the Oyster Drill *Urosalpinx cinerea*. I. Feeding Behavior . 119
Leslie Williams, Betsy Brown and Melbourne R. Carriker
The Role of Chemoreception in Predation by the Oyster Drill *Urosalpinx cinerea*. II. Bioassay Techniques 119
Erik Baqueiro Cardenas
Population Structure of the Mangrove Cockle *Anadara tuberculosa* (Sowerby, 1833) from Eight Mangrove Swamps in Magdalena and Almejas Bays, Baja California Sur, Mexico 120

Melbourne R. Carriker, Robert E. Palmer, Lowell V. Sick and Constance C. Johnson
Ultrastructure and Mineral Chemistry of Major Shell Regions of *Crassostrea virginica* 120
R. Neil Cave and Edwin W. Cake, Jr.
Observations on the Predation of Oysters by the Black Drum *Pogonias cromis* (Linnaeus) (Sciaenidae) 121
Ralph Elston
Anatomy, Histology and Ultrastructure of Larval Crassostreid Veligers 121
Ralph Elston
New Ultrastructure Aspects of a Serious Disease of Hatchery Reared Larval Pacific Oysters *Crassostrea gigas* 122
Ralph Elston and Louis Leibovitz
Detection of Vibriosis in Hatchery Reared Larval Oysters: Correlation Between Clinical, Histological and Ultrastructural Observations in Experimentally Induced Disease 122
Louis Leibovitz and Ralph Elston
Detection of Vibriosis in Hatchery Larval Oyster Cultures: Study of the Interrelationship of Diagnosis and Management Variables in an Experimental Model 123
Carolyn A. Foster, Joyce W. Hawkes and Douglas A. Wolfe
A Histopathological Study of Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) Exposed to Petroleum from the *Amoco Cadiz* Spill 125
J. Gordon
Evidence for Sclerotization of the Shell Matrix of a Marine Bivalve 125
J. Gordon, C. Tomaszewski and M.R. Carriker
Role of the Organic Matrix in Calcification of the Molluscan Shell 126
G.D. Heritage and N. Bourne
Sampling Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg Larvae and Predicting Spatfall in Pendrell Sound, British Columbia 126
Robert E. Hillman and Robert A. Marconi
A Microcell Disease of the Bay Scallop *Argopectin irradians* 126
Richard A. Lutz and Donald C. Rhoads
Shell Structure, Mineralogy and Micromorphology of Deep-Sea Thermal Vent Bivalves from the Galapagos Rift: Ecological Implications 127
Steven A. Murawski and Frederic M. Serchuk
Dynamics of Ocean Quahog *Arctica islandica* Populations off the Middle Atlantic Coast of the United States 127
Steven A. Murawski and Frederic M. Serchuk
Assessment and Status of Ocean Quahog *Arctica islandica* Populations off the Middle Atlantic Coast of the United States 128
K.S. Naidu
Preliminary Observations on the Effect of Substrate Color on Larval Settlement in the Sea Scallop *Placopecten magellanicus* 128
Gary F. Newkirk
Selection for Faster Growth in the European Oyster *Ostrea edulis*: First Generation Results 128
George S. Noyes and Harold H. Haskin
Petroleum Hydrocarbons and the Oyster: The Effects of Oil Adsorbed on Pure Kaolin Clay and Naturally Polluted Sediments 128
John Ogle
Rationale for Oyster Hatchery Development in an Area of High Natural Production Based Upon an Experimental Hatchery 129
G. Roesijadi
Influence of Copper on the Gills of the Littleneck Clam *Protothaca staminea* 129
Leigh St. John and Edwin W. Cake, Jr.
Observations on the Predation of Hatchery-Reared Spat and Seed Oysters by the Striped Burrfish *Chilomycterus schoepfi* (Walbaum) Diodontidae) 130
Mobashir A. Solangi and Robin M. Overstreet
Control of a Filamentous Bacterial Disease of Brine Shrimp 130
John E. Supan and Edwin W. Cake, Jr.
Observations on Containerized Relaying of Polluted Oysters in Mississippi Sound 130

ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS PRESENTED IN A SPECIAL SYMPOSIUM:
RECENT ADVANCES IN MOLLUSCAN PHYSIOLOGY

Reginald B. Gillmore
Comparative Physiology of Intertidal Bivalves 132
Daniel E. Morse
Recent Advances in Biochemical Control of Reproduction, Settling, Metamorphosis and Development of Abalones and Other Molluscs: Applicability for More Efficient Cultivation and Reseeding 132
James Perdue
A Physiological Approach to the Summer Mortality Problem of Pacific Oysters in Washington State 133
Robert G.B. Reid
The Utilization of Food by Bivalve Molluscs 134

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT
BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE
BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK
IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

A MAGYARORSZÁGI RECENS PUHATESTŰEK ELTERJEDÉSE

S O O S I A N A
/SUPPL. I./

1979

Distribution of the recent Mollusca of Hungary

Distribution des mollusques actuels de la Hongrie

Die Verbreitung der rezenten Mollusken Ungarns

Распространение современных моллюсков Венгрии

László P i n t é r
Andor R i c h n o v s z k y
Anna S. S z i g e t h y

Memoriae
clarissimi doctoris
L u d o v i c i S o ó s
/1879-1972/
dedicatum

Közreműködött:

Bába Károly, Kovács Gyula, Krolopp Endre, Merényi László,
Pintér István, Podani János, Varga András

Tartalom - Inhalt

Bevezetés 1
Introduction 9
Introduction 17
Einleitung 25
Введение 33
Mintatérképek - Musterkarten 41
Elterjedési térképek - Verbreitungskarten .. 42
Elterjedési adatok - Verbreitungsdaten 154
Földrajzi szójegyzék - Wörterverzeichnis ... 342
Névmutató - Namensverzeichnis 346

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT
BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE
BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK
IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

Felelős szerkesztő:
dr. Richnovszky Andor

8 1980

Szerkesztő bizottság:
dr. Bába Károly
dr. Kovács Gyula
dr. Krolopp Endre
Pintér László

A borítót Richter Ilona tervezte

Készült a TIT Rotaüzemében
Budapest VIII., Bródy Sándor u. 16.
Gy.sz.: 80/2284 - Példányszám: 180 - 6,5 (A/5)
Kiadásért felelős: Konfár Sándor

Tartalom - Inhalt

BUTOT, L.J.M. - SUBAI, P.: Aufruf - Felhívás 96

DOMOKOS, T.: Megjegyzések néhány magyarországi puhatestű héjszerkezetéhez - Bemerkungen zur Schalenstruktur einiger ungarischer Mollusken 5

ERŐSS, Z.: Adatok a Déli-Börzsöny puhatestű-faunájához - Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des südlichen Börzsöny-Gebirges .. 49

FÜKÖH, L.: Észak-magyarországi barlangok holocén üledékeinek kvartermalakológiai vizsgálata - Quartärmalakologische Untersuchungen holozäner Sedimente in nordungarischen Höhlen 85

KISS, É.: Malakológiai évfordulók, 1980 - Malakologische Jubiläen, 1980 81

KROLOPP, E.: Fosszilis Unio-gyöngyök a magyarországi pleisztocén üledékekből - Fossile Unio-Perlen aus ungarischen pleistozänen Sedimenten 21

KROLOPP, E.: Adatok az Ancylus fluviatilis O.F.MÜLLER 1774 magyarországi recens és pleisztocén elterjedéséhez - Angaben zur rezenten und pleistozänen Verbreitung von Ancylus fluviatilis O.F.MÜLLER 1774 in Ungarn 24

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT
BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE
BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK
IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

8

MERÉNYI, L.: A kannibalizmus egy megfigyelt esete akváriumban tartott Lymnaea stagnalis /L./ egyedek között - An observed case of cannibalism among the aquarium reared specimens of Lymnaea stagnalis /L./ 3

MIENIS, H. K.: Oxychilus /Ortizius/ translucidus /MORTILLET 1854/ also in Israel - Oxychilus /Ortizius/ translucidus /MORTILLET 1854/ előfordulása Izraelben 33

OTTÓ, L.: Levél a szerkesztőnek: A Lipót községi termálfürdő puhatestűi - Brief an den Redakteur: Mollusken des Thermalbades von Lipót 9

PINTÉR, I.: Győr-Sopron megye puhatestűi: Az eddigi kutatások felmérése /1979/ - Die Molluskenfauna des Komitats Győr-Sopron /Ungarn/: Stand der Forschungen /1979/ 35

PINTÉR, L.: Die Vitrea-Arten der MOUSSONschen Sammlung, Zürich - A zürichi MOUSSON-gyűjtemény Vitreái 45

PINTÉR, L. - S. SZIGETHY, A.: Die Verbreitung der rezenten Mollusken Ungarns: Neunachweise und Berichtigungen, II. - A magyarországi recens puhatestűek elterjedése: Kiegészítések és helyesbítések, II. 65

PODANI, J.: A Vácrátóti Arborétum puhatestű-faunája - The Mollusc fauna of the Vácrátót Arboretum, Hungary 25

PODANI, J.: A Clausilia parvula FÉR. új hazai lelőhelye - New record of Clausilia parvula FÉR. in Hungary 28

RICHNOVSZKY, A. - KISS, T.: Die Wirkung von Agrarchemikalien auf die Molluskenfauna, I. - Vegyszerezés hatása a Mollusca-faunára, I. 15

SZABÓ, S.: Adatok a Felső-Kiskunság vizi puhatestűinek elterjedéséhez és mennyiségi viszonyához - Beiträge zur Verbreitung und quantitativen Verhältnis der Wassermollusken des Felső-Kiskunság 55

SZÓNOKY, M.: Odanőtt gyöngyök és gyöngyház-kinövések pliocénkori Congeriákon és Uniókon - Schalenperlen und Schalenwarzen an pliozänen Congerien und Najaden 17

URK, R. M. VAN: Probleme in der Systematik am Beispiel der Gattung Ensis /Mollusca, Bivalvia/ - Rendszerezési problémák az Ensis genus példáján 91

VARGA, A.: Bericht über das IV. Ungarische Malakologentreffen/1979/ - Beszámoló a IV. Magyar Malakológustalálkozóról /1979/. 1

VARGA, A.: Adatok a Medves-hegység puhatestű-faunájához - Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Medves-Gebirges 11

VARGA, A.: Adatok a Perforatella incarnata /O.F.MÜLLER 1774/ biológiájának ismeretéhez - Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie von Perforatella incarnata /O.F.MÜLLER 1774/ 29

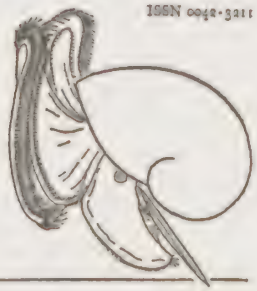
VARGA, A.: A Boettgerilla pallens SIMROTH 1912 újabb magyarországi lelőhelye - Ein neuer Fundort von Boettgerilla pallens SIMROTH 1912 in Ungarn 47

Könyvismertetés - Buchbesprechung 97

Bibliográfia az Európa környéki tengerek puhatestűinek meghatározásához - Bibliographie zur Bestimmung der Mollusken der europäischen Meere 89

ISSN 0042-3211

THE VELIGER



A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California

VOLUME 22 APRIL 1, 1980 NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Egg Masses of Mollusca from the Mediterranean Waters of Israel and Notes on Reproduction of the Freshwater Species *Theodoxus jordani* and *Melanoides tuberculata*. (14 Plates; 1 Text figure)
AL. BARASH & Z. ZENZIPER 299

Aligena laterodentata, New Species, from the Caribbean Coast of Honduras (Bivalvia : Leptonacea). (5 Text figures)
HAROLD W. HARRY, JOSEPH C. BRITTON & RODNEY NUNLEY 318

The Lamellariidae of the North Eastern Pacific. (2 Plates; 15 Text figures)
DAVID W. BEHRENS 323

Predation by the Prosobranch Mollusk *Lamellaria diegensis* on *Cystodytes lobatus*, a Colonial Ascidian. (1 Text figure)
GRETCHEN LAMBERT 340

Stone Boring Marine Bivalves from Monterey Bay, California. (1 Text figure)
E. C. HADERLIE 345

Genetic Variation in Sympatric Sibling Species of *Littorina*.
N. P. WILKINS & D. O'REGAN 355

Range Extension and Notes on the Feeding of the Nudibranch *Okenia cupella*.
PHILLIP NIMESKERN, Jr. 360

Two New Molluscan Species (Gastropoda Muricidae) from the Tropical Eastern Pacific. (1 Plate)
LEROY H. POORMAN 361

On the Taxonomic Position, the Species and the Paleoecological Significance of the Genera *Eubora*, *Toxosoma* and *Littoridina* (?) in the Pliocene Pebas Formation of the Upper Amazon Region (Gastropoda : Prosobranchia). (17 Text figures)
DIETRICH KADOLSKY 364

Gastropod Mimicry by Another Pleustid Amphipod in Central California. (1 Plate)
JOHN W. CARTER & DAVID W. BEHRENS 376

Early Development of *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Bivalvia : Dreissenacea). (1 Plate)
SCOTT E. SIDDALL 378

Fish Predation on Pulmonate Limpets. (2 Text figures)
SUSAN BLACKFORD COOK 380

Intermediate Forms and Range Extension of *Pedicularia californica* and *Pedicularia ovuliformis*. (3 Text figures)
ROBERT W. SCHMIEDER 382

Helix aperta Introduced in Richmond, California (Mollusca : Pulmonata). (1 Text figure)
BARRY ROTH & DUSTIN D. CHIVERS 385

Spiroglyphus and *Stoa*, Taxonomic Problems in the Vermetidae. (1 Text figure)
A. MYRA KEEN 388

NOTES & NEWS 392
Soviet Contributions to Malacology in 1978. KENNETH J. BOSS & MORRIS K. JACOBSON
Sea Star Predation on Rock-Boring Bivalves. E. C. HADERLIE

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 404

Distributed free to Members of the California Malacozoological Society, Inc.
Subscriptions, by Volume only, payable in advance to Calif. Malacozool. Soc., Inc.
Volume 24: $37.50 plus mailing charges $1.50 U. S. A; $5.- for all foreign addresses
Single copies this issue $16.-. Postage extra.
Send subscription orders to California Malacozoological Society, Inc.
1584 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94709, U. S. A
Address all other correspondence to Dr. R. STOHLER, *Editor*, Department of Zoology
University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U. S. A.

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 23 JULY 1, 1980 NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Identification of some Planktonic Prosobranch Larvae Present off Beaufort, North Carolina. (4 Plates)
CATHERINE THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX 1

Review of the Muricid Genus *Acanthotrophon* (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (2 Plates)
EMILY H. VOKES 10

A New Species of *Favartia (Caribiella)* from the Galápagos Islands. (3 Text figures)
EMILY H. VOKES & ANTHONY D'ATTILIO 15

A New Species of Muricacean Gastropod. (2 Plates)
B. M. OLIVERA 19

Synopsis of the Genus *Piseinotecus* with description of *Piseinotecus evelinae* spec. nov. (Gastropoda : Nudibranchia). (5 Text figures)
LUISE SCHMEKEL 21

The Digestive System of the Moon Snail *Polinices lewisii* (Gould, 1847) with Emphasis on the Role of the Oesophageal Gland. (1 Plate; 7 Text figures)
ROBERT G. B. REID & JOAN A. FRIESEN 25

The Ultrastructure and Mineralogy of the Dart from *Philomycus carolinianus* (Pulmonata : Gastropoda) with a Brief Survey of the Occurrence of Darts in Land Snails. (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
ALEX S. TOMPA 35

Movement, Reproduction, Defense, and Nutrition as Functions of the Caudal Mucus in *Ariolimax columbianus*. (1 Plate)
KLAUS O. RICHTER 43

Terrestrial Pulmonate Reproduction: Seasonal and Annual Variation and Environmental Factors in *Helminthoglypta arrosa* (Binney) (Pulmonata : Helicidae). (1 Text figure)
KENNETH L. VAN DER LAAN 48

A New Species of *Lepidopleurus* Risso, 1826 (Mollusca : Polyplacophora) in the Deep Waters of the Eastern Pacific. (1 Plate; 5 Text figures).
ANTONIO J. FERREIRA 55

Growth and Mortality in the Ribbed Mussel *Geukensia demissa* (Bivalvia : Dreissenacea). (5 Text figures)
MARK D. BERTNESS 62

Life History Studies of the Estuarine Nudibranch *Tenellia fuscata* (Gould, 1870).
LARRY G. HARRIS, MARK POWERS & JULIA RYAN 70

Late Quaternary *Bankia* (Bivalvia : Teredinidae) from Humboldt County, California. (1 Text figure)
GEORGE L. KENNEDY, ANTHONY D'ATTILIO, SAMUEL D. MORRISON & KENNETH R. LAJOIE 75

The Organisation and Chemistry of the Byssus of some Bivalves of the Waltair Coast, India. (3 Text figures)
ANISA BANU, K. SHYMASUNDARI & K. HANUMANTHA RAO 77

Sublittoral Observations of Behaviour in the Chilean "Loco" *Concholepas concholepas* (Mollusca : Gastropoda : Muricidae). (2 Text figures)
RANDOM DUBOIS, JUAN C. CASTILLA & ROBERTO CACCIOLATTO 83

Range Extensions of Three Species of Teredinidae (Mollusca : Bivalvia) Along the Pacific Coast of America.
MICHEL E. HENDRICKX 93

Notes on Recent and Fossil Neritidae. 9. On the Alleged Occurrence of *Neritina* cf. *N. donovana* Récluz in the Vigo Formation, Luzon, Philippines.
HENK K. MIENIS 95

NOTES & NEWS 96

Observations on Feeding in *Maxwellia santarosana* (Dall) (Gastropoda : Muricidae). MARY K. WICKSTEN

Range Extension for *Pterotyphis fimbriatus* (A. Adams, 1854). JENS HEMMEN & CHRISTA HEMMEN

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 101

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 23 OCTOBER 1, 1980 NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

The Sexual Cycle and Reproduitive Modality in *Littorina saxatilis* Olivi (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (4 Text figures)
DOMINIQUE CAUGANT & JOSEPH BERGERARD 107

Two Disjunct Populations of *Euglandina singleyana* (W. G. Binney) (Spiraxidae) in Central Texas.
RAYMOND W. NECK 112

Heat Tolerance in the Black Abalone, *Haliotis cracherodii* Leach, 1814: Effects of Temperature Fluctuation and Acclimation. (3 Text figures)
ANSON HINES, SUSAN ANDERSON & MICHAEL BRISBIN 113

Food Sources and Feeding Behavior of *Nautilus macromphalus*. (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
PETER WARD & MARY K. WICKSTEN 119

Crude Oil Effects on Mortality, Growth and Feeding of Young Oyster Drills, *Urosalpinx cinerea* (Say). (3 Text figures)
STEVEN F. EDWARDS 125

A Survey of the Softbottom Molluscs of Cockburn Sound, Western Australia. (7 Text figures)
FRED E. WELLS & TIMOTHY J. THRELFALL 131

Larval and Postlarval Development of the Window-Pane Shell, *Placuna placenta* Linnaeus (Bivalvia : Placunidae) with a Discussion on its Natural Settlement. (3 Plates; 1 Text figure)
ADAM L. YOUNG 141

Pulsellum salishorum spec. nov., a New Scaphopod from the Pacific Northwest. (1 Plate; 5 Text figures)
ELSIE MARSHALL 149

A Note on the Diet of *Beringius kennicottii* (Dall, 1871). (1 Plate)
RONALD L. SHIMEK 153

The Effect of Salinity on Crystalline Style Occurrence in the Estuarine Snail, *Ilyanassa obsoleta* (Say) (Mollusca : Neogastropoda), and its Potential Significance with Respect to Local Distribution. (1 Text figure)
LAWRENCE A. CURTIS & L. E. HURD 155

A Possible Relationship Between Size and Reproductive Behavior in a Population of *Aplysia punctata* Cuvier, 1803.
CARY OTSUKA, YVES ROUGER & ETHEL TOBACH 159

Reproductive Biology of *Assiminea californica* (Tryon, 1865) (Mesogastropoda : Rissoacea). (3 Text figures)
BRUCE H. FOWLER 163

Magnetic Radular Teeth and Geomagnetic Responses in Chitons. (1 Text figure)
JACK TOMLINSON, DEBRA REILLY & ROBERT BALLERING 167

Collections of Gastropods from the Cascade Mountains of Washington.
BRANLEY ALLAN BRANSON 171

Spawning in a British Columbia Population of Northern Abalone, *Haliotis kamtschatkana*.
PAUL ALLAN BREEN & BRUCE EDWARD ADKINS 177

Habitat Notes on *Gastrocopta riograndensis* Sterki.
RAYMOND W. NECK 180

NOTES & NEWS 183
New Records from the Tropical Eastern Pacific for *Recluzia palmeri* (Dall, 1871). LEROY H. POORMAN

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 188

THE
VELIGER

VOLUME 23 JANUARY 1, 1981 NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

Evolution and Function of Asymmetry in the Archaeogastropod Radula. (2 Plates)
CAROLE S. HICKMAN 189

Reproductive Biology of Three Species of Abalones *(Haliotis)* in Southern California. (3 Plates; 7 Text figures)
THEODORE TUTSCHULTE & JOSEPH H. CONNELL 195

Studies on the Formation of the Crossed Lamellar Structure in the Shell of *Strombus gigas*. (2 Plates)
HIROSHI NAKAHARA, MITSUO KAKEI & GERRIT BEVELANDER 207

Male Characteristics in Female *Nassarius obsoletus*: Variations Related to Locality, Season and Year. (2 Text figures)
BLAKEMAN S. SMITH 212

Rectification of the Generic Placement of *Sclerodoris tanya* (Marcus, 1971), comb. nov., A Nudibranch from Southern California, with a Range Extension to the Gulf of California, Mexico. (1 Plate; 1 Text figure)
HANS BERTSCH 217

Growth and Production in Exploited and Unexploited Populations of a Rocky Shore Gastropod, *Turbo sarmaticus*. (10 Text figures)
A. MCLACHLAN & H. W. LOMBARD 221

A Comparison of Two Florida Populations of the Coquina Clam, *Donax variabilis* Say, 1822 (Bivalvia : Donacidae). I. Intertidal Density, Distribution, and Migration. (8 Text figures)
PAUL STEPHEN MIKKELSEN 230

New Distributional Records for Two California Nudibranchs.
WILLIAM B. JAECKLE 240

A Cephalic Dimple in the Terrestrial Snail *Achatina achatina*. (2 Plates)
RONALD CHASE & MICHÈLE PIOTTE 241

Siphonal Eyes of Giant Clams (Bivalvia : Tridacnidae) and their Relationship to Adjacent Zooxanthellae. (2 Plates; 1 Text figure)
PETER V. FANKBONER 245

The Effect of *Pinnotheres hickmani* on the Meat Yield (Condition) of *Mytilus edulis* Measured Several Ways. (2 Text figures)
C. L. PREGENZER 250

Size Gradients and Shell Polymorphism in Limpets with Consideration of the Role of Predation. (9 Text figures)
B. HARTWICK 254

Physiological Effects of Desiccation and Hypoxia on the Intertidal Limpets *Collisella digitalis* and *Collisella pelta*. (7 Text figures)
BRUCE LEON BOESE & AUSTIN W. PRITCHARD 265

Behavior of the Gastropod *Amphissa columbiana* (Prosobranchia : Columbellidae).
BRETTON W. KENT 275

A Niche Analysis of Coexisting *Thais lapillus* and *Urosalpinx cinerea* Populations.
DAVID A. JILLSON 277

NOTES & NEWS 282

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 287

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 23 APRIL 1, 1981 NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Comparative Shell Ultrastructure of Lyonsiid Bivalves. (12 Plates)
ROBERT S. PREZANT 289

Growth, Mortality and Longevity of *Cerithidea decollata* Linnaeus (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Bayhead Mangroves, Durban Bay, South Africa. (6 Text figures)
VICTOR G. COCKCROFT & A. T. FORBES 300

Effects of Temperature and Salinity on the Embryological Development of *Murex pomum* Gmelin, 1791. (2 Plates)
EUNA A. MOORE & FINN SANDER 309

Redescription of a Rare North Atlantic Doridacean Nudibranch, *Aegires sublaevis* Odhner. (2 Text figures)
T. E. THOMPSON 315

Preliminary Studies on the Association Between *Pleonosporium squarrosum* (Rhodophyta) and *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Polyplacophora). (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
KARLA MCDERMID 317

Temperature and Growth of Maturing *Haliotis kamtschatkana* Jonas. (4 Text figures)
A. J. PAUL & J. M. PAUL 321

A New Species of *Stenosemus* Middendorff, 1847 (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) in the Abyssal Northeastern Pacific. (1 Plate; 5 Text figures)
ANTONIO J. FERREIRA 325

Four Previously Undescribed Indo-Pacific Terebrids (Mollusca: Gastropoda). (1 Plate)
TWILA BRATCHER 329

Distribution, Activity, and Food Habits of Juvenile *Tegula funebralis* and *Littorina scutulata* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) as they Relate to Resource Partitioning. (4 Text figures)
JEFFREY T. JENSEN 333

New Species of *Fusinus* (Gastropoda: Fasciolariidae) from the Tropical Eastern Pacific. (1 Plate; 8 Text figures)
LEROY POORMAN 339

Comments on Two Misunderstood Fusinids (Gastropoda: Fasciolariidae) from the Tropical Eastern Pacific. (1 Plate)
LEROY POORMAN 345

The Littoral Polyplacophora of Shell Beach, San Luis Obispo County, California.
BARRY FOLSOM PUTMAN 348

Neustonic Feeding in Early Larvae of *Octopus dofleini* (WÜLKER). (1 Plate)
JEFFREY B. MARLIAVE 350

Catmaria atlantica Clench (Mollusca: Gastropoda): Thoughts on its Evolution. (2 Text figures)
J. GIBSON-SMITH & W. GIBSON-SMITH 352

The Status of *Pholadomya candida* G. B. Sowerby, I, 1823. (1 Text figure)
J. GIBSON-SMITH & W. GIBSON-SMITH 355

Biting as a Defense in Gastropods of the Genus *Busycon* (Prosobranchia: Melongenidae). (1 Plate)
PAUL J. WELDON 357

Chaetogaster limnaei (Oligochaeta: Naididae) Inhabiting the Mantle Cavity of the Asiatic Clam, *Corbicula fluminea*, in Barkley Lake, Kentucky.
JAMES B. SICKEL & MARK B. LYLES 361

A Comparison of Fijian Forms of *Conus coronatus* and *Conus aristophanes*. (4 Text figures)
G. P LEWIS 363

NOTES & NEWS 373
Note on the Status and Distribution of *Littorina flava* King & Broderip, 1832. DANIEL PRINCZ
Recent Changes in the Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences. DAPHNE FAUTIN DUNN

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 380

貝 類 学 雑 誌
VENUS
THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

日本貝類学会創立 50 周年記念出版

貝 類 学 雑 誌 第1巻～第36巻

(1928～1977)

I. 新属・新種索引

II. 著者別著作目録

〔付〕 各号発行年月日

Special Publication for Commemoration of the 50th Anniversary of the Malacological Society of Japan

VENUS: Japanese Journal of Malacology

Volumes 1～36 (1928～1977)

I. Check List of New Genera and Species

II. Author Index

〔Appendix〕 Date of Publication

昭和54年 1979

貝類学雑誌
VENUS
THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第38巻 第4号 Vol. 38 No. 4

CONTENTS

Original Articles

HABE, Tadashige and ITO, Kiyoshi: Two New Buccinid Species from off Fukui Pref. in the Japan Sea 215

ITO, Kiyoshi and HABE, Tadashige: New Buccinid Snail, *Reticubuccinum wakuii*, n. gen. et sp. from the Northern Okhotsk Sea 219

OKUTANI, Takashi: A New Bathyal Trichotropid Gastropod, *Torellia pacifica*, n. sp., Collected by the R/V *Soyo-Maru* from tht Pacific Coast of Honshu, Japan 223

ANDO, Yasuji and HABE, Tadashige: New Minute Gastropod, *Pondorbis japonicus* n. sp., from Japan (Cyclostrematidae) 227

MINATO, Hiroshi: Tow New Species of Clausiliidae from Okushiri Island, Hokkaido, and Central Honshu, Japan 229

MINATO, Hiroshi: Helicinidae of the Ogasawara Islands, with the Descriptions of Five New Species 235

SORITA, Eiichi: Description of a New Species of the Genus *Nipponochloritis* HABE, 1955, from Nikkō, Tochigi Pref., Honshu, Japan 247

HERTSCH, Hans and MYERS, Barbara: Abyssal Specimens of *Spinula calcar* and *Brevisiphonia circumreta* (Bivalvia and Gastropoda) from the Eastern Pacific 252

KOIKE, Keiichi and NISHIWAKI, Saburo: The Ultrastructure of Dimorphic Spermatozoa in Two Species of the Strombidae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) 269

Short Notes

KWON, Oh Kil and HABE, Tadashige: *Satsuma myomphala* (MARTENS), New to Korea 277

HABE, Tadashige: Second Locality of *Blauneria quadrasi* MÖLLENDORFF 279

Book Review

Indexes of the Nautilus by R. T. ABBOTT (ed.) (Tadashige HABE) 218

The Revision of Lepetidae(Gastropoda, Prosobranchia)of World Ocean by MOSKALEV, L. I. (Tadashige HABE) 251

A Revision of the Species of *Bolma* RISSO 1826 by A. G. BEU and W. F. PONDER (HABE, Tadashige) 281

Cone Shells, a Synopsis of the Living Conidae by J. G. WALLS (YOSHIDA, Shigeo) 282

Prosobranchial Gastropods of the Kurile Islands—1 by A. N. GOLIKOV & V. V. GULBIS (HABE, Tadashige) 292

Animals and Plants of the Peter the Great Bay by ZHIRMUNSKY (ed.) (Tadashige HABE) 297

Miscellany

Op. 1135 and Op. 1141 of ICZN (Tadashige HABE) 222

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和55年2月 February 1980

東京 Tokyo

貝類学雑誌
VENUS
THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第39巻 第1号 Vol. 39 No. 1

CONTENTS

Original Articles

HABE, Tadashige and ITO, Kiyoshi: On the species of *Volutharpa* (Buccinidae) 1
HABE, Tadashige, ITO, Kiyoshi and TANJI, Toyoaki: Notes on *Pyrolofusus dexius japonicus*, n. subsp. 7
MINATO, Hiroshi: Occurrence of *Cyathopoma* (Cyclophoridae) in Kyushu, Japan 15
BERNARD, Frank R.: A New *Solemya* s. str. from the Northeastern Pacific 17
MATSUKUMA, Akihiko: Glycymeridid Bivalves from Japan and Adjacent Areas-III. Alphabetical List of Recent Species in the Australasian Indo-Western Pacific Waters 24
TANJI, Toyoaki: A New Species of the Genus *Macoma* from the Pleistocene Deposit of Chiba Prefecture, Central Japan 43
IEYAMA, Hiroshi: Studies on the Chromosomes in Three Species of the Veneridae (Bivalvia, Heterodonta) 49
MINATO, Hiroshi: Genital Studies of the Japanese Land Snails-XIV. Clausiliidae (3): Four Species from the Ryukyu Islands 56
IWANAGA, Yuzuru: The Growth of Young Snail and Fecundity of *Oncomelania hupensis hupensis* in the Laboratory 63

Short Notes

NODA, Hiroshi and KIKUCHI, Yoshibumi: *Phanerolepida expansilabrum* (KURODA) (Gastropoda) from the Miocene Nantaisan Volcanic Breccia, Ibaraki Prefecture, Northeastern Japan 69

Proceedings

1980 Annual Meeting 71

日本貝類学会
Published by
THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN
昭和55年4月 April 1980
東京 Tokyo

Malacological Review, 1981, 14: 165-192

AUTHOR INDEX FOR MALACOLOGICAL PERIODICALS

	page*
ABADA-BOUDJEMA, Yamina, Institut de Biologie, U.S.T.A., B.P. 9 Dar el Beida, Alger, Algeria	121
ABBE, George, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Benedict Estuarine Research Laboratory, Benedict, Maryland 20612, U.S.A.	152
ABDELHAK, Fadela, Faculté des Sciences d'Oran, Oran, Algeria	131
ABDUL-SALAM, J.A., Department of Tropical Public Health, Harvard School of Public Health, 665 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A.	135
ADKINS, Bruce Edward, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries and Marine Service, Resource Services Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada	159
AHLSTEDT, Steven A., Division of Water Resources, Tennessee Valley Authority, Norris, Tennessee 37828, U.S.A.	119
AKBERALI, Hassan B., Zoology Department, University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL, England	128
ALDRIDGE, David W., Department of Biology, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 13210, U.S.A.	135
ALUNDA, José María, Departamento de Parasitología, Faculté de Farmacia, Salamanca, Spain	121
ALVARIÑO, Angeles, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Center, La Jolla, California 92038, U.S.A.	140
AMOUROUX, Jean-Michel, Laboratoire Arago, 66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer, France	121
ANDERSEN, Aven, Inland Environmental Laboratory, Center for Environment and Estuarine Studies, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A.	145
ANDERSON, Susan, Lockheed Center for Marine Research, 6350 Yarrow Drive, Suite A, Carlsbad, California 92008, U.S.A.	159
ANDERSON, William D., Marine Resources Center, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A.	151
ANDO, Yasuji [no address given]	163
ANDRE, Joël, Laboratoire de Zoogéographie, Université Paul Valéry, B.P. 5043, 34032 Montpellier Cedex, France	121
ANSELL, A.D., The Dunstaffnage Marine Research Laboratory, P.O. Box No. 3, Oban, Argyll, Scotland	121
APARICIO, María Teresa, Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Castellana 80, Madrid 6, Spain	121
APPELDOORN, Richard S., University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A.	150
ARCHAMBAULT-GUEZOU, Joëlle, Laboratoire de Pétrologie sédimentaire et Paléontologie, Université de Paris XI, Bât. 504, 91405 Orsay Cedex, France	121
ARTHUR, Ron [no address given]	146
ASCH, Harold L., Center for Tropical Diseases, University of Lowell Research Foundation, 450 Aiken Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A.	134
AUSTIN, Paul, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A.	142
BÁBA, Károly, Biologischer Lehrstuhl der Pädagogischen Hochschule "Gyula Juhász", Szeged, Hungary	121
BABIN, Claude, Laboratoire de Paléontologie et de Stratigraphie du Paléozoique, Faculté des Sciences, 6 Avenue Le Gorgeu, 29283 Brest Cedex, France	121
BADINO, Guido, Institut de Zoologie, Université de Turin, Turin, Italy	121, 128
BAILEY, Michael E., Marine Resources Center, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A.	151
BALL, S.J., Department of Biology, North East London Polytechnic, Romford Road, London E15 4LZ, England	131
BALLERING, Robert, Weed Junior High School, Weed, California 96094, U.S.A.	159
BALOUET, Georges, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Faculté de Médecine, 29200 Brest, France	127

*Page numbers, this issue of *Malacological Review*.

page

BANK, R.A., Staalstraat 12-II, 2033 XK Haarlem, The Netherlands 116
BANU, Anisa, Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair - 530 003, India 158
BAQUEIRO CARDENAS, Erik, Instituto Nacional de Pesca, Centro de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Apartado Postal No. 48, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico 147, 152
BARASH, Al., Department of Zoology, Tel-Aviv University, Tel-Aviv, Israel 157
BARGAR, Tom W., Electron Microscopy Center and Department of Biology, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina 29208, U.S.A. 119
BARHANPURKAR, S.N., Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad 431 004, India 125
BARLETTA, Giorgio, Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica, Via Gadio 2, 20121 Milano, Italia 117
BARRETT, Barney B., Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803, U.S.A. 145
BARRETT, Daniel H., Department of Biological Sciences, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475, U.S.A. 140
BARTLETT, Bruce R., Smithsonian Institution, Fort Pierce Bureau, RFD 1, Box 194-C, Fort Pierce, Florida 33450, U.S.A. 151
BARTLETT, L., U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Center, Kodiak, Alaska, U.S.A. 146
BEAN, R.A., School of Forestry and Wildlife Management, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803, U.S.A. 150
BEATTIE, John Hal, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 145, 148, 152
BEBBINGTON, A., Department of Science, Bristol Polytechnic, Redland Hill, Bristol BS6 6UZ, England 121
BECKER, P. [no address given] 151
BEHRENS, David W., Pacific Gas and Electric Co., Biological Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 117, Avila Beach, California 93424, U.S.A. 157
BELLE, R.A. van, Nijverheidsstraat 22, B-2700 Sint-Niklaas, Belgium 116
BELLUOMINI, Giorgio, Centro di Studio per la Geocronologia e Geochimica delle Formazioni Recenti, c/o Istituto di Geochimica, Università di Roma, Roma, Italia 118
BENEDETTI, Luca, Istituto di Chimica Fisica, Università di Modena, Modena, Italia 122
BENJAMIN, Michele A., Department of Biology, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 13210, U.S.A. 131
BENNETT, Hollis E., Battelle, William F. Clapp Laboratories, Inc., Duxbury, Massachusetta 02332, U.S.A. 150
BENSALEM, Mounira, UER de Biologie et Génétique, Université de Paris VII, 2 Place Jussieu, 75221 Paris Cedex 05, France 121
BERG, Carl J., Department of Biology, City College (CUNY), New York, New York 10031, U.S.A. 133
BERGERARD, Joseph, Station Biologique, F-29211 Roscoff, France 159
BERNARD, Frank R., Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada 142, 164
BERRY, A.J., Department of Biology, Stirling University, Stirling FK9 4LA, Scotland 131
BERTNESS, Mark D., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 158
BERTSCH, Hans, Department of Marine Invertebrates, San Diego Natural History Museum, Balboa Park, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 160, 163
BEVELANDER, Gerrit, The Bermuda Biological Station for Research, St. Georges, W. Bermuda 160
BIAGI, Vinicio, Via Indipendenza 143, 57029 Venturina (LI), Livorno, Italy 117
BILGER, Michael D., Inland Environmental Laboratory, Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 145
BILGIN, Fikret Hakkı, Zooloji Bölümii, Fen Fakültesi, Diyarbakır Universitesi, Diyarbakır, Turkey 121
BISHOP, Martin J., Museum of Zoology, Cambridge University, Downing Street, Cambridge CB2 3EJ, England 121, 130, 132
BLACK, Robert H., School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, The University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 122

page

BLANCHIER, Bernard, Laboratoire de Zoologie, U.E.R. des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 121
BLOCK, R.M., Pacific Environmental Laboratory, 657 Howard Street, San Francisco, California 94105, U.S.A. 152
BLOGOSLAWSKI, Walter J., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. 150
BLUZAT, Roger, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Paris-Sud, Bât. 442, Orsay Cedex 91405, France 121
BODOY, Alain, Station Marine d'Endoume, 13007 Marseille, France 121
BOER, H.H., Laboratoire de Biologie, Université Libre, De Boelelaan 1087, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 123
BOESE, Bruce Leon, Northrop Services Inc., Oregon State University Marine Sciences Center, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 160
BOETERS, Hans D., Karneidstrasse 8, D-8000 München 90, F.R. Germany 116, 129
BOGAARDS, R.H., Delta Institute for Hydrobiological Research, Yerseke, The Netherlands 116
BOGAN, Arthur E., Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee 37916, U.S.A. 139
BOHANNAN, Robert, Department of Biological Sciences, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601, U.S.A. 140
BOLETZKY, Sigurd von, L.A. 117 CNRS, Laboratoire Arago, F-66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer, France 121
BOLHUIS, Dick, Biological Laboratory, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 128
BOLOGNANI, Lorenzo, Istituto di Chimica Biologica, Facoltà di Medicina, Università di Milano, Milano, Italy 122
BOLOGNANI FANTIN, Anna Maria, Istituto di Anatomia Comparata, Università di Modena, Modena, Italy 122
BOLTON, Ellis T., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 147
BONAMI, Jean-Robert [no address given] 122
BONGRAIN, Madeleine, Laboratoire Pétrologie sédimentaire et Paléontologie, Bt. 504, Université de Paris-Sud, 91405 Orsay, France 122
BONINO DE LANGGUTH, Violeta [no address given] 120
BORDES, M. [no address given] 122
BORGHOUTS-BIERSTEKER, C.H., Delta Institute for Hydrobiological Research, Yerseke, The Netherlands 116
BOSS, Kenneth J., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 133, 157
BOUCAUD-CAMOU, Eve, Laboratoire de Zoologie, U.E.R. des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 121, 122
BOUCHET, Philippe, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 122
BOUNIOL, P., Université P. et M. Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France 122
BOURNE, N., Environment Canada, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada 149, 153
BOYLE, P.R., Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland 122
BRAND, Timothy, Centro de Investigaciones Biologicas, 5 De Mayo No. 9, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico 119
BRANDAUER, Nancy E., University of Colorado Museum, Boulder, Colorado 80309, U.S.A. 135
BRANSON, Branley A., Department of Biological Sciences, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475, U.S.A. 140, 159
BRATCHER, Twila, 8121 Mulholland Terrace, Hollywood, California 90046, U.S.A. 161
BREBER, Paolo, Laboratorio Per Lo Sfruttamento Biologico Delle Lagune, C.N.R., Lesina, Italy 152
BREED-WILLEKE, Gail M., School of Oceanography, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 152
BREEN, Paul A., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries and Marine Service, Resource Services Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada 159

page

BREESE, Wilbur P., Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Oregon State University, Marine Science Center, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 143-145, 151
BRIGHT, Robert C., Bell Museum of Natural History, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414, U.S.A. 140
BRISBIN, Michael, Lockheed Center for Marine Research, 6350 Yarrow Drive, Suite A, Carlsbad, California 92008, U.S.A. 159
BRISSON, Paul, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Biologie Cellulaire, 40 Avenue de Recteur Pineau, 86022 Poitiers Cedex, France 122
BRITTON, Joseph C., Department of Biology, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76129, U.S.A. 157
BROWN, Alexander C., Zoology Department, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, Republic of South Africa 122
BROWN, Arthur V., Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701, U.S.A. 139
BROWN, Betsy, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 152
BROWN, Bradford E., U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 150
BROWN, Chris W., University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 150
BROWN, David S., Medical Research Council of the U.K., c/o Experimental Taxonomy Unit, Zoology Department, British Museum (Natural History), London SW7 5BD, England 122, 132
BROWN, Robert S., Marine Pathology Laboratory, Department of Animal Pathology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 147, 150
BRUCE, John I., Center for Tropical Diseases, University of Lowell Research Foundation, 450 Aiken Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 122, 134
BRUGGEN, A.C. van, Department of Systematics and Evolutionary Biology of the University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands 116, 122, 130
BUCKNER, Stuart C., Town of Islip, Department of Environmental Control, Islip, New York 11751, U.S.A. 150
BUDD, Conrad, Washington State Department of Fisheries, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 149
BUEDING, Ernest, Department of Pathobiology, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland 21025, U.S.A. 134
BURCH, J.B., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, P.O. Box 2749, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, U.S.A. 122, 135
BURKE, W. David, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 146
BURKY, Albert J., Department of Biology, University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio 45469, U.S.A. 131
BURRELL, Victor G., Jr., South Carolina Marine Resources Research Institute, P.O. Box 12559, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 144, 145
BUTOT, L.J.M., Friedhoffkwartier 17, 3723 AN Bilthoven, The Netherlands 155
BUTRCHAM, Pusadee, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
BUXTON, Kenneth S., EG & G, Bionomics, Aquatic Toxicology Laboratory, Wareham, Massachusetts, U.S.A. 143
BYRAM, James E., Department of Pathology, Harvard Medical School, 721 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A. 134
CABARET, Jacques, Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II, Département de Parasitologie, B.P. 704, Rabat, Agdal, Morocco 122
CACCIOLATTO, Roberto, Centro de Investigaciones Submarinas, Universidad del Norte, Coquimbo, Chile 158
CAHET, Guy, Laboratoire Arago, F-66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer, France 123
CAHOUR, Annie, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Faculté de Médecine, 29200 Brest, France 127
CAIN, A.J., Department of Zoology, Liverpool University, Liverpool L69 3BX, England 130
CAIN, George D., Department of Zoology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 134
CAIRNS, John, Jr., Department of Biology and University Center for Environmental

page

Studies, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. 140
CAKE, E.C., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 143
CAKE, Edwin W., Oyster Biology Section, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 150, 152, 153
CALOW, Peter, Department of Zoology, University of Glasgow, Glasgow G12 8QQ, Scotland 122
CAPROTTI, Erminio, Via L.B. Alberti 12, 20149 Milano, Italy 118
CARDWELL, Rick D., Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 143, 148
CARR, H. Arnold, Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries, Sandwich, Massachusetts 02563, U.S.A. 147
CARR, R.L., Department of Biology, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington 99004, U.S.A. 139
CARRIKER, Melbourne R., College of Marine Studies, Field Station, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 147, 149, 151-153
CARTER, John W., Lockheed Center for Marine Research, 6350 Yarrow Drive, Carlsbad, California 92008, U.S.A. 157
CASAMOR, Leandro [no address given] 118
CASTAGNA, Michael, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Wachapreague, Virginia 23480, U.S.A. 131, 142, 144
CASTELL, John D., Fisheries and Environmental Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Halifax Laboratory, P.O. Box 550, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2S7, Canada 152
CASTILLA, Juan C., Laboratorio de Zoología, Departamento de Biología Ambiental y Poblaciones, Instituto de Ciencias Biológicos, Universidad Católica de Chile, Casilla 114-D, Santiago, Chile 158
CATALANO, Dennis M., Department of Biology, University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio 45469, U.S.A. 131
CATANIA, Robert, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire d'Endocrinologie et Embryologie Expérimentales, UER des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 122
CAUGANT, Dominique, Station Biologique, F-29211 Roscoff, France 159
CAVE, R. Neil, Oyster Biology Section, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 29564, U.S.A. 153
CERRATO, Robert M., Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A. 148
CESARI, Paolo, Società Veneziana di Scienze Naturali, c/o Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, S. Croce 1730, 30125 Venezia, Italia 118
CHAMBERLAIN, John A., Jr., Department of Geology, Brooklyn College of the City University of New York, Brooklyn, New York 11210, U.S.A. 119
CHAMBERLIN, John V., Department of Agriculture Engineering, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 146
CHAMBERS, Steven M., Office of Endangered Species, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240, U.S.A. 133
CHANLEY, Paul, Shelter Island Oyster Company, Greenport L.I., New York 11944, U.S.A. 143
CHAPMAN, Samuel, Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 147
CHASE, Ronald, Biology Department, McGill University, 1205 Avenue Docteur Penfield, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1B1, Canada 160
CHATTERJEE, Banani, Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, 35 Ballygunge Circular Road, Calcutta 700 019, India 122
CHAVES-MICHAEL, Linda, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 145
CHEREL, Corinne, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue de Buffon, F-75005 Paris, France 122
CHERRY, Donald S., Department of Biology and Center for Environmental Studies, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. 140

page

CHETAIL, Monique, UER de Biologie et Génétique, Université de Paris VII, 2 Place Jussieu, 75221 Paris Cedex 05, France 121-123
CHEUNG, Chi Ming, Department of Industrial and General Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 143
CHEW, Kenneth K., Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 142, 145, 148, 149, 151, 152
CHIVERS, Dustin D., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 157
CHOUDHURY, Amalesh, Parasitology Laboratory, Department of Zoology, Presidency College, Calcutta 700 073, W.B., India 123
CLIME, Richard D., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 147
COCKCROFT, Victor G., Port Elizabeth Museum, P.O. Box 13147, Humewood 6013, Republic of South Africa 161
COGSWELL, Frank B., Department of Tropical Medicine, Tulane University Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112, U.S.A. 139
COLE, Gary H., Battelle Columbus Laboratories, William F. Clapp Laboratories, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332, U.S.A. 144
COLEMAN, N., Marine Science Laboratories, P.O. Box 114, Queenscliff, Victoria 3225, Australia 133
COLLIN, Jean-Pierre, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Biologie Cellulaire, 40 Avenue du Recteur Pineau, 86022 Poitiers Cedex, France 122
COLVIN, L. Bernard, Environmental Research Laboratory, The University of Arizona, Tucson International Airport, Tucson, Arizona 85706, U.S.A. 149
COMAR, Paul G., National Seafood Quality and Inspection Laboratory, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567, U.S.A. 149
COMPS, Michel, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, 1 rue Jean Vilar, 34200 Sete, France 122
CONEY, C.C., Department of Biology, Coastal Carolina College, Conway, South Carolina 29526, U.S.A. 140
CONNELL, Joseph H., Department of Biological Sciences, University of California at Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. 160
CONROY, B.A., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Newcastle, Newcastle, New South Wales, Australia 130
COOK, Anthony, School of Biological and Environmental Studies, New University of Ulster, Coleraine, Northern Ireland 131
COOK, Susan Blackford, Department of Zoology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 157
COOMANS, H.E., Zoologisch Museum, Plantage Middenlaan 53, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 116
COOPER, David C., Battelle Columbus Laboratoires, William F. Clapp Laboratories, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332, U.S.A. 144
COOPER, Keith, Marine Pathology Laboratory, Department of Animal Pathology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 147
COPP, Ronald L., Battelle Columbus Laboratories, William F. Clapp Laboratories, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332, U.S.A. 144
COPPOIS, Guy, Laboratoire de Zoologie Systématique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 50 av. F.D. Roosevelt, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique 122
CORSELLI, Felice [no address given] 117
COUNTS, Clement L., III, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 140
COWIE, Robert H., Department of Zoology, Liverpool University, Liverpool L69 3BX, England 130
CRAWFORD, Karen A., Center for Tropical Diseases, University of Lowell Research Foundation, 450 Aiken Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 134
CREESE, R.G., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 130
CROTHERS, J.H., The Leonard Wills Field Centre, Nettlecombe Court, Williton, Taunton, Somerset TA4 4HT, England 132
CUFF, W., Division of Computing Research, CSIRO, P.O. Box 1800, Canberra, A.C.T. 2601, Australia 133

page

CUNNINGHAM, Patricia A., Environmental Sciences Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830, U.S.A. 142
CURINI GALLETTI, Marco, Istituto di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata, Pisa, Italy 118
CURTIS, Lawrence A., Program in Ecology, School of Life and Health Sciences, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 159
DAGUZAN, Jacques, Laboratoire de Zoologie Générale et d'Ecophysiologie, Faculté des Sciences Biologiques, Université de Rennes, Avenue du Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France 122
DAME, Richard F., Belle W. Baruch Marine Field Laboratory, Georgetown, South Carolina 29440, U.S.A. 142, 149
DASGUPTA, Balaram, Malacology Laboratory, Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, Calcutta 700 019, India 123
DASMAHAPATRA, Subhendu, Parasitology Laboratory, Department of Zoology, Presidency College, Calcutta 700 073, W.B., India 123
DASS, Snigdha, Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, Calcutta 700 019, India 123
D'ATTILIO, Anthony, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, San Diego Museum of Natural History, Balboa Park, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 158
DAVIS, George M., Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and the Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 123, 133, 134
DE WITH, N.D., Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1081 HV Amsterdam, The Netherlands 123
DEAN, David, Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine at Orono, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 149
DEAN, Harlan K., 112 Pollution-Ecology Laboratory, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 139
DELAGE, B. [no address given] 123
DEMORY, Darrell, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 148
DENIZOT, Michel, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine et Malacologie, École Pratique des Hautes Études, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 127
DEY, N. Dean, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 147
DI NATALE, Antonio, Istituto di Zoologia e di Anatomia Comparata, Università di Messina, 98100 Messina, Italy 123
DILLAMAN, Richard M., Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 123
DILLON, Robert T., Jr., Department of Biology, The University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 133
DISS-MENGUS, Blandine, SATMAR Gatteville-Phare, 50760 Barfleur, France 123
DOGTEROM, A.A., Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1081 HV Amsterdam, The Netherlands 123
DOGTEROM, Greet E., Department of Zoology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1081 HV Amsterdam, The Netherlands 123
DOMOKOS, Tamás, Szarvasi út 71, H-5600 Békéscsaba, Hungary 155
DONAGHAY, P.L., Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 145
DONALDSON, Jim, Coast Oyster Company, Hatchery Division, Nahcotta, Washington 98637, U.S.A. 143
DORSEY, Thomas E., The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 145
DOUGHERTY, Brian J., Department of Biological Science, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 135
DROZDOWSKI, Arnold, Instytut Biologii, Uniwersytetu M. Kopernika w Toruniu, ul. Gagarina 11, 87-100 Toruń, Poland 136, 137
DUARTE, Eliseo, Casilla de Correo 1401, Montevideo, Uruguay 120
DuBOIS, Random, Island Resources Foundation, Red Hook Center, P.O. Box 33, St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801 158
DUDLEY, E. Christopher, Queen Anne School, Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20870, U.S.A. 139
DUDLEY, Elizabeth C., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 139, 140

page

DUDLEY, Robert, Department of Physics, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 139
DUFRESNE, M., Laboratoire de Biologie et Biochimie Marines, U.E.R. Sciences Fondamentales et Appliquées, Université de Poitiers, Institut Universitaire de Technologie de La Rochelle, 17026 La Rochelle Cedex, France 123
DUNDEE, Dee Saunders, Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70122, U.S.A. 139
DUNN, Daphne Fautin, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 161
DUPOUY, Jacques, Faculté des Sciences, Université de Yaoundé, Yaoundé, Cameroun 131
DUPUY, John L., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 145
DURFORT, Mercedès, Departamento Morfologia Microscopica, Facultad de Biologia, Universidad de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain 123
DURRANT, Peter M., Department of Biology, Richard Hale School, Hertfordshire SG13 8EN, U.K. 132
DUVAL, André, Department of Zoology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Caernarvonshire, Wales 123
EBERHARDT, B., Neuropatholog. Institut, Universität Düsseldorf, Moorenstrasse 5, 4000 Düsseldorf, F.R. Germany 123
EBLE, Albert E., Trenton State College, Department of Biology, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. 142, 149
ECKMAYER, William J., Alabama Marine Resources Laboratory, Dauphin Island, Alabama 36528, U.S.A. 147
EDLINGER, K. [no address given] 123
EDMUNDS, Malcolm, Biology Division, Preston Polytechnic, Corporation Street, Preston PR1 2TQ, England 123
EDWARDS, Steven F., Department of Resource Economics, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 159
EEDEN, Jacobus A. van, Snail Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Department of Zoology, Potchefstroom University for C.H.E., Potchefstroom 2520, Republic of South Africa 127
EISSINGER, Richard A., International Shellfish Enterprises, Inc., Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 148
ELDRIDGE, Peter J., Charleston Laboratory, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 12607, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 142, 144, 149, 152
ELSTON, Ralph, Department of Avian and Aquatic Animal Medicine, New York State College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853, U.S.A. 152, 153
EMBERTON, Kenneth C., Committee on Evolutionary Biology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois 60637, U.S.A. 119
EMERSON, William K., Department of Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 139
ENGESSER, William F., Department of Industrial and General Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 143
ENNIS, G.P., Department of Fisheries and Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Newfoundland Biological Station, 3 Water Street, St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 1A1, Canada 144
EPIFANIO, Charles E., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 142
ERNST, Robert, Southeast Fisheries Center, Charleston Laboratory, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 151
ERŐSS, Zoltán, Szöllőhigyi út 14, H-1104 Budapest, Hungary 153
ESU, Daniela, Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia, Università di Roma, Roma, Italia 118
EVANS, Mark C., Trenton State College, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. 142
EVERSOLE, Arnold G., Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631, U.S.A. 146, 147, 149, 152
FALNIOWSKI, Andrzej, Muzeum Zoologiczne, Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Ul. Mieczyslawa Karasia 6, 30-060 Kraków, Poland 116
FANKBONER, P.V., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia V5A 1S6, Canada 160

page

FARUQUI, Salahuddin, Department of Industrial and General Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 143
FATTON, Elisabeth, Laboratoire Pétrologie Sédimentaire et Paléontologie, Bt. 504, Université Paris-Sud, 91405 Orsay, France 122
FAURE, Pascal, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, F-25042 Besançon Cedex, France 123
FAY, Leslie P., Department of Geology, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 140
FEDER, Howard M., Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701, U.S.A. 142, 152
FERREIRA, Antonio J., 2060 Clarmar Way, San Jose, California 95128, U.S.A. 158, 161
FIORONI, Pio, Lehrstuhl für Spezielle Zoologie, Zoologisches Institut der Universität Münster, Hüfferstrasse 1, D-4400 Münster (Westfalen), F.R. Germany 123
FISCHER-PIETTE, Edouard, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 118
FISH, J.D., Department of Zoology, University College of Wales, Penglais, Aberystwyth SY23 3DA, Wales 131
FLETCHER, Madeleine, Department of Biological Sciences, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana 47907, U.S.A. 134
FORBES, A.T., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Natal, Durban, Republic of South Africa 161
FORD, Susan E., Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 123
FORD, Susan E., Oyster Research Laboratory, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 147, 150
FORD, Ted B., Division of Oyster Water Bottoms and Seafoods, Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, P.O. Box 14526, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808, U.S.A. 145
FORESTER, Jerrold, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Gulf Breeze Laboratory, Sabine Island, Gulf Breeze, Florida 32561, U.S.A. 145
FORSYTHE, John W., The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Blvd., Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 119
FOSTER, Carolyn A., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 153
FOURNIE, Jean, UER de Biologie et Génétique, Université de Paris VII, 2 Place Jussieu, 75221 Paris Cedex 05, France 122, 123
FOWLER, Bruce H., Department of Biological Sciences, San Jose State University, San Jose, California 95192, U.S.A. 159
FRANDSEN, Flemming, Danish Bilharziasis Laboratory, Jaegersborg Alle 1D, DK-2920 Charlottenlund, Denmark 135
FRANK, Christina, Veithgasse 4/4a, A-1030 Wien, Österreich 136, 138
FRENEIX, Suzanne, Institut de Paléontologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 8 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 123
FRENKIEL, Liliane, Institut de Biologie, USTA, Bab Ezzouar, B.P. 9 Dar el Beida, Alger, Algeria 123, 126
FREST, Terrence J., Department of Geology, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 140
FRETTER, Vera, Department of Zoology, University of Reading, Whiteknights, Reading RG6 2AJ, England 132
FRIESEN, Joan A., Department of Biology, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 2Y2, Canada 158
FUERST, Samuel I., Department of Geology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27708, U.S.A. 139
FÜKÖH, Levente, Dobó István Vármuzeum, H-3300 Eger, Hungary 153
GAINEY, Louis F., Jr., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Southern Maine, Portland, Maine 04103, U.S.A. 132
GALLARDO, C.S., Instituto de Zoología, Universidad Austral de Chile, Casilla 567, Valdivia, Chile 123
GASCOIGNE, T., 16A York Grove, Peckham, London SE15 2NY, England 130, 131
GAUMER, Thomas F., Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 145

page

GEISSERT, Fritz [no address given] 115
GERAERTS, Wijnand Peter Marie, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 124
GERMAIN, Luc, Boulevard Auguste Reyers, 18-boîte 5, B-1040 Bruxelles, Belgium 124
GHISOTTI, Fernando, Via Giotto 9, 20145 Milano, Italy 117, 118
GHOSE, Gourpada, Malacology Laboratory, Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, Calcutta 700 019, India 124
GHOSE, K.C., Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, 35 Ballygunge Circular Road, Calcutta 700019, India 124, 125, 135
GIANNUZZI SAVELLI, Riccardo, Via P. 31 n. 19, 90146 Palermo, Sicily, Italy 118
GIBSON, James R., E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Haskell Laboratory for Toxicology and Industrial Medicine, Newark, Delaware, U.S.A. 143
GIBSON-SMITH, J., Escuela de Geología, Minas y Petrofísica, Universidad Central de Venezuela, Apartado 47-351, Caracas 1041A, Venezuela 161
GIBSON-SMITH, W., Escuela de Geología, Minas y Petrofísica, Universidad Central de Venezuela, Apartado 47-351, Caracas 1041A, Venezuela 161
GILMOR, Reginald B., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine at Orono, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 147, 153
GITTENBERGER, Edmund, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands 116, 124
GIUSTI, Folco, Istituto di Zoologia, Università di Siena, Via Mattioli 4, 53100 Siena, Italia 115, 117, 124
GLOCK, James W., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 148, 149, 151
GLOWACKI, Claude, Laboratoire d'Informatique Théorique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 50 av. F. D. Roosevelt, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique 122
GOLDBERG, Ronald, U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. 142, 148, 152
GOLDMINTZ, Daniel, Southeast Fisheries Center, Charleston Laboratory, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 151
GOMOT, L., Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université de Besançon, F-25042 Besançon, France 123, 124
GOODWIN, Lynn, Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 146, 148, 149
GORDON, J., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 153
GORDON, John Hamlin, II, Department of Avian and Aquatic Animal Medicine, New York State College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853, U.S.A. 147
GORDON, Mark E., Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701, U.S.A. 119, 139
GOSLINER, Terrence M., Department of Marine Biology, South African Museum, P.O. Box 61, Cape Town 8000, Republic of South Africa 124
GOUDSMIT, E.M., Department of Biological Sciences, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan 48063, U.S.A. 124
GOY, Joseph W., Institute of Oceanography, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia 23508, U.S.A. 145
GRACY, Robert C., Office of Conservation and Management, Division of Marine Resources, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 142, 143
GRANEY, Robert L., Department of Biology and University Center for Environmental Studies, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. 140
GRANT, W.S., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Center, U.S. Department of Commerce, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 146
GRASSET, Michèle, Histologie et Cytologie des Invertébrés Marins, Université P. et M. Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France 128
GREENE, G.T., Marine Sciences Research Center, State University of New York, Stony Brook, New York 11794, U.S.A. 150
GREGOIRE, Charles, Laboratoires de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie Animales, 22 Van Beneden, B-4020 Liège, Belgium 128

page

GROSSMAN, Abraham I., Department of Zoology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 134
GROSSU, Alexandru V., Faculté de Biologie, Université de Bucarest, Spl. Independentei 93, Bucaresti, Roumania 138
GUNTER, Gordon, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 146, 149
GUTIERREZ, M. Angeles [no address given] 125
GUTTMAN, S.I., Department of Zoology, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio 45056, U.S.A. 132
GUYARD, André, Laboratoire de Biologie et Physiologie Animales du Centre Universitaire Antilles-Guyane, B.P. 592, 97167 Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe 124
HAAS, Winfried, Institut für Paläontologie der Universität Bonn, Nussallee 8, D-5300 Bonn 1, F.R. Germany 124
HABE, Tadashige, National Science Museum, Ueno Park, Hyakunin-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan 163, 164
HADERLIE, Eugene C., Department of Oceanography, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93940, U.S.A. 157
HAEFNER, Paul A., Jr., Department of Biology, Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester, New York 14623, U.S.A. 146
HAINES, M. Lynn, Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 142, 143
HALEY, Leslie E., Biology Department, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4J1, Canada 124, 149
HALL, Stephen A., Department of Geography, North Texas State University, Denton, Texas 76203, U.S.A. 139
HAMILTON, P.V., Department of Biology, University of West Florida, Pensacola, Florida 32504, U.S.A. 135
HANCOCK, Danil R., School of Oceanography, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 152
HANLON, Roger T., The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Blvd., Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 119, 135
HANSMAN, Egbert, Biological Laboratory, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 128
HARASEWYCH, M.G., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 139, 140
HARGIS, William J., Jr., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 147
HARINASUTA, Chamlong, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
HARRIS, Larry G., Department of Zoology, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824, U.S.A. 158
HARRY, Harold W., 4612 Evergreen Street, Bellaire, Texas 77401, U.S.A. 140, 157
HARTWICK, B., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia V5A 1S6, Canada 160
HASKIN, Harold H., Oyster Research Laboratory, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, Piscataway, New Jersey 08854, U.S.A. 147, 148, 150, 153
HAVEN, Dexter S., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 145, 147, 149, 150
HAVLIK, Marian E., Malacological Consultants, 1603 Mississippi Street, La Crosse, Wisconsin 54601, U.S.A. 119
HAWKES, Joyce W., Environmental Conservation Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, Seattle, Washington 98112, U.S.A. 153
HAWKINS, Julia T., Department of Pathobiology, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland 21025, U.S.A. 134
HEARD, William H., Department of Biological Science, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 135
HEMMEN, Christa, 22 Grillparzerstrasse, D-6200 Wiesbaden, F.R. Germany 158
HEMMEN, Jens, 22 Grillparzerstrasse, D-6200 Wiesbaden, F.R. Germany 158
HEMMINGA, M.A., Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 124

page

HENDRICKX, Michael E., Estación Mazatlán UNAM, P.O. Box 811, Mazatlán, Mexico 158
HERITAGE, G.D., Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada 153
HERRERA, M. Inmaculada, Departamento de Microscopia Electrónica, Centro Nacional de Microbiología, Virología e Inmunología Sanitarias, Majadahonda, Madrid, Spain 125
HERSHBERGER, William K., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 143, 148, 152
HESS, C.T., University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 142
HEYN, Michael W., Department of Biology, Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky 42071, U.S.A. 119
HICKEY, Mary T., 4415 Independence Street, Rockville, Maryland 20853, U.S.A. 147
HICKMAN, Carole S., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 160
HIDU, Herbert, The Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine at Orono, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 143, 144, 146, 147
HILL, Barry J. [no address given] 122
HILLMAN, Robert E., Battelle, William F. Clapp Laboratories, Inc., Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332, U.S.A. 150, 153
HILLYER, George V., Laboratory of Parasite Immunology, Department of Biology, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras, Puerto Rico 00931 134
HIMMELMAN, John H., Département de Biologie, Université Laval, Québec, Canada G1K 7P4 139
HINES, Anson, Chesapeake Bay Center for Environmental Studies, Smithsonian Institution, P.O. Box 28, Edgewater, Maryland 21037, U.S.A. 159
HIS, Edouard, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, 63 bd. Deganne, 33120 Arcachon, France 124
HITCHNER, S.B., Department of Avian Diseases, New York State College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853, U.S.A. 143
HIXON, Raymond F., The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Blvd., Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 119, 135
HOAGLAND, K. Elaine, Department of Biology, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18015, U.S.A. 124
HODASI, J.K.M., Department of Zoology, University of Ghana, Legon, Ghana 131
HOLYOAK, David T., Department of Geography, University of Reading, 2 Earley Gate, Whiteknights, Reading RG6 2AU, England 124
HOPKINS, Sewell H., Department of Biology, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas 77843, U.S.A. 147
HORN, Karen J., Institute of Marine Sciences, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557, U.S.A. 119
HORNBACH, Daniel J., Department of Biology, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901, U.S.A. 131, 132
HOUBRICK, Richard S., Division of Mollusks, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 124, 133, 140
HOUGHTON, Jonathan P., Dames & Moore, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 145
HOWARD, R.N., Department of Biology, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington 99004, U.S.A. 139
HUBENDICK, Bengt, Naturhistoriska Museet, 40030 Göteborg, Sweden 131
HUGHART, Romie C., Department of Biology Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 140
HUGHES, Roy L., Jr., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 131
HUGUENIN, John E., Groton BioIndustries, P.O. Box No. 133, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 144
HULET, William H., The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Blvd., Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 135
HUMPHREYS, John, 5 Bowling Green Terrace, St. Ives, Cornwall, England 130
HUNER, Jay V., Department of Biological Sciences, Southern University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813, U.S.A. 149, 150
HUNT, D.C., Department of Biology, Stirling University, Stirling FK9 4LA, Scotland 131

page

HUNT, Daniel A., Shellfish Sanitation Branch, Food & Drug Administration, Washington, D.C. 20204, U.S.A. 150
HUNT, Hurshell H., Department of Biometry, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, South Carolina 29401, U.S.A. 142
HUNTER, John H., National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Center, La Jolla, California 92038, U.S.A. 140
HURD, L.E., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 159
HURLBURT, E., G & H Mariculture Consultants, 1412 N.W. 61st, Seattle, Washington 98107, U.S.A. 151
IEYEMA, Hiroshi, Biological Institute, Faculty of Education, University of Ehime, Matsuyama 790, Japan 164
IM, Kwang H., Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 142, 144
IRELAND, M.P., Department of Zoology, University College of Wales, Penglais, Aberystwyth SY23 3DA, Wales 131
ISKANDER, Adel N., Department of Zoology, Faculty of Science, Mansoura University, Egypt 128
ITO, Kiyoshi, Asari Junior High School, Otaru 047, Japan 163, 164
IVELL, Richard, Institut für Physiologische Chemie, Abt. Zellbiochemie, Universität Hamburg, Martinistrasse 52, 2000 Hamburg 20, F.R. Germany 131
IWANAGA, Yuzuru, Department of Parasitology, School of Medicine, Hiroshima University, Hiroshima, Japan 164
JABLONSKI, David, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A. 150
JACOBSON, Morris K., 865 Capone Street, S.E., Palm Bay, Florida 32905, U.S.A. 157
JAECKLE, William B., 207 Beryl Avenue, Mill Valley, California 94941, U.S.A. 160
JAMES, Matthew J., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 131
JAVIDPOUR, Mahdokht, Geology Department, University of Teacher Education, Ruzvelt Avenue, Tehran, Iran 133
JEFFREYS, Donald B., East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, U.S.A. 149
JELNES, Jens Erik, Danish Bilharziasis Laboratory, Jaegersborg Alle 1D, DK-2920 Charlottenlund, Denmark 124
JENKINSON, John J., Division of Water Resources, Office of Natural Resources, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902, U.S.A. 119
JENSEN, Jeffrey T., Hopkins Marine Station of Stanford University, Pacific Grove, California 93950, U.S.A. 161
JENSEN, Kathe R., Ellebjergvej 22, 1 t.h., DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, Denmark 132, 135
JILLSON, David A., Department of Zoology, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont 05405, U.S.A. 160
JOHNSON, Constance C., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 153
JOHNSON, Kurt W., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 151
JOHNSON, Richard I., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 141
JOHNSTON, Richard S., Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 142, 146
JOKINEN, Eileen H., Ecology Section, U-42, The University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut 06268, U.S.A. 119
JONES, Chris, Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, 600 Pt. Whitney Road, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 146, 148, 150
JONG-BRINK, Marijke de, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 124
JOOSSE, Joos, Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 124
JOUBERT, Pieter H., Snail Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Department of Zoology, Potchefstroom University for C.H.E., Potchefstroom 2520, Republic of South Africa 127

page

JOURDANE, Joseph, Département de Biologie Animale, Université, Avenue de Villeneuve, 66025 Perpignan Cedex, France 124
JOY, Joseph W., Utilization Research Division, Northwest & Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, Washington 98112, U.S.A. 151
JUNGBLUTH, Jürgen H., Zoologisches Institut I der Universität Heidelberg, Im Neuenheimer Feld 230, 6900 Heidelberg, F.R. Germany 124
KADOLSKY, Dietrich, 18A Vineyard Hill Road, London SW19 7JH, England 157
KAISER, Peter [no address given] 115
KAKEI, Mitsuo, Department of Oral Anatomy, I. Josai Dental College, Sakado, Saitama-ken, Japan 160
KANE, Bernard E., Jr., East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, U.S.A. 149
KANJILAL, S., Department of Geology, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi 221 005, India 132
KARLIN, Alvan A., Tall Timbers Research Station, Route 1, Box 160, Tallahassee, Florida 32312, U.S.A. 135
KASTENHOLZ, Hans-Dieter, Tropenmedizinisches Institut der Universität, Wilhelmstrasse 31, D-7400 Tübingen, F.R. Germany 124
KEEN, A. Myra, Department of Geology, Stanford University, Stanford, California 93405, U.S.A. 157
KEITH, Willis J., South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 144, 145, 151
KENDALL, Paul C., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 147, 150
KENNEDY, George L., U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 158
KENNEDY, Victor S., Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, Horn Point Environmental Laboratories, University of Maryland, Cambridge, Maryland 21613, U.S.A. 152
KENSLER, Craig B., Centro de Ciencias del Mar y Limnologia, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico 20, D.F., Mexico 147
KENT, Bretton W., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 140, 160
KERNEY, Michael P., Department of Geology, Imperial College, London SW7 2BP, England 125
KERSHAW, R.C., National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 130
KESLER, David H., Department of Biology, Southwestern at Memphis, Memphis, Tennessee 38112, U.S.A. 140
KHALIL, Hassan H., Professor of Medicine, University of Alexandria, Alexandria, A.R. Egypt 135
KHAN, H.R., Department of Biology, York University, Downsview, Ontario, Canada 127
KIKUCHI, Yoshibumi, Institute of Geoscience, University of Tsukuba, Sakura-mura, Ibaraki 305, Japan 164
KISS, Éva, Budafoki út 15. IV/4, H-1111 Budapest, Hungary 155
KISS, Tibor, Deák u. 41/a, H-6440 Jánoshalma, Hungary 156
KITIKOON, Viroj, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
KLEEMANN, K.H., Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Postfach 417, A-1010 Vienna, Austria 131
KLIPPEL, Walter E., Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee 37916, U.S.A. 139
KNIPRATH, Ernst, Laboratoire d'Histologie et Cytologie des Invertébrés Marins, Université P. et M. Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France 125
KNOBLOCH, Daniela, Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland 122
KOCK, Kenné N. de, Snail Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Department of Zoology, Potchefstroom University for C.H.E., Potchefstroom 2520, Republic of South Africa 127
KOIKE, Keiichi, Institute of Biological Sciences, The University of Tsukuba, Sakura-mura, Ibaraki 305, Japan 163

page

KONDO, Yoshio, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii 96819, U.S.A. 135
KÖRNIG, Gerhard, Pestalozzistrasse 54, 402 Halle (Saale), D.R. Germany 137
KRAEMER, Louise Russert, Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701, U.S.A. 119
KRAEUTER, John N., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Wachapreague, Virginia 23480, U.S.A. 142, 144
KRAMPITZ, Gottfried, Abteilung für Biochemie, Institut für Anatomie, Physiologie und Hygiene der Haustiere, Universität Bonn, Katzenburgweg 7-9, D-5300 Bonn 1, F.R. Germany 125
KRANTZ, George E., Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, University of Maryland, Horn Point Environmental Laboratories, Cambridge, Maryland 21613, U.S.A. 144-146
KRISTENSEN, Thomas K., Department of Malacology, Zoologisk Museum, Universitetsparken 15, DK-2100 København Ø, Denmark 125
KRKAČ, Nevenka, Zoologijski Zavod PMF, Rooseveltov trg 6, 41000 Zagreb, Jugoslavia 125
KROLOPP, Endre, Magyar Állami Földtani Intézet, Népstadion u. 14, H-1143 Budapest, Hungary 155
KRZYNOWEK, Judith, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Gloucester Laboratory, Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930, U.S.A. 152
KUIJPER, W.J., Holbeekstraat 12, 2203 HB Noordwijk, The Netherlands 116
KUIPER, J.G.J., Institut Neerlandais, 121 Rue de Lille, 75007 Paris, France 126
KULKARNI, Anat Bhikajipant, Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad 431 004, India 125
KUZIRIAN, Alan M., Laboratory of Biophysics, NINCDS, NIH, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 131
KWON, Oh Kil, Attached Senior High School, College of Education, Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea 163
KYTE, M. [no address given] 151
LACEY, Will, Marine Resources Center, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 151
LAJOIE, Kenneth R., U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 158
LAMBERT, Gretchen, Department of Biological Science, California State University, Fullerton, California 92634, U.S.A. 157
LANG, B.Z., Department of Biology, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington 99004, U.S.A. 139
LANGMO, R. Donald, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 142, 144
LAURENCE, Scott, The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 145
LAVOIE, Rene E., Environment Canada, Fisheries & Marine Service, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada 145
LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, Maria, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Thessalonique, Thessalonique, Grece 125
LE PENNEC, Marcel, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Aquaculture et Pollutions Marines, Faculté des Sciences, 6 Avenue Le Gorgeu, 29283 Brest Cedex, France 121, 125
LEARSON, Robert J., Northeast Fisheries Center, Gloucester Laboratory, National Marine Fisheries Service, Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930, U.S.A. 150, 152
LEE, Harry G., 709 Lomax Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32204, U.S.A. 135
LEIBOVITZ, Louis, Department of Avian and Aquatic Animal Medicine, New York State College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853, U.S.A. 143, 147, 150, 153
LEWIS, C.P., Fiji School of Medicine, Suva, Fiji 161
LEWIS, John, Department of Zoology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd, Wales 125
LEY, Eduardo Munoz, Centro de Investigaciones Biologicas, 5 De Mayo No. 9, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico 119
LIANG, Yung-San, Center for Tropical Diseases, University of Lowell Research Foundation, 450 Aiken Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 134
LINGWOOD, P.F., 15 Bain Road, Boston, Lincolnshire, England 131
LINSLEY, Robert M., Department of Geology, Colgate University, Hamilton, New York 13346, U.S.A. 133

page

LIPOVSKY, Vance P., Coast Oyster Company, Hatchery Division, Nahcotta, Washington 98637, U.S.A. 143
LIPSCHULTZ, Fredric, Ecosystems Center, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 146
LOCKWOOD, George S., Monterey Abalone Farms, Monterey, California 93940, U.S.A. 151
LOENHOUT, H. van, Department of Biology, Free University, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 124
LOESCH, Joseph G., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 144
LOGUE, Maureen D., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 150
LOHACHIT, Chantima, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
LOMBARD, H., Zoology Department, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth, Republic of South Africa 160
LOMTE, V.S., Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad 431 004, India 125
LORDA, Ernesto, Aquacultural Engineering Laboratory, University of Massachusetts, Wareham, Massachusetts 02571, U.S.A. 143
LoVERDE, P.T., Department of Biological Sciences, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana 47907, U.S.A. 134
LUBET, Pierre, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire Maritime de LUC-sur-Mer, U.E.R. des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 125
LUCAS, Albert, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Aquaculture et Pollutions Marines, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques, 29283 Brest Cedex, France 125
LUTZ, Richard A., Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A. 131, 145-148, 150, 153
LYLES, Mark B., Department of Biological Sciences, Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky 42071, U.S.A. 161
LYON, Richard, The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 145
LYONS, William G., Florida Department of Natural Resources, Marine Research Laboratory, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701, U.S.A. 119
MAASSEN, W.J.M., Azaleahof 25, 1115 DH Duivendrecht, The Netherlands 116
MacINTOSH, Richard A., Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2725 Montlake Blvd. East, Seattle, Washington 98112, U.S.A. 144
MacKENZIE, Clyde L., Jr., NOAA, Mid-Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. 144, 145
MACKIE, Gerry L., Department of Zoology, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1, Canada 139, 140
MADSEN, Henry, Danish Bilharziasis Laboratory, Jaegersborg Alle 1D, DK-2920 Charlottenlund, Denmark 125, 135
MAGOON, Charles D., Department of Natural Resources, Olympia, Washington, U.S.A. 146, 148, 151
MAHNKEN, Conrad, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 148
MALEK, Emile A., Department of Tropical Medicine, Tulane University Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112, U.S.A. 139
MALOUF, Robert, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Oregon State University, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 144, 145
MANE, Uday H., Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad 431 004, Maharashtra, India 125
MANFRA, Luigia, Istituto di Geochimica, Università di Roma, Roma, Italia 118
MANGA-GONZALEZ, María Yolanda, Laboratorio de Parasitología, Estación Agrícola Experimental (C.S.I.C.), León, Spain 121, 125, 126
MANNA, Buddhadeb, Department of Zoology, Kalyani University, Kalyani 741 235, India 125
MANYAK, David, Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 125
MANZI, John J., Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 145

page

MARCHAND, Claude-Roland, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, F-25042 Besançon, France 123
MARCHE-MARCHAD, Igor, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 125
MARCONI, Robert A., Battelle-Clapp Laboratories, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332, U.S.A. 153
MARCOS, M. Rosario, Departamento de Citologia e Histologia, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de León, León, Spain 125
MARLIAVE, Jeffrey B., Vancouver Public Aquarium, P.O. Box 3232, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 3X8, Canada 161
MARSHALL, Elsie, Washington State Museum, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 159
MARTIN, R.E., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 143
MARTINELL, Jordi, Departamento de Paleontología, Facultat Geologia, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain 126
MARTINS, Antonio M. Frias, Department of Zoology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 141
MATSUKUMA, Akihiko, Department of Zoology, National Science Museum, 3-23-I, Hyakunincho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan 164
MATTEUCCI, Ruggero, Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia, Università di Roma, Roma, Italia 118
MATZKE, Manfred, Falkenweg 5, 402 Halle (Saale), Germany (DR) 136, 138
McCULLOUGH, Fergus, Division of Vector Biology and Control, World Health Organization, Avenue Appia, Geneva 27, Switzerland 135
McCUMBY, Kristy I., Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701, U.S.A. 152
McDERMID, Karla, Hopkins Marine Station of Stanford University, Pacific Grove, California 93950, U.S.A. 161
McDONALD, Paul W., The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 145
McGRAW, Katherine A., Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 150
McLACHLAN, A., Zoology Department, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth, Republic of South Africa 160
McLEAN, James H., Malacology Section, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 125
McLEOD, M.J., Department of Biology, Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, North Carolina 28012, U.S.A. 119, 132
McMAHON, Susan L., Center for Tropical Diseases, University of Lowell Research Foundation, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 122
MEIER-BROOK, C., Tropenmedizinisches Institut der Universität, Wilhelmstrasse 31, D-7400 Tübingen, F.R. Germany 124
MELONE, Giulio, Istituto di Zoologia, Università, Via Celoria 10, 20133 Milano, Italy 117, 118, 126
MENKHORST, H.P.M.G., Weegbree 32, 2923 GM Krimpen a.d. Ijssel, The Netherlands 116
MENZEL, R.W., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 143, 150, 152
MERCER, Willie, Department of Industrial and General Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 143
MERÉNYI, László, Állatorvostudományi Egyetem, Általános Állattani és Parazitológiai Tanszék, Landler J. u. 2, H-1078 Budapest, Hungary 156
MERITT, Donald W., Horn Point Environmental Laboratories, Cambridge, Maryland 21613, U.S.A. 144
MERRILL, Arthur S., Sandy Hook Laboratory, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. 145
MEULEMAN, Elisabeth A., Laboratory of Medical Parasitology, Free University, P.O. Box 7161, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 126
MEYNADIER, Gérard, Station de Recherches de Pathologie Comparée, I.N.R.A.-C.N.R.S., 30380 Saint-Christol, France 126
MICHAEL, Patricia Clark, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 142

page

MICHELSON, E.H., Department of Tropical Public Health, Harvard School of Public Health, 665 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A. 135
MICHENER, William K., Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631, U.S.A. 152
MIENIS, Henk K., Mollusc Collection, Zoological Museum, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel 116, 156, 158
MIKKELSEN, Paul Stephen, Harbor Branch Foundation, Inc., R.R. 1, Box 196, Fort Pierce, Florida 33450, U.S.A. 160
MILDNER, Paul, Zoologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Dr. Karl-Luegerring 1, A-1010 Wien, Austria 126
MILLER, Mark B., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 146, 148
MILLER, William, III, Department of Geology, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee 37235, U.S.A. 139
MILLS, F. Holland, Marine Resources Center, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 151
MINATO, Hiroshi, Kumano Senior High School, Kamitonda-cho, Wakayama-ken, 649-21 Japan 163, 164
MOCQUARD, J.P. [no address given] 126
MOENS, Robert, Station de Zoologie appliquée de l'Etat, Chemin de Liroux 8, 5800 Gembloux, Belgium 126
MONICAL, James B., Jr., Department of Biology, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92115, U.S.A. 152
MOOLENBEEK, R.G., Zoological Museum, Plantage Middenlaan 53, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 116
MOOR, Beatrice, Zoologisches Institut der Universität, Münster (Westfalen), F.R. Germany 126
MOORE, Euna A., Department of Biology, University of the West Indies, Barbados, West Indies 161
MORETEAU, Jean-Claude, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Bât. 442, Université Paris-Sud Centre d'Orsay, 91405 Orsay, France 126
MORRISON, Samuel D., Department of Geology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California 95521, U.S.A. 158
MORRONDO-PELAYO, Maria Patrocinio, Laboratorio de Parasitología, Estación Agrícola Experimental (C.S.I.C.) y Facultad de Veterinaria, León, Spain 125, 126
MORSE, Daniel E., Marine Science Institute and Department of Biological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. 153
MORTON, Brian, Department of Zoology, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong 126, 135
MORTON, John E., Department of Zoology, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand 131
MOSQUERA, Emilio Rolán, Cánovas del Castilla, 22-Vigo (Pontevedra), Spain 117
MOUÉZA, Marcel, Institut National Agronomique, el Harrach, Alger, Algeria 121, 126
MUNSEY, Chuck, Coast Oyster Company, Hatchery Division, Nahcotta, Washington 98637, U.S.A. 143
MURAWSKI, Steven A., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 149, 153
MURPHY, W.A., Department of Environment, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada 143
MUSIC, J.L., Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Resources Division, Brunswick, Georgia 31520, U.S.A. 148
MYERS, Barbara, Department of Marine Invertebrates, Natural History Museum, Balboa Park, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 163
MYLONAS, Moysis, Zoological Laboratory and Museum, University of Athens, Panepistimioupolis, Athens-621, Greece 126
NAIDU, K.S., Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries and Environment Canada, 3 Water Street, St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 1A1, Canada 147, 153
NAÏM, Odile, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine et de Malacologie, Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudies, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 126
NAKAHARA, Hiroshi, Department of Oral Anatomy, I. Josai Dental College, Sakado, Saitama-ken, Japan 160
NARCHI, Walter, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paulo, C.P. 20520, São Paulo, Brasil 129

page

NASSI, Henri, Département de Biologie Animale, Université, Avenue de Villeneuve, 66025 Perpignan Cedex, France 126
NECK, Raymond W., Pesquezo Museum of Natural History, 6803 Esther, Austin, Texas 78752, U.S.A. 159
NEFF, Jerry M., Moody College of Marine Sciences and Maritime Resources, Texas A & M University, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 147
NEILSON, Bruce J., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 142, 147
NELSON, Lynn, Zoology Department, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand 131
NELSON, Richard W., Utilization Research Division, Northwest & Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, Washington 98112, U.S.A. 151
NEVILLE, J.E., Department of Paramedical Sciences, North East London Polytechnic, Romford Road, London E15 4LZ, England 131
NEWKIRK, Gary F., Biology Department, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4J1, Canada 153
NIBALDO BAHAMONDE, N., Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Chile, Casilla 147, Santiago, Chile 126
NICKERSON, Richard B., Alaska Department of Fish and Game, F.R.E.D. Division, Cordova, Alaska 99574, U.S.A. 144
NIELSEN, Claus, Marine Biological Laboratory, DK-3000 Helsingør, Denmark 132
NIMESKERN, Phillip, Jr., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 157
NISHIWAKI, Saburo, College of Medical Technology and Nursing, The University of Tsukuba, Sakura-mura, Ibaraki 305, Japan 163
NOBORIKAWA, Donna K., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 151
NODA, Hiroshi, Institute of Geoscience, University of Tsukuba, Sakura-mura, Ibaraki 305, Japan 164
NORMAN, Karen E., Department of Animal Sciences, University of California at Davis, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A. 151
NOYES, George S., New York Ocean Science Laboratory, Montauk, New York 11954, U.S.A. 148, 153
NUNLEY, Rodney, Biology Department, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76129, U.S.A. 157
O'CONNOR, R.J., British Trust for Ornithology, Beech Grove, Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 5NR, England 131
ODIETE, W.O., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Lagos, Akoka, Lagos, Nigeria 126
OGLE, John, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Oyster Biology Section, East Beach Drive, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 153
ÖKLAND, Jan, Department of Marine Biology and Limnology, Section of Limnology, University of Oslo, P.O. Box 1027, Blindern, Oslo 3, Norway 126
ÖKLAND, Karen Anna, Department of Marine Biology and Limnology, Section of Limnology, University of Oslo, P.O. Box 1027, Blindern, Oslo 3, Norway 126
OKUTANI, Takashi, Department of Zoology, National Science Museum, 3-23, Hyakunincho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan 163
OLAZARRI, José, Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Montevideo, Uruguay 120
OLIVER, Philip Graham, Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff CF1 3NP, Wales 126
OLIVERA, Baldomero M., Department of Biology, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112, U.S.A. 158
OLSEN, Lawrence A., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 143
O'REGAN, D., Department of Zoology, University College, National University of Ireland, Galway, Ireland 157
OSORIO R., Cecilia, Laboratorio de Hidrobiología, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Sede Santiago-Oriente, Universidad de Chile, Casilla 147, Santiago, Chile 126

page

O'TOOLE, Carole J., Marine Pathology Laboratory, Department of Animal Pathology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 147
OTSUKA, Cary, Department of Animal Behavior, American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 159
OTTAVIANI, Enzo, Istituto di Anatomia Comparata, Università di Modena, Modena, Italy 122
OTTÓ, Lajos, Levendula u. 62, H-9028 Győr, Hungary 156
OTTO, Sara V., Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Administration, State Laboratory, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 145
OVERSTREET, Robin M., Parasitology Section, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 153
PAL, Santigopal, Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, Calcutta 700 019, India 123
PALAZZI, Stefano, Viale Moreali 4, 41100 Modena, Italy 117, 118
PALMER, Robert E., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 149, 151, 153
PANETTA, Pietro, C.N.R. Istituto Talassografico, Via Roma 3, 74100 Taranto, Italia 117
PARIVAR, K., Department of Biology, School of Sciences, Mashad University, Mashad, Iran 132
PARMALEE, Paul W., Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee 37916, U.S.A. 139
PARODIZ, J.J., Section of Invertebrates, Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania 15213, U.S.A. 126
PARRISH, Patrick R., EG & G Bionomics, Marine Research Laboratory, Route 6, Box 1002, Pensacola, Florida 32507, U.S.A. 143, 145
PATRICK, James M., Jr., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Gulf Breeze Laboratory, Sabine Island, Gulf Breeze, Florida 32561, U.S.A. 145
PAUL, A.J., Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A. 142, 144, 161
PAUL, J.M., Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A. 142, 161
PAVIA, Giulio, Istituto di Geologia, Università di Torino, Torino, Italia 117
PERDUE, James, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 153
PEREIRA LOPEZ, Fernando, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Barcelona, Gran Via de les Corts Catalanes 585, Barcelona 7, Spain 126
PERRON, Frank E., Department of Zoology, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, U.S.A. 123
PERRONE, Antonio [no address given] 117
PETUCH, Edward J., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 139
PEZZOLI, Enrico, Via Fornari 48, 20146 Milan, Italy 117, 124
PIANI, Piero, Via delle Fragole, Cas. post. 2207 – Bologna E.L. 23, 40137 Bologna, Italy 117
PIECHOCKI, Andrzej, Uniwersytet Łódzki, Zakład Zoologii Ogólnej, ul. S. Banacha 12/16, 90-237 Łodź, Poland 127
PIEPER, Harald [no address given] 115
PINTÉR, István, Móricz Zsigmond u. 1, H-8360 Keszthely, Hungary 156
PINTÉR, László, Zoologische Abteilung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums, Molluskensammlung, Baross utca 13, H-1088 Budapest, Hungary 115, 127, 154, 156
PIOTTE, Michèle, Biology Department, McGill University, 1205 Avenue Docteur Penfield, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1B1, Canada 160
PITA, Jorge, Casilla de Correo No. 1401, Montevideo, Uruguay 120
PLUNKET, Linda, Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine at Orono, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 148
PODANI, János, MTA Botanikai Kutatóintézet, H-2163 Vácrátót, Hungary 156
PODER, Michaël, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Faculté de Médecine, 29200 Brest, France 127
POINTIER, Jean-Pierre, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine et de Malacologie, Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudies, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 124, 127
PONDER, Winston F., The Australian Museum, 6-8 College Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 130

page

POORMAN, Leroy H., 15300 Magnolia Street, Space 55, Westminster, California 92673, U.S.A. 157, 159, 161
PORTA, Jaime de, Departamento de Paleontología, Facultad Ciencias, University of Salamanca, Salamanca, Spain 126
PORTER, Hugh J., Institute of Marine Sciences, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557, U.S.A. 119, 143
POSGAY, Julius A., U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 150
POULICEK, Mathieu, Laboratoires de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie Animales, 22 Quai Van Beneden, B-4020 Liège, Belgique 127
POWERS, Mark, 8 Concord Way, Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801, U.S.A. 158
PREECE, Richard C., Department of Geology, Imperial College, Prince Consort Road, London SW7 2BP, England 127
PREGENZER, C.L., School of Zoology, University of New South Wales, P.O. Box 1, Kensington, New South Wales 2033, Australia 160
PRETORIUS, Sarel J., Snail Research Unit, South African Research Council, Department of Zoology, Potchefstroom University for C.H.E., Potchefstroom 2520, Republic of South Africa 127
PREZANT, Robert S., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 161
PRICE, Alison H., II, Maine Coast Oyster Corporation, Blue Hill, Maine 04614, U.S.A. 142, 144
PRIEUR, Daniel, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Aquaculture et Pollutions Marines, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques, 29283 Brest Cedex, France 127
PRINCZ, Daniel, Estación de Investigaciones Marinas de Margarita, Box 144, Porlamar, Isla Margarita, Venezuela 161
PRITCHARD, Austin W., Oregon State University Marine Science Center, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 160
PROVENZANO, Anthony J., Institute of Oceanography, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia 23508, U.S.A. 145
PUTMAN, Barry Folsom, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 161
QUAYLE, D.B., Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia V9R 5K6, Canada 142
QUINN, James F., Jr., Florida Department of Natural Resources, Marine Research Laboratory, 100 Eighth Avenue, S.E., St. Petersburg, Florida 33701, U.S.A. 140
RÄHLE, Wolfgang, Lehrstuhl Zoologie, Institut für Biologie III der Universität Tübingen, Auf der Morgenstelle 28, D-7400 Tübingen 1, F.R. Germany 115
RAM, Jeffrey L., Department of Physiology, Wayne State Medical School, Detroit, Michigan 48201, U.S.A. 127
RAMASARMA, D.V., Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair – 530 003, India 132
RAMIREZ, Manuel J. Solis, Centro de Investigacion Pesquera, Apartado Postal 73, Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico 119
RAMOS, M. Angeles, Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Castellana 80, Madrid 6, Spain 127
RAO, K. Hanumantha, Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair – 530 003, India 158
RAO, L. Manmadha, Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair – 530 003, India 132
RAUT, S.K., Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, 35 Ballygunge Circular Road, Calcutta – 700 019, India 135
RAVEN, J.G.M., Prins J.W. Frisolaan 229, 2263 CG Leidschendam, The Netherlands 116
RAY, Sammy, Moody College of Marine Sciences and Maritime Resources, Texas A & M University, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 147
REID, Robert G.B., Department of Biology, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 2Y2, Canada 153, 158
REILLY, Debra, Biology Department, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 159
RELYEA, David, Frank M. Flower Oyster Company, Bayville, New York 11709, U.S.A. 143
RENSEL, Jack, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 143

page

RHOADS, Donald C., Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A. 153
RHODERICK, J.C., Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland, Solomons, Maryland 20688, U.S.A. 152
RHODES, Edwin W., National Oceanic and Atomospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. 148
RHODES, Raymond J., South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 144, 145, 148
RICE, Randy L., Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701, U.S.A. 152
RICH, Peter H., Ecology Section, U-42, The University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut 06268, U.S.A. 119
RICHARD, Georges, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine et de Malacologie, Ecole Pratique Hautes Etudes - Muséum, 55 Rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 127
RICHARDS, Thomas L., Biological Sciences Department, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, California 93407, U.S.A. 148
RICHMOND, Mark S., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine at Orono, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 144
RICHNOVSZKY, Andor, Dózsa György u. 12-14, H-6500 Baja, Hungary 127, 154, 156
RICHTER, Klaus O., Environmental Studies Group, John Graham and Company, 1110 Third Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98101, U.S.A. 158
RIEDEL, Adolf, Polnische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Institut für Zoologie, Warszawa, Polen 115
RIVA, A.J.P., Fondation Océanographique Ricard, Ile des Embiez, le Brusc, 83140 Six-Fours les Plages, France 127
RIVERA, Ezequiel R., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Lowell, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 134
RIVEROS, G., Departamento de Planacion, Ministerio de Agricultura, Bogota D.E., Colombia 146
RODDE, Kenneth M., The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 143, 145
RODGERS, John H., Jr., Department of Biology and Institute of Applied Sciences, North Texas State University, Denton, Texas 76203, U.S.A. 140
ROELS, Oswald A., The University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 145
ROESIJADI, G., Battelle-Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Marine Research Laboratory, Route 5, Box 1000, Sequim, Washington 98382, U.S.A. 153
ROGERS, Larry O., Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 146
RONDELAUD, Daniel, Faculté de Médecine, 2 rue du Docteur Marcland, 87032 Limoges Cedex, France 127
ROOSENBURG, Willem H., Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland, Solomons, Maryland 20688, U.S.A. 142, 152
ROPES, John W., National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 144, 149
ROSENFIELD, Aaron, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Biological Laboratory, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 149
ROSEWATER, Joseph, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Division of Mollusks, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 119, 140
ROSSER, Jane, Department of Zoology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd, Wales 127
ROTH, Barry, Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 157
ROUGER, Yves, Institut National pour Recherche Agronomique, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine, Collège de France, Concarneau, Bretagne, France 159
RUDOLPH, Paul H., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 131

page

RUGGIERI, Giuliano, Via Gioacchino di Marzo 25, 90144 Palermo, Sicily, Italy 117
RUNHAM, Norman W., Department of Zoology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd, LL57 2UW, Wales 127
RUNNELS, Tom, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 142
RUSSELL-HUNTER, W.D., Department of Biology, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 13210, U.S.A. 135
RYAN, Julia, 15 Pickering Street, Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801, U.S.A. 158
SABELLI, Bruno A., Istituto e Museo di Zoologia, Università di Bologna, Via S. Giacomo 9, 40126 Bologna, Italy 118, 128
SAILSTAD, Denise Montanaro, 3205-12 Stonesthrow Apts., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709, U.S.A. 119
SALEUDDIN, A.S.M., Department of Biology, York University, Downsview, Ontario, Canada 127
SALVAT, Bernard, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine et de Malacologie, École Pratique des Hautes Études, 55 Rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 127
SALVINI-PLAWEN, Luitfried von, I. Zoologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Dr. Karl Lueger-Ring 1, A-1010 Vienna, Austria 127
SANDER, Finn, Bellairs Research Institute, St. James, Barbados, West Indies 161
SANDIFER, Paul A., Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 145
SAVAGE, Neil B., Normandeau Associates, Inc., Bedford, New Hampshire 03102, U.S.A. 142
SCHEERBOOM, Jos, Biological Laboratory, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 128
SCHLICKUM, W. Richard, Hansaring 32, D-5 Köln 1, F.R. Germany 115
SCHMEKEL, Luise, Zoologisches Institut der Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität, Hüfferstrasse 1, D-4400 Münster (Westf.), F.R. Germany 158
SCHMIEDER, Robert W., Sandia Laboratories, Livermore, California 94550, U.S.A. 157
SCHNEIDER, R.R., Oyster Research Laboratory and Department of Zoology, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 150
SCHOLZ, Albert J., Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 143
SCHORS, Roelof C. v.d., Biological Laboratory, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 128
SCHÜTT, Hartwig, Haydnstrasse 50, D-4 Düsseldorf-Benrath, F.R. Germany 115
SCHWARTZ, Frank J., Institute of Marine Sciences, University of North Carolina, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557, U.S.A. 143
SCHWIPPERT, Wolfgang, Institut für Zoologie, RWTH Aachen, 5100 Aachen, F.R. Germany 128
SEED, R., Department of Zoology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd, LL57 2UW, Wales 131, 132
SEILKOP, Steven K., Department of Zoology, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio 45056, U.S.A. 132
SELLA, Gabriella, Institute of Zoology, University of Turin, Turin, Italy 128
SELMI, Gloria, Institute of Zoology, University of Sienna, Via Mattioli 4, 53100 Sienna, Italy 124
SERCHUK, F.M., U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 149, 150, 153
SEUGÉ, Jacqueline, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Paris-Sud, Bât. 442, Orsay Cedex 91405, France 121
SHAUL, Warren, Washington State Department of Fisheries, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 149
SHAW, William N., Office of Sea Grant, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Advisory Service, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 143
SHIMEK, Ronald L., Friday Harbor Laboratories, Friday Harbor, Washington 98250, U.S.A. 159
SHYMASUNDARI, K., Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair – 530 003, India 158
SICARDI, Omar E., Coquimbo 2371, Montevideo, Uruguay 120

page

SICK, Lowell V., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 153
SICKEL, James B., Department of Biology, Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky 42071, U.S.A. 119, 161
SIDDALL, Scott E., Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami, 4600 Rickenbacker Causeway, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. 148, 151, 157
SINDERMANN, Carl J., U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. 150
SINGH, C. S. P., Department of Geology, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi 221 005, India 132
SMALL, L.F., Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 145
SMITH, Blakeman S., Community Health Program, Electric Power Research Institute, P.O. Box 10412, Palo Alto, California 94303, U.S.A. 132, 160
SMITH, C.W., University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 142
SMITH, D.W., Marine Resources Branch, Department of Conservation, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, British Columbia V9A 2J5, Canada 151
SMITH, Douglas G., Museum of Zoology, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts 01002, U.S.A. 139
SMITH, Shelagh M., Royal Scottish Museum, Chambers Street, Edinburgh, Scotland 128
SMITH, Theodore I. J., Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 145
SOLANGI, Mobashir A., Parasitology Section, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 153
SOLEM, Alan, Department of Zoology, Field Museum of Natural History, Roosevelt Road at Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60605, U.S.A. 128
SOLIMAN, Gamil N., Department of Zoology, Faculty of Science, University of Cairo, Cairo, A.R. Egypt 128, 132
SORDI, M., Centro Interuniversitario di Biologia Marina, Piazzale Mascagni 1, 57100 Livorno, Italy 130
SORITA, Eiichi, 1-24-24, Higashi, Kuki City, Saitama Prefecture, 346 Japan 163
SORNMANI, Santasiri, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol Univesity, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
SPARKS, Albert K., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, Invertebrate Pathology Laboratory, Mukilteo, Washington 98275, U.S.A. 151
SPRONK, Nicolaas, Biological Laboratory, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, 1007 MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands 128
SQUIRES, H.J., 122 University Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada 146
SRITABUTRA, Pongsant, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
ST. JOHN, Leigh, Biology Department, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Mississippi 38677, U.S.A. 153
STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand, 1st Zoologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Dr. Karl Lueger-Ring 1, A-1010 Wien, Austria 128
STEINMEYER, John L., Marine Resources Center, Charleston, South Carolina 29412, U.S.A. 151
STENECK, Robert S., Department of Paleobiology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 148
STOLPE, Nils E., Trenton State College, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. 143
STRAYER, Dave, Department of Ecology and Systematics, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14850, U.S.A. 140
STREIFF, Wilfried, Laboratoire d'Endocrinologie et d'Embryologie Expérimentales, UER des Sciences de la Vie, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 128
SUBAI, Peter, Kronenberg 143, D-5100 Aachen, F.R. Germany 115, 155
SUNDERLIN, Judith, Lamont Marine Biology Station, Kingshill, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 143
SUPAN, John E., Oyster Biology Section, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 153
SWARTZ, A. Nelson, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 146
SYNNOT, Russell N., Department of Zoology, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria 3052, Australia 130

page

SZABÓ, Sándor, Damjanich út 24, H-6090 Kúnszentmiklós, Hungary 156
SZIGETHY, Anna S., Zoologische Abteilung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums, Molluskensammlung, Baross utca 13, H-1088 Budapest, Hungary 127, 154, 156
SZÓNOKY, Miklós, JATE Földtani és Őslénytani Tanszék, Egyetem u. 2-6, H-6722 Szeged, Hungary 156
TANJI, Toyoaki, Higashisuna Elementary School, Higashisuna, Koto-ku, Tokyo 136, Japan 164
TARDY, Jean, Laboratoire de Biologie, Biochimie Marine et Phycoécologie, Université de Poitiers, IUT de La Rochelle, rue de Roux, 17026 La Rochelle Cedex, France 128
TARNOWSKI, Mitchel, Oyster Research Laboratory and Department of Zoology, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 150
TARPLEY, Wallace A., Department of Biological Sciences, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601, U.S.A. 140
TASHIRO, Jay S., Department of Biology, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 13210, U.S.A. 135
TAVIANI, Marco, Istituto di Geologia Marina del C.N.R., Via Zamboni 65, 40100 Bologna, Italy 117, 126, 128
TAYLOR, Ralph W., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 139, 140
TE, George A., Department of Computer and Communication Sciences, LS&A, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 115
TEGELBERG, Herb C., Washington Department of Fisheries, Aberdeen, Washington 98520, U.S.A. 146
TERRENI, Giuliano, Via del Leone 9, Livorno, Italia 117
THATCHER, T.O., Battelle, Pacific-Northwest Laboratories, Marine Research Laboratory, Sequim, Washington 98382, U.S.A. 144
THERON, André, Département de Biologie Animale, Université, Avenue de Villeneuve, 66025 Perpignan Cedex, France 128
THIRACHANTRA, Sanam, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
THIRIOT-QUIÉVREUX, Catherine, Station Zoologique, 06230 Villefranche-sur-mer, France 128, 158
THOMAS, J. Donald, School of Biological Sciences, University of Sussex, Brighton BN1 9QG, England 128
THOMPSON, Fred G., Florida State Museum, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32611, U.S.A. 133, 135
THOMPSON, T.E., Zoology Department, Bristol University, Woodland Road, Bristol BS8 1UG, England 128, 131, 132, 161
THRELFALL, Timothy J., Western Australian Museum, Perth, Western Australia 6000, Australia 132, 159
TILLIER, Simon, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 128
TOBACH, Ethel, Department of Animal Behavior, The American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 159
TOMLINSON, Jack, Department of Biological Sciences, San Francisco State University, 1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, California 94132, U.S.A. 159
TOMASZEWSKI, C., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 153
TOMPA, Alex S., Division of Molluscs, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 130, 158
TONER, M.A. [no address given] 148
TRESGOTS, Anick, Laboratoire de Zoologie, UER des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France 128
TRIDER, Donald J., Fisheries and Environmental Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Halifax Laboratory, P.O. Box 550, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2S7, Canada 152
TRUEMAN, Edwin R., Department of Zoology, University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL, England 128
TULOU, Christophe A.G., Department of Zoology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 140

page

TURNER, Larry, Aquacultural Engineering Laboratory, University of Massachusetts, Wareham, Massachusetts 02571, U.S.A. 143
TURNER, Ruth D., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 124, 133
TUTSCHULTE, Theodore, Department of Biological Sciences, University of California at Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. 160
UPATHAM, Edward Suchart, Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University, Rama VI Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
URK, R.M., van, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, The Netherlands 156
UTTER, F.M., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Center, U.S. Department of Commerce, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 146
VAIL, Virginia A., Tall Timbers Research Station, Route 1, Box 160, Tallahassee, Florida 32312, U.S.A. 135
VALLEAU, William G., Department of Zoology, University of Maine at Orono, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 146
VAN DER LAAN, Kenneth L., Marine Science Institute, University of California at Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. 158
VAN DER SCHALIE, Henry, 15000 Buss Road, Manchester, Michigan 48158, U.S.A. 119
VAN DOVER, Cindy, Oyster Research Laboratory, New Jersey Agricultural Experimental Station and Department of Zoology, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 148
VAN SICKLE, Virginia R., Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803, U.S.A. 145
VANDERHORST, J.R., Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratoires, Marine Research Laboratory, Sequim, Washington 98382, U.S.A. 148
VANENGEL, W.A., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 151
VARGA, András, Mátra Múzeum, Kossuth u. 40, H-3200 Gyöngyös, Hungary 156
VEITCH, Fletcher P., Department of Chemistry, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 146
VERMEIJ, Geerat J., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 139
VIANEY-LIAUD, Marc, Laboratoire d'Ichthyologie et Parasitologie Générale, Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc, Place Eugène-Bataillon, F-34060 Montpellier Cedex, France 128
VICENTE, Nardo, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques, Centre de Saint-Jérôme, 13013 Marseille Cedex 2, France 126
VILLOCH, Margarita, The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 119
VINCENT, J.F.V., Biomechanics Group, Department of Zoology, The University of Reading, Whiteknights, Reading RG6 2AJ, England 131
VINYAS, Luis, Département de Zoologie, Université Autonoma de Barcelona, Bellaterra, Barcelona, Spain 128
VIVATANASESTH, Prapit, Department of Tropical Medicine, Faculty of Tropical Medicine, Mahidol University, 420/6 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok 4, Thailand 134
VOGE, Marietta, Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, School of Medicine, University of California – Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California 90024, U.S.A. 134
VOKES, Emily H., Department of Geology, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118, U.S.A. 158
VON LICHTENBERG, Franz, Department of Pathology, Harvard Medical School, 721 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A. 134
VOSS-FOUCART, M.-F., Laboratoire de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie Animales, Université de Liège, 22 Quai Van Beneden, B-4020 Liège, Belgium 128
VOVELLE, Jean, Histologie et Cytologie des Invertébrés Marins, Université P. et M. Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France 128
VREENEGOOR, S.M., Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland, Solomons, Maryland 20688, U.S.A. 152
WABNITZ, R.W., Sanol Schwarz GmbH., Mittelstrasse 11, 4019 Manheim, F.R. Germany 123, 128

page

WACHSMUTH, Louis J., Oregon Oyster Company, 208 S.W. Ankeny, Portland, Oregon 97204, U.S.A. 151
WALKER, John, School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 122
WALTERS, G.J., 6 Avon Road, London E17, England 132
WALTZ, Wayne, Marine Resources Research Institute, Division of Marine Resources, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 142
WARD, Peter D., Department of Geology, University of California at Davis, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A. 159
WARÉN, Anders H., Department of Zoology, University of Göteborg, S-40033 Göteborg, Sweden 131, 139
WATERSTRAT, Paul, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 148
WATTEZ, Christian, Laboratoire de Biologie Animale, Université des Sciences et Techniques de Lille 1, B.P. no. 36, 59650 Villeneuve-d'Ascq, France 128
WEAVER, Anthony, Pigeon Point Shellfish Hatchery, 921 Pigeon Point Road, Pescadero, California 94060, U.S.A. 148
WEKELL, John C., Utilization Research Division, Northwest & Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, Washington 98112, U.S.A. 151
WELDON, Paul J., Department of Zoology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee 37916, U.S.A. 161
WELLS, Fred E., Molluscs, Western Australian Museum, Perth, Western Australia 6000, Australia 132, 135, 159
WELLS, Susan Mary, Species Conservation Monitoring Unit, 219c Huntingdon Road, Cambridge, England 129
WESTLEY, Ronald E., Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 143, 146
WHARFE, J.R., Southern Water Authority, Maidstone, Kent, England 132
WHETSTONE, Jack M., Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631, U.S.A. 146, 149
WHITCOMB, J.P., Virginia Institute of Marine Science and School of Marine Science, The College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 149, 150
WHITE, J.K., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 131
WICKSTEN, Mary K., Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California, University Park, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 158, 159
WIGGIN, Kate, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Gloucester Laboratory, Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930, U.S.A. 152
WIJDENES, John, Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 129
WIKTOR, Andrzej, Museum of Natural History, University of Wroclaw, Sienkiewicza 21, 50-335 Wroclaw, Poland 129
WILBUR, Karl M., Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 123
WILKINS, N.P., Department of Zoology, National University of Ireland, University College, Galway, Ireland 157
WILKINSON, P., Batelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Marine Research Laboratory, Sequim, Washington 98382, U.S.A. 148
WILLIAMS, John G., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 151
WILLIAMS, Leslie G., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 133, 152
WILLIAMS, R., Postgraduate School of Biological Sciences, University of Bradford, Bradford BD7 1DP, England 132
WILS, E., Zoological Museum, Plantage Middenlaan 53, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 116
WILSON, James G., Zoology Department, Trinity College, Dublin 2, Ireland 129
WINDSOR, N.T., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 145

page

WINGET, Rodner R., Zoology Department, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455, U.S.A. 142
WINTER, A.J. de, Hoevestein 239-16A, 6708 AK Wageningen, The Netherlands 116
WISE, Sherwood W., Jr., Department of Geology, The Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 132
WITTEVEEN, J., Department of Biology, Free University, De Boelelaan 1087, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 123
WOLFE, Douglas A., National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Boulder, Colorado 80303, U.S.A. 153
WOLFF, M., North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557, U.S.A. 148
WOOD, Paul W., U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 150
WOODRUFF, David S., Department of Biology C-016, University of California – San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, U.S.A. 134
WRIGHT, A.A., Postgraduate School of Biological Sciences, University of Bradford, Bradford BD7 1DP, England 132
WRIGHT, Christopher A., British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, England 129
YANG, Won Tack, The Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 135
YAZID, Fatema, Faculté des Sciences d'Oran, Oran, Algeria 131
YONGE, C.M., Department of Zoology, University of Edinburgh, West Mains Road, Edinburgh EH9 3JT, Scotland 129, 133
YOSHIBA, Shigeo [no address given] 163
YOUNG, Adam L., Aquaculture Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center, Philippines 159
ZAHRADNIK, John W., Aquacultural Engineering Laboratory, University of Massachusetts, Wareham, Massachusetts 02571, U.S.A. 143
ZATILA, Joseph, Frank M. Flower Oyster Company, Bayville, New York 11709, U.S.A. 143
ZEBAL, Ronald Thurber, Pigeon Point Shellfish Hatchery, 921 Pigeon Point Road, Pescadero, California 94060, U.S.A. 148
ZEIGLER, J.M., Virginia Institute of Marine Science and School of Marine Science, The College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 149
ZEISSLER, Hildegard, Michael-Kazmierczak-Strasse 3, 7022 Leipzig, D.R. Germany 136-138
ZENZIPER, Z. [no address given] 157
ZILCH, Adolf, Forschungs-Institut Senckenberg, Senckenberganlage 25, 6000 Frankfurt am Main 1, F.R. Germany 115

PUBLICATIONS*

* * * * *

Books

ABBOTT, R. Tucker (Ed.). 1979. *Indexes to* The Nautilus: *geographical (Vols. 1-90) and scientific names (Vols. 61-90).* American Malacologists, Inc., P.O. Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida 32901, U.S.A. i-iv, 1-238 pp. US$24.00.

BEHRENS, David W. 1980. *Pacific Coast nudibranchs, a guide to the opisthobranchs of the northeastern Pacific.* Sea Challengers, 1851 Don Avenue, Los Osos, California 93402, U.S.A. 1-112 pp, 175 pls. US$14.95 (paper covers), US$24.95 (hard covers).

BOUCHET, Ph., DANRIGAL, F. & HUYGHENS, C. 1979. *Sea shells of western Europe.* American Malacologists, Inc., P.O. Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida 32901, U.S.A. 1-144 pp. US$8.95.

BROWN, D.S. 1980. *Freshwater snails of Africa and their medical importance.* Taylor and Francis, Ltd., London. i-x, 1-487 pp. US$55.00. [Distributed in the Americas by American Malacologists, P.O. Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida 32901, U.S.A.]

BRUCE, John I., SORNMANI, Santasiri, ASCH, Harold L. & CRAWFORD, Karen A. (Eds.). 1980. *The Mekong schistosome. Malacol. Rev.,* suppl. 2, i-xiv, 1-282 pp. P.O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A. US$26.00 (postpaid).

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1979. *Bibliographia malacofauna Graecae.* W. Backhuys, Oudorpweg 12, 3062 RC Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1-37 pp. Fl. 14.50.

FARMER, Wesley M. 1980. *Sea-slug gastropods.* W.M. Farmer Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 26653, Tempe, Arizona 85282, U.S.A. 177 pp. US$10.00.

GEYS, J.F. & MARQUET, R. 1979. *Field atlas on Cenozic fossils of Belgium.* Pt. 1. *Neogene.* W. Backhuys, Oudorpweg 12, 3062 RC Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1-125 pp, 45 pls. Fl. 22.50.

GIROD, Alberto, BIANCHI, Irene & MARIANI, Mauro. 1980. *Gasteropodi, I (Gastropoda: Pulmonata; Prosobranchia: Neritidae, Viviparidae, Bithyniidae, Valvatidae).* Guide per il riconoscimento delle specie animali delle acque interne Italiane, 7. Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Impresso dalla Stamperia Valdonega, Verona, Italy. i-vi, 1-86 pp.

GOLIKOV, A.N. & KUSSAKIN, O.G. 1978. *Shelled gastropod mollusks of the littoral seas of the U.S.S.R.* [In Russian.] Zoological Institute, Academy of Science of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad, U.S.S.R. 1-256 pp, 33 pls.

KAAS, P. & BELLE, R.A. van. 1980. *Catalogue of living chitons.* W. Backhuys, Oudorpweg 12, 3062 RC Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1-144 pp. Fl. 42.50.

KAY, E. Alison. 1979. *Hawaiian marine shells.* Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii. Section 4: Mollusca. *Bernice P. Bishop Mus. spec. Publ.,* 64(4): i-xviii, 1-653. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. US$30.00.

McDONALD, Gary B. & NYBAKKEN, James W. 1981. *Guide to the nudibranchs of California.* American Malacologists, Inc., P.O. Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida 32901, U.S.A. 1-72 pp. US$13.50.

MORRIS, Robert H., ABBOTT, Donald P. & HADERLIE, Eugene C. 1980. *Intertidal invertebrates of California.* Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, U.S.A. i-xiii, 1-690 pp [Mollusca, pp. 227-444, pls. 68-135]. US$30.00.

MORTON, Brian (Ed.). 1980. *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp. HK$60.00.

PIECHOCKI, Andrzej. 1979. *Mięczaki (Mollusca), Ślimaki (Gastropoda).* Fauna Słodkowodna Polski, Zeszyt 7. Zakład Biologii Rolnej, Polska Akademia Nauk, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa & Poznań, Poland. 1-187 pp.

RIEDEL, A. 1980. *Genera zonitidarum.* Diagnosen supraspezifischer Taxa der Familie Zonitidae (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora). W. Backhuys, Oudorpweg 12, 3062 RC Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1-197 pp, 2 pls. Fl. 65.00.

SMITH, Brian J. & KERSHAW, Ron C. 1979. *Field guide to the non-marine molluscs of south eastern Australia.* Australian National University Press, Canberra, Australia. i-x, 1-285 pp.

SPOEL, S. van der, BRUGGEN, A.C. van & LEVER, J. 1979. *Pathways in malacology.* [Invited lectures of the Sixth International Malacological Congress, 15-20 August 1977, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.] Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema, Utrecht; Dr. W. Junk, b.v., The Hague. 1-295 pp.

Monographs

da MOTTA, A.J. & LENAVAT, Phairot. 1979. *Cone shells of Thailand.* Publ. by the authors, 804 Bangkok Insurance Bldg., 302 Silom Rd., Bangkok 5, Thailand. 20 pp.

---

*Publications listed here do not include articles published in malacological journals (see p 114-164).

FULLER, Samuel L.H. 1980. *Freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Upper Mississippi River: observations at selected sites within the 9-foot navigation channel project for the St. Paul District, United States Army Corps of Engineers, 1977-1979.* Division of Limnology and Ecology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. Vol. 1 (text), pp. i-xx, 1-175; Vol. 2 (appendices), pp. i-xiv, 1-441.

HOUBRICK, Richard S. 1980. Review of the deep-sea genus *Argyropeza* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.*, (321): i-iii, 1-30.

JOHNSON, Richard I. 1980. Zoogeography of North American Unionacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) north of the maximum Pleistocene glaciation. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool.*, 149(2): 77-189.

MATHIAK, Harold A. 1979. *A river survey of the unionid mussels of Wisconsin 1973-1977.* Sand Shell Press, P.O. Box 44, Horicon, Wisconsin 53032, U.S.A. 1-75 pp. US$15.00.

PONDER, W.F. (Ed.). 1979. Papers from the Lizard Island Malacological Workshop, December, 1975. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 32(11-13): 387-489. P.O. Box A285, Sydney South, N.S.W. 2000, Australia. A$4.00.

REHDER, Harold A. 1980. The marine mollusks of Easter Island (Isla de Pascua) and Sala y Gómez. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.*, (289): i-iv, 1-167.

SOLEM, Alan. 1979. Camaenid land snails from western and central Australia (Mollusca: Pulmonata: Camaenidae). I. Taxa with trans-Australian distribution. *Rec. West. Aust. Mus.*, suppl. 10: 1-142.

STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand. 1979. Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part I – Preliminary report: introduction, methods, general situation of the islands with description of the stations and general comments on the distribution of the fauna in the running waters of the islands. *Ann. naturhist. Mus. Wien*, 82: 621-742.

WALLER, Thomas R. 1980. Scanning electron microscopy of shell and mantle in the Order Arcoida (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.*, (313): i-iii, 1-158.

WALLER, Rhomas R. 1981. Functional morphology and development of veliger larvae of the European oyster, *Ostrea edulus* Linné. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.*, (328): i-iv, 1-70.

Research and Original Articles

AARDT, W.J. van & FREY, B.J. 1979. Oxygen consumption and responses of the freshwater snail *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus* to gradients of different oxygen tensions. *S. Afr. J. Zool.*, 14(4): 201-207.

ALBUQUERQUE de MATOS, R.M. 1979. Genética de alguns caracteres de *Helix aspersa*. *Port. Acta biol.*, ser. A, 15(1-4): 99-133.

ANNONI, D., BARLETTA, G., BIANCHI, I., BONA, E., GIROD, A., MARIANI, M. & TORCHIO, M. 1978. La malacofauna di alcuni laghi insubrici minori. *Nat. Bresciana*, 15: 95-119.

ANNONI, Donatella, BIANCHI, Irene, GIROD, Alberto & MARIANI, Mauro. 1978. Inserimento di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) (Mollusca Bivalvia) nelle malacocenosi costiere del Lago di Garda (Nord Italia). *Quad. Civ. Staz. idrobiol. Milano*, (6): 7-84.

ARKHIPOV, V.V. & LEZHNEV, E.I. 1980. The controlled cell culture. V. The influence of some rubbers on isolated neurons of *Lymnaea stagnalis* in culture. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 22(8): 998-1000.

BADINO, Guido. 1980. Genetic variability in freshwater bivalves. 2. PGI polymorphism and its ecological significance in *Unio elongatulus* Pfeiffer (Bivalvia Eulamellibranchia). *Monit. zool. ital.*, 14(4): 199-210.

BARBATO, Gaetano. 1978. La resistenza della *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) al trattamento con sostanze inquinanti le Acque del Benaco. *Quad. Civ. Staz. idrobiol. Milano*, (6): 93-102, 2 pls.

BEDULLI, Daniele & FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1978. *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas): primi rinvenimenti nel fiume po e predazione su di essa da parte di *Rattus norvegicus* (Berk.). *Quad. Civ. Staz. idrobiol. Milano*, (6): 85-92.

BELL, R.A. van. 1980. On a small collection of chitons from Hong Kong (Mollusca: Polyplacophora). *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 33-35].

BERTSCH, Hans. 1979. *Chromodoris californiensis* Bergh, 1879 (May): proposed conservation over *Chromodoris glauca* Bergh, 1879 (March) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Z.N.(S.)2253. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 35(4): 253-256.

BERTSCH, Hans. 1980. A new species of *Bornella* from tropical West-America (Mollusca, Opisthobranchia). *Spixiana*, 3(1): 33-42.

BEU, A.G. & PONDER, W.F. 1979. A revision of the species of *Bolma* Risso, 1826 (Gastropoda: Turbinidae). *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 32(1): 1-68.

BIANCHI, I., FREDDI, A., GIROD, A. & MARIANI, M. 1975 [1978]. Considerazioni faunistiche e dinamiche di popolazione di alcuni molluschi viventi nei fontanili lombardi. *Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol.*, 30(2): 177-205, 1 map.

BINDER, Eugène F. 1979. *Gymnarion* du Shaba (= Katanga) Zaïre (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Urocyclidae). *Rev. Zool. afr.*, 93(2): 394-412, pl. 1.

BRANDT, A.J. 1980. An annotated checklist of the non-marine molluscs of Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 101-108].

BRISSON, Paul & COLLIN, Jean-Pierre. 1977. Systèmes aminergiques des Gasteropodes pulmonés. I – Étude en microscopie de fluorescence et électronique des cellules aminergiques du canal de la glande à albumine chez *Bulinus truncatus*, Audouin. *Biol. cell.*, 29(2/3): 159-166.

BROWN, D.S. 1978. Freshwater mollusks. *In:* Werger, M.J.A. & Bruggen, A.C. van (Eds.), *Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa.* Junk, Hague. pp 1155-1180.

BROWN, D.S. & WRIGHT, C.A. 1978. A new species of *Bulinus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from temporary freshwater pools in Kenya. *J. nat. Hist.*, 12: 217-229.

BURCH, John B. 1980. Further comment on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 Z.N.(S)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 36(4): 196-197.

CHAMBERS, M.R. 1980. Zonation, abundance and biomass of gastropods from two Hong Kong rocky shores. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 139-148].

CHANLEY, P. & DINAMANI, P. 1980. Comparative descriptions of some oyster larvae from New Zealand and Chile, and a description of a new genus of oyster, *Tiostrea*. *N. Z. J. mar. freshwater Res.*, 14(2): 103-120.

CHEN, De-niu & GAO, Jia-xiang. 1979. On a new slug from China. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 4(4): 359-361.

CHEN, De-niu & GAO, Jia-xiang. 1980. New records of Chinese land snails. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 5(2): 215.

CHEN, De-niu & GAO, Jia-xiang. 1980. On a new species and a new subspecies of land snails from Sichuan Province, China. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 5(3): 253-255.

CHEN, Saiying, WANG, Yiting, SUN, Jianzhang, QI, Zhongyan, MA, Xiutong & ZHUANG, Qiqian. 1980. Studies on molluscan fauna of Nanji Islands, East China Sea. *Acta Zool. Sin.*, 26(2): 176-182.

CHISTIKOV, S.D. 1979. Scaphopoda of Tonkin Bay and adjacent parts of South Chinese Sea. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 108-115.

CHRISTIAENS, J. 1980. The limpets of Hong Kong with descriptions of seven new species and subspecies. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 61-84].

CHUNG, Byung Joo, JOO, Chong Yoon & CHOI, Dong Wik. 1980. Seasonal variation of snail population of *Parafossarulus manchouricus* and larval trematode infection in River Kumho, Kyungpook Province, Korea. *Korean J. Parasitol.*, 18(1): 54-64.

CLARKE, A.H. 1979. Further comments on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 Z.N.(S.)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 36(3): 140-141.

D'ATTILIO, Anthony & BERTSCH, Hans. 1980. Four species of *Pterynotus* and *Favartia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the Philippine Islands. *Trans. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist.*, 19(12): 169-179.

DAVIS, George M. 1979. Further comments on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818. Z.N.(S.)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 36(3): 145-146.

DAY, John E. 1980. Correlation of gill physiology, emersion survival, and intertidal distribution of three bivalves from Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 211-217].

DILLAMAN, R.M., TOMPA, A. & WILBUR, K.M. 1977. SEM examination of dart formation in *Helix aspersa*. *Am. Zool.*, 17(4): 607.

DROZDOV, A.L. & MASHANSKY, V.F. 1979. Acrosomal reaction of the spermatozoa of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 21(6): 657-661.

DUDGEON, David. 1980. A comparative study of the Corbiculidae of southern China. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 37-60].

DUDGEON, David. 1980. Some aspects of the biology of *Cristaria (Plethlophus) discoidea* (Bivalvia: Unionacea) in Plover Cove Reservoir, Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 181-210].

FERREIRA, Antonio J. & BERTSCH, Hans. 1979. A new species of chiton (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from the Hawaiian Islands and Tahiti. *Trans. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist.*, 19(7): 75-84.

FIORE, L. & GEPPETTI, L. 1980. Neural and muscular mechanisms of feeding behaviour in *Aplysia* (Gastropoda Opisthobranchia). *Monit. zool. ital.*, 14(1-2): 106-107.

FLASAROVÁ, Marie & FLASAR, Ivo. 1979. Zpráva o výzkumu edafonu (Mollusca, Isopoda) na území velkolomu chabařovice. *Přírodovědecký výzkum těžebního pole Chabařovice*, 1979, 1-492 pp [p 181-224].

FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1980. *1ª Mostra nazionale di conchiglie Mediterranee.* Città di Gallipoli, Università agli Studi di Lecce-Gruppo malacologico gallipolitano. 43 pp.

FRANDSEN, Flemming. 1979. Studies of the relationships between *Schistosoma* and their intermediate hosts. II. The genus *Bulinus* and *Schistosoma haematobium* from Sudan, Zaire and Zambia. *J. Helminthol.*, 53: 205-212.

FRANDSEN, Flemming. 1979. Studies of the relationship between *Schistosoma* and their intermediate hosts. III. The genus *Biomphalaria* and *Schistosoma mansoni* from Egypt, Kenya, Sudan, Uganda, West Indies (St. Lucia) and Zaire (two different strains: Katanga and Kinshasa). *J. Helminthol.*, 53: 321-348.

FRANDSEN, Flemming. 1979. Studies of the relationship between *Schistosoma* and their intermediate hosts. IV. The genus *Bulinus* and *Schistosoma bovis* from Morocco. *J. Helminthol.*, 53: 349-355.

GALKIN, J.I. & MOSKALEV, L.I. 1979. The differences between two allied species of marine gastropods *Tectura virginea* (Müller, 1776) and *Problacmaea rubella* (Fabricius, 1780) (Gastropoda Tecturidae). [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 102-107.

GASULL, Luis. 1979. Micropulmonados terrestres de Baleares. *Bol. Soc. nat. Hist. Baleares*, 23: 7-23.

GIACOMOZZI, R.O., RIVA, Rita & VIDAL, O.R. 1979. The chromosomes of *Biomphalaria tenagophila* (Gastropoda - Basommatophora - Planorbidae). *Cytologia*, 44: 385-389.

GIROD, Alberto. 1974 [1978]. Reperti malacologici nella duna antica preesistente all'insediamento di Sibari. *Atti Accad. naz. Lincei*, ser. ottava, 28: 547-548.

GIROD, Alberto. 1978. Appunti di biogeografia dei molluschi terrestri e d'Acqua dolce dell'Italia settentrionale. *Quad. 1° Centro Elicicoltura, Borgo S.D.*, (7): 107-112.

GIROD, Alberto. 1978. Vhò Campo Ceresole (Piadena): Scavi 1978, La Malacofauna. *Preistoria Alpina*, Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, 14: 205-208.

GOLDMAN, Michael A., LoVERDE, Philip T. & CHRISMAN, Charles L. 1980. Comparative karyology of the freshwater snails *Bulinus tropicus* and *B. natalensis*. *Can. J. Genet. Cytol.*, 22: 361-367.

GOLIKOV, A.N. & SIRENKO, B.I. 1980. New species of the subclass *Scutibranchia* from the Sea of Japan. *In:* On the progress in taxonomy of marine invertebrates. *Explorations of the fauna of the seas*, 25(33): 105-108. Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.

GONZALEZ, Graciela Paula & VIDAL, Osvaldo René. 1978 [1979]. Los cromosomas de *Lamellaxis gracilis* (Hutton, 1834) (Stylommatophora, Sigmurethra: Subulinidae). *Physis*, sec. C, 38(94): 39-41.

GROSSU, Alexandru. 1979. Eine neue Gastropoden-Art: *Monachoides bacescui* sp. n. (Helicidae, Hygromiinae). *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. Grigore Antipa*, 20: 21-25.

GROSSU, Alexandru V. 1979. Neue Gastropoden-Arten für die Fauna Rumäniens (Helicidae, Helicellinae). *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. Grigore Antipa*, 20: 27-34.

HABE, Tadashige & ITOIGAWA, Junji. 1978. Second species of *Miocenehadra* from Mizunami, Gifu Prefecture, Japan. *Bull. Mizunami fossil Mus.*, (5): 111-112.

HARTWIG, H.G., BRISSON, P., LYNCKER, I. & COLLIN, J.P. 1980. Aminergic systems in pulmonate gastropod molluscs. III. Microspectrofluorometric characterization of the monoamines in the reproductive system. *Cell Tissue Res.*, 210: 223-234.

HENRIKSEN, Ulf Blangsten & JELNES, Jens Erik. 1980. Experimental taxonomy of *Biomphalaria* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). I. Methods for experimental taxonomic studies on *Biomphalaria* carried out by horizontal starch gel electrophoresis and staining of twelve enzymes. *J. Chromatogr.*, 188: 169-176.

HERSHLER, Robert & DAVIS, George M. 1980. The morphology of *Hydrobia truncata* (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae): relevance to systematics of *Hydrobia*. *Biol. Bull.*, 158: 195-219.

HILL, Dennis S. 1980. The Neritidae (Mollusca: Prosobranchia) of Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China*. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 85-99].

HOAGLAND, K. Elaine & DAVIS, George M. 1979. The stenothyrid radiation of the Mekong River. 1. The *Stenothyra memulleni* complex (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phila.*, 131: 191-230.

HOCHPÖCHLER, F. & KOTHBAUER, H. 1979. Triaulie bei Heliciden (Gastropoda). Zur phylogenetischen Bedeutung des Bursa copulatrix Divertikels. *Z. zool. Syst. Evolutionsforsch.*, 17(4): 281-285.

HORIKOSHI, Masuoki & THOMPSON, Geoffrey. 1980. Distribution of subtidal molluscs collected by

trawling in Tolo Harbour and Tolo Channel, Hong Kong, with special reference to habitat segregation in two venerid bivalves. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 149-162].

HSU, Shun-yao, WANG, Guoo-shyng & JENG, Sen-shyong. 1979. The occurrence and seasonal variations of Na, K, Ca, Mg and heavy metals in Taiwan's oysters and clams. *Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sin.*, 18(1): 11-20.

JELNES, Jens Erik. 1980. Experimental taxonomy of *Bulinus* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) - III. Electrophoretic observations on *Bulinus forskalii, B. browni, B. barthi*, and *B. scalaris* from East Africa, with additional electrophoretic data on the subgenus *Bulinus* sensu stricto from other parts of Africa. *Steenstrupia*, 6(13): 177-193.

JELNES, Jens Erik. 1980. The use of enzymes in taxonomy of *Bulinus* – a reply. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 74(3): 424-425.

JENG, Sen-shyong, HSU, Shun-yao & WANG, Guoo-shyng. 1979. Chemical composition of Taiwan's oysters and clams. *Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sin.*, 18(1): 1-10.

JÓNASSON, Pétur M. 1978. Zoobenthos of lakes. *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.*, 20: 13-37.

KAMARDIN, N.N. & TSIRULIS, T.P. 1980. The electron microscope study of the osphradium of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 22(3): 266-270.

KHARAZOVA, A.D., LUKANIN, V.V. & NASSONOVA, E.A. 1980. The incorporation of ^{3}H-uridine into the cambial and differentiated cells of the mussel (*Mytilus edulis* L.) gill epithelium during combined changes of temperature and salinity. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 22(8): 930-937.

KOSTENKO, M.A., MUSIENKO, V.S. & SMOLIKHINA, T.I. 1979. Intracellular ionic homeostasis changes upon the axon formation in cultured mollusc isolated neurones. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 31(11): 1319-1325.

KOTAKA, Tamio & KATO, Hiraku. 1979. Additional fossil shells from the Utsutoge Formation, Yamagata Prefecture, northeast Honshu, Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Mus. res. Bull.*, (47): 13-21.

LAM, Vivian W.W. 1980. Shell form and diagnostic differences in the structure of the siphons and ciliary currents of the ctenidia in coastal species of the Tapetinae (Bivalvia: Veneracea) in Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 11-31].

LIKHAREV, I.M. & WIKTOR, A. 1979. Parallelisms in the structure of slugs of the superorder Stylommatophora and their systematic position. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 70-86.

LIN, Yao-sung & HSU, Ching-jer. 1979. Feeding, reproduction and distribution of oyster drill *Purpura clavigera* (Kuster). *Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sin.*, 18(1): 21-27.

LIN, Yao-sung & TANG, Hou-chi. 1980. Biological studies on cultured oyster in Penghu. *Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sin.*, 19(2): 15-22.

LIN, Yuguan, KANG, Jei, LU, Jienhua, LIN, Minxiu, HO, Yuchen, CHEN, Chingiang, YAN, Ruliu & LIN, Xiumin. 1980. The discovery of epidemic area of paragonimiasis and the biology of its etiologic agents in Jien'ou District, Fujian Province. *Acta Zool. Sin.*, 26(1): 59-60.

LINDBERG, David R., ROTH, Barry, KELLOGG, Michael G. & HUBBS, Carl L. 1979. Invertebrate megafossils of Pleistocene (Sangamon Interglacial) age from Isla de Guadalupe, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Power, D.M. (Ed.), *The California islands: proceedings of a multidisciplinary symposium.* Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, California, U.S.A. p 41-62.

LIU, Yue-ying, WANG, Yao-xian & ZHANG, Wen-zhen. 1980. A new record of Chinese buccinoid snails. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 5(3): 252.

LIU, Yue-ying & ZHANG, Wen-zhen. 1979. On new genus and species of freshwater snails harbouring cercariae of lung flukes from China. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 4(2): 132-136.

LIU, Yue-ying & ZHANG, Wen-zhen. 1979. A new species of freshwater razor clam, *Novaculina chinensis*, from Jiangsu Province, China. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 4(4): 356-358.

LIU, Yue-ying, ZHANG, Wen-zhen & WANG, Yao-xian. 1979. New records of Chinese Lymnaeidae. *Acta Zootaxonom. Sin.*, 4(4): 311.

LIU, Zhong, CHEN, Minsheng, KONG, Hui & LI, Lin. 1980. A survey of the aetiological agent of paddy field dermatitis with studies on the life cycle of *Trichobilharzia jianensis* Liu et al., 1977. *Acta Zool. Sin.*, 26(2): 159-163.

MADSEN, Henry. 1979. Further laboratory studies on the interspecific competition between *Helisoma duryi* (Wetherby) and the intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon: *Biomphalaria alexandrina* (Ehrenberg) and *B. camerunensis* (Boettger). *Hydrobiologia*, 66(2): 181-192.

MADSEN, Henry. 1979. Preliminary observations on the role of conditioning and mechanical interference with egg masses and juveniles in the competitive relationships between *Helisoma duryi* (Wetherby) and the intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon: *Biomphalaria camerunensis* (Boettger). *Hydrobiologia*, 67(3): 207-214.

MADSEN, Henry & FRANDSEN, Flemming. 1979. Studies on the interspecific competition between *Helisoma duryi* (Wetherby) and *Biomphalaria camerunensis* (Boettger). Size-weight relationships and laboratory competition experiments. *Hydrobiologia,* 66(1): 17-23.

MADSEN, Henry & FRANDSEN, Flemming. 1980. An additional food for laboratory culture of some species of freshwater pulmonate snails. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.,* 74(2): 259-261.

MANGA GONZALEZ, M.Y. 1978. Distribucion de tres especies del genero *Cernuella* Schluter (Gastropoda: Helicidae) el la provincia de Leon. Porcentaje de infestacion natural de las mismas por trematodos. *Hygia Pécoris,* 1(9): 73-89.

MANGA GONZALEZ, M.Y. 1979. Sobre las especies del genero *Candidula* Kobelt, 1871, (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora) en la provincia de Leon. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.,* 79: 455-465.

MANGA GONZALEZ, M.Y. 1980. Notas sobre *Ponentina ponentina* (Morelet, 1845) y *Euomphalia (Mengoana) brigantina* (Da Silva Mengo, 1867) (Gastropoda, Helicidae), en la provincia de León. *Com. Prim. Congr. nac. Malacol.,* Madrid, p 41-45.

MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher & VEITENHEIMER-MENDES, Inga Ludmila. 1979. Redescrição de *Mycetopoda legumen* (Martens, 1888) (Bivalvia, Mycetopodidae). *Rev. Bras. Biol.,* 39(3): 695-702.

MATVEEVA, T.A. 1979. Adaptations to bearing of eggs in some marine bivalves. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.,* 80: 39-43.

McKILLOP, W.B. & HARRISON, A.D. 1980. Hydrobiological studies of eastern Lesser Antillean Islands. V. St. Lucia: freshwater habitats, water chemistry and distribution of freshwater molluscs. *Arch. Hydrobiol.,* suppl. 57(3): 251-290.

MEL'NIKOVA, E.V. & KARNAUKHOV, V.N. 1980. The temperature dependence of single- and double-stranded nucleic acid ratio in mollusc identified giant neurons. [In Russian.] *Cytology,* Leningrad, 22(4): 434-440.

MELVILLE, R.V. 1979. Observations on Dr. Stein's comment by the Secretary, International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 36(3): 144-145.

MIN, Hong-Ki. 1980. A note on intermediate hosts of *Paragonimus* in District of Seoul. *Korean J. Parasitol.,* 18(1): 105-108.

MORONI, Maria Antonietta. 1979. *Sorgenfreispira,* nuovo genere di Turridae (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) del Miocene europeo. *Lav. Ist. Geol. Univ. Palermo,* (16): 1-11.

MORRISON, J.P.E. 1979. Further comments on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818. Z.N.(s.)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 36(3): 139.

MORTON, Brian. 1978. Feeding and digestion in shipworms. *Oceanogr. mar. Biol. annu. Rev.,* 16: 107-144.

MORTON, Brian. 1978. Shells from the archaeological site at Sham Wan. *Hong Kong archaeol. Soc., J. monogr.,* 3: 259-273.

MORTON, Brian. 1978. The biology and functional morphology of *Claudiconcha japonica* (Bivalvia: Veneracea). *J. Zool.,* Lond., 184: 35-52.

MORTON, Brian. 1978. The biology and functional morphology of *Philobrya munita* (Bivalvia: Philobryidae). *J. Zool.,* Lond., 185: 173-196.

MORTON, Brian. 1978. The diurnal rhythm and the processes of feeding and digestion in *Tridacna crocea* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). *J. Zool.,* Lond., 185: 371-387.

MORTON, Brian. 1979. The biology and functional morphology of the coral-sand bivalve *Fimbria fimbriata* (Linnaeus 1758). *Rec. Aust. Mus.,* 32(11): 389-420.

MORTON, Brian. 1979. A comparison of lip structure and function correlated with other aspects of the functional morphology of *Lima lima, Limaria (Platilimaria) fragilis,* and *Limaria (Platilimaria) hongkongensis* sp. nov. (Bivalvia: Limacea). *Can. J. Zool.,* 57(4): 728-742.

MORTON, Brian. 1979. Some aspects of the biology and functional morphology of *Trapezium (Neotrapezium) sublaevigatum* (Lamarck) (Bivalvia: Arcticacea). *Pac. Sci.,* 33(2): 177-194.

MORTON, Brian. 1979. The diurnal rhythm and the cycle of feeding and digestion in the slug *Deroceras caruanae. J. Zool.,* Lond., 187: 135-152.

MORTON, Brian. 1979. The biology, functional morphology and taxonomic status of *Gaimardia (Neogaimardia) finlayi* (Bivalvia: Gaimardiidae). *J. Zool.,* Lond., 188: 123-142.

MORTON, Brian. 1980. Selective site segregation in *Patelloida (Chiazacmea) pygmaea* (Dunker) and *P. (C.) lampanicola* Habe (Gastropoda: Patellacea) on Hong Kong shore. *J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.,* 47: 149-171.

MORTON, Brian. 1980. Some aspects of the biology and functional morphology of *Coralliophaga (Coralliophaga) coralliophaga* (Gmelin 1791) (Bivalvia: Arcticacea): a coral associated nestler in Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 311-330].

MORTON, Brian. 1980. The biology and some aspects of the functional morphology of *Arcuatuala elegans* (Mytilacea: Crenellinae). *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and*

southern China. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 331-345].

MORTON, Brian. 1980. Swimming in *Amusium pleuronectes* (Bivalvia: Pectinidae). *J. Zool.*, Lond., 190: 375-404.

MORTON, Brian & SCOTT, P.J.B. 1980. Morphological and functional specializations of the shell, musculature and pallial glands in the Lithophaginae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *J. Zool.*, Lond., 192: 179-203.

MOSKVICHEVA, I.M. 1979. On the taxonomy of Viviparidae from the far east of the USSR. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 87-92.

MOTH IVERSEN, Torben, WIBERG-LARSEN, Peter, BIRKHOLM HANSEN, Søren & HANSEN, Frode S. 1978. The effect of partial and total drought on the macroinvertebrate communities of three small Danish streams. *Hydrobiologia,* 60(3): 235-242.

NARCHI, Walter. 1980. A comparative study of the functional morphology of *Caecella chinensis* Deshayes 1855 and *Asaphis dichotoma* (Anton 1839) from Ma Shi Chau, Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 253-276].

NARCHI, Walter. 1980. On the biology of *Veremolpa scabra* (Hanley 1845) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) from the South China Sea. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 277-289].

NASSI, Henri. 1979. Coïncidence entre le blocage précoce de la ponte de *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gasteropoda: Pulmonata) et la localisation cérébrale des jeunes rédies mères de *Ribeiroia marini guadeloupensis* (Trematoda: Cathaemasiidae). *C. R. hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Paris,* ser. D, 289: 165-168.

NASSI, H., POINTIER, J.-P. & GOLVAN, Y.-J. 1979. Bilan d'un essai de contrôle de *Biomphalaria glabrata* en Guadeloupe à l'aide d'un Trématode stérilisant. *Ann. Parasitol.*, Paris, 54(2): 185-192.

NDUKU, W.K. & HARRISON, A.D. 1980. Cationic responses of organs and haemolymph of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss), *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) and *Helisoma trivolvis* (Say) (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) to cationic alterations of the medium. *Hydrobiologia,* 68(2): 119-138.

NDUKU, W.K. & HARRISON, A.D. 1980. Water relations and osmotic pressure in *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss), *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) and *Helisoma trivolvis* (Say) (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) in response to cationic alterations of the medium. *Hydrobiologia,* 68(2): 139-144.

NOWOK, Urszula & SIEKIERSKA, Ewa. 1980. Effect of lead on the neurosecretion in *Planorbarius corneus* L. *Zool. Pol.*, 27(3): 449-456, pls. 1-4.

ORR, John. 1980. Annotated checklist of Hong Kong nudibranchs. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 109-117].

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1980. *Drepanotrema cimex*: synonymy, variation and geographical distribution (Mollusca: Planorbidae). *Rev. Bras. Biol.*, 40(1): 101-113.

PETIT, Richard E. 1980. The Mozambique Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Ann. Natal Mus.*, 24(1): 211-216.

PETUCH, Edward J. 1979. Twelve new Indo-Pacific gastropods. *Nemouria,* (23): 1-21.

PONDER, W.F. 1978. The unfigured Mollusca of J. Thiele, 1930, published in *Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Rec. West. Aust. Mus.*, 6(4): 423-441.

PONDER, W.F. & GOODING, R.U. 1978. Four new eulimid gastropods associated with shallow-water diadematid echinoids in the Western Pacific. *Pac. Sci.*, 32(2): 157-181.

PONDER, Winston F. & ROSEWATER, Joseph. 1979. Rectifications in the nomenclature of some Indo-Pacific Littorinidae. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 92(4): 773-782.

PRINCZ, Daniel. 1978. Contribucion a la malacologia Venezolana: *Conus villepinii* (Mollusca: Conidae). *Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle,* 38: 45-49.

PRINCZ, Daniel. 1978. Los moluscos marinos del Golfo de Venezuela. *Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle,* 38: 51-76.

PRINCZ, Daniel. 1978. Una nueva especie del genero *Calliostoma* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) en el Mar Caribe. *Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle,* 38: 151-155.

REID, Robert G.G. & PORTEUS, Susan. 1980. Aspects of the functional morphology and digestive physiology of *Vulsella vulsella* (Linné) and *Crenatula modiolaris* (Lamarck), bivalves associated with sponges. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 291-310].

ROBERTSON, Robert & MAU-LASTOVICKA, Terry. 1979. The ectoparasitism of *Boonea* and *Fargoa* (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae). *Biol. Bull.*, 157: 320-333.

ROSEWATER, J. 1979. Further comments on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 Z.N.(S.)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 36(3): 140.

ROTH, Barry. 1980. Shell color and banding variation in two coastal colonies of *Monadenia fidelis* (Gray) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). *Wasmann J. Biol.*, 38(1/2): 39-51.

SALIBA, Elias K., BURCH, John B., BRUCE, John I., TAWFIQ, Mohammed R. & MALLETT, John C. 1980. The threat of schistosomiasis to Jordan. *Jordanian med. J.*, 14(1): 11-16.

SARASÚA, Hortensia & ESPINOSA, José. 1979. El género *Muricopsis* (Mollusca: Neogastropoda) en Cuba. *Poeyana*, (193): 1-6.

SCARLATO, O.A. & STAROBOGATOV, Y.I. 1979. General evolutionary patterns and the system of the class Bivalvia. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 5-38.

SCHILEYKO, A.A. 1979. The system of the order Geophila (= Helicida) (Gastropoda Pulmonata). [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 44-69.

SCOTT, P.J.B. 1980. Associations between scleractinian and coral-boring molluscs in Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 121-138].

SEBELLI, B. & SCANABISSI, F. Sabelli. 1980. Sexualization of germ cells in *Papillifera papillaris* (Müller) (Pulmonata Stylommatophora). *Monit. zool. ital.*, 14(1-2): 19-26.

SIRENKO, B.I. 1979. On the composition of the family Leptochitonidae Dall, 1889 (= Lepidopleuridae Pilsbry, 1892) (Polyplacophora) with description of a new bathyal species. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 116-121.

SLAVOSHEVSKAYA, L.V. 1979. Organization, reproduction and systematic position of *"Thapsiella" plicosa* (Smith) from the Sea of Japan. [In Russian.] *In:* Morphology, systematics and phylogeny of molluscs. *Proc. zool. Inst., Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 80: 87-92.

SMITH, Brian J. 1978. Molluscs of the Murray-Darling river system. *Proc. R. Soc. Victoria*, 90(1): 203-210.

SMITH, Brian J. 1979. Notes on two species of rhytidid snails from Lizard Island, north Queensland. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 32(12): 421-434.

SMOLIKHINA, T.I. & KOSTENKO, M.A. 1979. Effect of ATP on protein synthesis in cultured nervous tissue of *Helix pomatia*. [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 21(2): 210-214.

STEIN, Carol B. 1979. Further comments on the proposed designation of a type species for *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 Z.N.(S.)83. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 36(3): 141-143.

TANG, Chungti & XU, Zhenzu. 1979. The "black root" disease of the razor clam in estuary of Jiulong River, Fujian. *Acta Zool. Sin.*, 25(4): 345-346.

TAYLOR, John D. 1980. Diets and habitats of shallow water predatory gastropods around Tolo Channel, Hong Kong. *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 163-180].

TOMPA, Alex S. 1979. pH and calcium concentration changes in a molluscan egg during development. *Experientia*, 35: 812-813.

TOMPA, Alex S. 1980. A method for the demonstration of pores in calcified eggs of vertebrates and invertebrates. *J. Microsc.*, 118(4): 477-482.

VEITENHEIMER, Inga Ludmila. 1978. Morfologia, histologia e ecologia de *Mycetopoda legumen* (Martens, 1888) – (Bivalvia, Mycetopodidae). *Iheringia*, ser. zool., 52: 33-71.

VEITENHEIMER-MENDES, Inga Ludmila & MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher. 1978. *Mycetopoda legumen* (Martens, 1888): lasídio e desenvolvimento parasitário (Bivalvia, Mycetopodidae). *Rev. Bras. Biol.*, 38(3): 531-536.

WELDON, Paul J. & HOFFMAN, Daniel L. 1979. Kick and thrust foot movements in the righting and escape behavior of marine prosobranch gastropods (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Z. Tierpsychol.*, 50: 387-398.

WIKTOR, Andrzej & LIKHAREV, Ilia M. 1980. The pallial complex of Holarctic terrestrial slugs (Pulmonata, Stylommatophora) and its importance for classification. *Zool. Pol.*, 27(3): 409-448.

WILSON, B.R. 1979. A revision of Queensland lithophagine mussels (Bivalvia, Mytilidae, Lithophaginae). *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 32(13): 435-489.

XIE, Faxian, ZHU, Dapei, QIAN, Ke & GUO, Yuanhua. 1980. Studies on theoretical distribution of *Oncomelania* snails over marshland, Boyang Lake area. *Acta Zool. Sin.*, 26(2): 170-176.

YIPP, May W. 1980. The functional morphology of the organs of feeding and digestion in *Crepidula walshi* (Prosobranchia: Calyptraeidae). *In:* Morton, Brian (Ed.), *The malacofauna of Hong Kong and southern China.* Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong. i-vi, 1-345 pp [p 221-252].

YONGE, C.M. & MORTON, Brian. 1980. Ligament and lithodesma in the Pandoracea and Poromyacea with a discussion on evolutionary history in the Anomalodesmata (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *J. Zool.*, Lond., 191: 263-292.

ZAITSEVA, O.V., BOCHAROVA, L.S. & POGORELOV, A.G. 1980. Cellular organization and ultrastructure of the statocyst of *Viviparus viviparus* (Prosobranchia). [In Russian.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 22(5): 526-533.

INDEX TO SCIENTIFIC NAMES

Achnanthes, 19, 20, 25
exigua, 19
exigua agterovalva, 19, 20, 25
acuta, Physella, 50-52, 59
africanus, Bulinus, 27
agterovalva, Achnanthes exigua, 19, 20, 25
Amnicola, 28
limosa, 28
anale, Polypedlum, 32
anceps, Helisoma, 28
aperta, Lithoglyphopsis, 1, 2, 37
aperta, Tricula, 1-9, 11-13, 15, 18-21, 25-32, 37-42
Apium, 50, 52, 59
nodiflorum, 50, 52
aquaticum, Rorippa, 50, 52
aspersa, Helix, 59
Biblionidae, 32
Biomphalaria, 26-28, 31, 32, 47, 49-59, 61, 62
glabrata, 26-28, 31, 32, 47, 49-59, 61, 62
pfeifferi, 26-28, 31, 50-52, 59
sudanica, 32
tenagophila, 50-52, 59
Bithynia, 43-47
siamensis, 43
siamensis siamensis, 43-47
Bulinus, 26-28, 31, 32, 47, 65, 66
africanus, 27
globosus, 26, 28, 32
nasutus, 31
tropicus, 47
truncatus, 26, 27, 65, 66
caillaudi, Lymnaea, 25
caillaudi, Radix, 25
campanulatum, Helisoma, 28
Ceratophyllum, 27
Chara, 66
cincinnatiensis, Pomatiopsis, 20
Cladophora, 66
columella, Pseudosuccinea, 47
conica, Manningiella, 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 37-41
conica, Tricula, 1, 5, 9
conoideum, Hypodereum, 43
Cruciferae, 50
Cypridopsis, 32
reticulatus, 32
vidua, 32
Daphnia, 27
duryi, Planorbella, 50-52, 59
duryi, Seminolina, 50-52, 59
Echinostoma, 43
emarginata, Lymnaea, 28
exigua, Achnanthes, 19
exigua agterovalva, Achnanthes, 19, 20, 25
exustus, Indoplanorbis, 43-47
formosana, Oncomelania hupensis, 28
glabrata, Biomphalaria, 26-28, 31, 32, 47, 49-59, 61, 62
Gastropoda, 28
glaura, Leucaena, 44
globosus, Bulinus, 26, 28, 32
gyrina, Physa, 28
haematobium, Schistosoma, 65
harinasutai, Orientobilharzia, 43
Helisoma, 28
anceps, 28
campanulatum, 28
trivolvis, 28
Helix, 59
aspersa, 59
Homonoia, 2, 12, 14, 26
Hubendickia, 18, 40
hupensis formosana, Oncomelania, 28
hupensis hupensis, Oncomelania, 28
hupensis nosophora, Oncomelania, 28
hupensis, Oncomelania, 1, 28
hupensis, Oncomelania hupensis, 28
hupensis quadrasi, Oncomelania, 28
Hydrobia, 66
Hydrobiidae, 28
Hypodereum, 43
conoideum, 43
incognitum, Schistosoma, 43
Indoplanorbis, 43-47
exustus, 43-47
japonicum, Schistosoma, 1, 3, 37
Lacunopsis, 18
Leguminosae, 44
Leucaena, 44
glaura, 44
limosa, Amnicola, 28
Lithoglyphopsis, 1, 2, 37
aperta, 1, 2, 37
Lymnaea, 25, 27, 28, 49-56, 59, 61
caillaudi, 25
emarginata, 28
palustris, 50-52
pereger, 50-53
stagnalis, 28, 49-52, 54-56, 59
truncatula, 59, 61
maegraithi, Trichobilharzia, 43
Manningiella, 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 37-41
conica, 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 37-41
mekongi, Schistosoma, 1-3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14, 18, 37-42
Melanopsis, 66
muscorum, Nostoc, 20, 23, 26
nasturtium, Rorippa, 50, 52
nasutus, Bulinus, 31
natalensis, Radix, 47
Navicula, 19, 20, 25, 26
pelliculosa, 19, 20, 25
nodiflorum, Apium, 50, 52
nosophora, Oncomelania hupensis, 28
Nostoc, 20, 23, 26
muscorum, 20, 23, 26

Oncomelania, 1, 26, 28, 31, 32
hupensis, 1, 28
hupensis formosana, 28
hupensis hupensis, 28
hupensis nosophora, 28
hupensis quadrasi, 28
Opisthorchis, 43
viverrini, 43
Orientobilharzia, 43
harinasutai, 43
palustris, Lymnaea, 50-52
palustris, Stagnicola, 50-52
pelliculosa, Navicula, 19, 20, 25
pereger, Lymnaea, 50-53
pereger, Radix, 50-53
pfeifferi, Biomphalaria, 26-28, 31, 50-52, 59
Physa, 28
gyrina, 28
Physella, 50-52, 59
acuta, 50-52, 59
waterlotti, 50-52
Planorbella, 50-52, 59
duryi, 50-52, 59
Planorbis, 50-52, 59
planorbis, 50-52, 59
planorbis, Planorbis, 50-52, 59
Polypedlum, 32
anale, 32
Pomatiopsis, 20
cincinnatiensis, 20
Pseudosuccinea, 47
columella, 47
quadrasi, Oncomelania hupensis, 28
Radix, 25, 43-47, 50-53
caillaudi, 25
natalensis, 47
pereger, 50-53
rubiginosa, 43-47
reticulatus, Cypridopsis, 32
Rorippa, 50, 52, 59
aquaticum, 50, 52
nasturtium, 50, 52
rubiginosa, Radix, 43-47
Schistosoma, 1-3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14, 18, 37-43, 65
haematobium, 65
incognitum, 43
japonicum, 1, 3, 37
mekongi, 1-3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14, 18, 37-42
spindale, 43
Seminolina, 50-52, 59
duryi, 50-52, 59
siamensis, Bithynia, 43
siamensis, Bithynia siamensis, 43-47
siamensis siamensis, Bithynia, 43-47
spindale, Schistosoma, 43
Spirogyra, 66
stagnalis, Lymnaea, 28, 49-52, 54-56, 59
Stagnicola, 50-52
palustris, 50-52
sudanica, Biomphalaria, 32
tenagophila, Biomphalaria, 50-52, 59
Trichobilharzia, 43
maegraithi, 43
Tricula, 1-9, 11-13, 15, 18-21, 25-32, 37-42
aperta, 1-9, 11-13, 15, 18-21, 25-32, 37-42
conica, 1, 5, 9
trivolvis, Helisoma, 28
tropicus, Bulinus, 47
truncatula, Lymnaea, 59, 61
truncatus, Bulinus, 26, 27, 65, 66
Typha, 66
Umbelliferae, 50
Valvata, 66
vidua, Cypridopsis, 32
viverrini, Opisthorchis, 43
waterlotti, Physella, 50-52

DIRECTIONS TO AUTHORS

Malacological Review will publish the results of original work, of either descriptive or experimental nature, devoted primarily or exclusively to the study of mollusks, as well as reviews of major research areas or malacological subjects. The articles must not be published elsewhere. *Malacological Review* aims to provide a common medium for such different aspects of malacology as anatomy, biochemistry, cytology, ecology, genetics, medical malacology, paleontology, physiology, taxonomy and zoogeography. The journal is especially concerned with maintaining scholarly standards. All manuscripts will be reviewed by competent scientists. Papers are judged on their contribution of original data, ideas or interpretations, and on their conciseness, scientific accuracy and clarity. Numerous and long tables, large number of figures, and pages in excess of 10 per article may be charged to the author at the current cost per page. Information concerning page costs will be transmitted to the author before publication.

Manuscripts may be in English, French or German (English is preferred) and should follow *Malacological Review* style. They must contain a concise but adequate abstract, which should be an informative digest of significant content and should be able to stand alone as a brief statement of the conclusions of the paper. Manuscripts must be typewritten on one side of the paper, double spaced, with top and left-hand margins at least 3 cm wide, and are to be submitted in duplicate (carbon copy on thin paper). Papers are accepted on condition that copyright is vested in the journal. No part of any article published in *Malacological Review* may be reproduced without the written permission of the publishers. All statements made and opinions expressed in any article are the responsibility of the author.

The printers will set the text in the style adopted for the journal, and it would be helpful if authors would follow this style as closely as possible in the manuscript. Contributors are advised to follow the recommendations of the *Style Manual for Biological Journals*, obtainable from the American Institute of Biological Sciences, 2000 P Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, U.S.A. In particular, simplified practices, such as the following, are favored: numbers one through nine and numbers at the beginning of a sentence are written out; numerals are used when the number is followed by units of weight and measure; percentages following a number are expressed as %; units of weight and measure (mm, ml, kg, etc.) are abbreviated when preceded by numerals, and the abbreviations have neither a period nor an s in the plural.

Latin names of genera and species should be underlined, and all Latin specific names should be followed by the authority when the name is first mentioned in the text or table. Generic names should be written out when first used in a paragraph; thereafter, in the paragraph, they are abbreviated when used with a specific name.

Illustrations must be carefully executed and so planned that they may be printed as figures of an appropriate size. The maximum size of a printed figure is 13.1 x 19.7 cm. Large illustrations must be accompanied by a smaller photograph for the editors. Drawings and lettering must be in black India ink or carbon black printing on white, blue tracing, or blue-lined paper. Charts should be drawn large enough to stand a reduction of one-half to one-third. This should be taken into consideration especially in relation to the lettering. Letters and numbers must not be less than 1 mm in height, preferable larger, after reduction. A number of drawings or photographs may often be conveniently grouped together to fit a page. Photographs should be printed on white glossy paper, showing a full range of tones and good contrast.

Literature Cited. See current number of *Malacological Review* for desired form of citing. In particular, it should be noted that the journal uses the ampersand (&) for "and"; "et al." may be used in the text but not in the list of references at the end; in addition to the volume number, complete page numbers of articles and books must be cited; for books, the publisher and city also must be cited. *Malacological Review* follows the journal abbreviations as listed in the *List of serials with coden, title abbreviations, new, changed and ceased titles* published annually by the BioSciences Information Service of Biological Abstracts, 2100 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A.

Voucher specimens of all species used in all types of research papers published in *Malacological Review* must be lodged in a recognized repository, i.e., sample specimens of each species studied must be sent to a museum and the registered numbers and full data of these specimens published. This insures that future workers will have easy access to this material and that species determinations will be accurate or can be checked.

Short, original papers, not exceeding 2000 words, or correspondingly less text if figures are included, will be published in "Brief Communications." Notices of meetings and other items of pertinent interest will be published in the news and notices sections. From time to time reviews of new books will be published. Timely articles will be listed by title only in the "Publications" section.

Proofs should be returned with the least possible delay, and only essential corrections should be made. Other changes may be charged to the author. Authors are requested to pay particular attention to the checking of numerical matter, tables and scientific names.

Reprints may be obtained at cost price if ordered at the time off-set proof is returned. Later orders cannot be considered. Order forms will accompany proof sheets sent to authors.

The journal is covered by *Biological Abstracts, Zoological Record, Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts* (compiled by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) and the abstracting service of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences.

Correspondence. All manuscripts and figures should be sent directly to Dr. J.B. Burch, Mollusk Division, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. Subscription requests, payments and inquiries should be sent to *Malacological Review*, P. O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A.